

Public Document Pack



Committee: Executive
Date: Monday 6 March 2017
Time: 6.30 pm
Venue: Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA

Membership

Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman)	Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman)
Councillor Ken Atack	Councillor Colin Clarke
Councillor John Donaldson	Councillor Tony Ilott
Councillor Mike Kerford-Byrnes	Councillor Kieron Mallon
Councillor D M Pickford	Councillor Lynn Pratt

AGENDA

1. Apologies for Absence

2. Declarations of Interest

Members are asked to declare any interest and the nature of that interest that they may have in any of the items under consideration at this meeting.

3. Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting

The Chairman to report on any requests to submit petitions or to address the meeting.

4. Urgent Business

The Chairman to advise whether they have agreed to any item of urgent business being admitted to the agenda.

5. Minutes (Pages 1 - 18)

To confirm as a correct record the Minutes of the meeting held on 6 February 2017 and the special meeting held on 20 February 2017.

6. Chairman's Announcements

To receive communications from the Chairman.

7. Air Quality Action Plan (Pages 19 - 82)

6.35pm

Report of Public Protection Manager

Purpose of report

To approve the Air Quality Action Plan for Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

1.1 To approve the Air Quality Action Plan.

8. Annual Monitoring Report 2016 (Pages 83 - 282)

6.40pm

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2016, and to present the District's current housing land supply position.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

1.1 That the Annual Monitoring Report presented at Appendix 1 be approved and the Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy be authorised to make any necessary minor amendments before publication.

1.2 That that the District's housing delivery position be noted.

9. Tenancy Strategy 2017 (Pages 283 - 312)

6.50pm

Report of Head of Regeneration and Housing

Purpose of report

To provide Executive with an overview of the final draft of the updated Tenancy Strategy and recommend it for adoption.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the contents of this report
- 1.2 To approve the refreshed and updated Tenancy Strategy for adoption

10. Business Rates Incentives Scheme (Pages 313 - 324) 6.55pm

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Business Rates Incentives Scheme which details proposals for awarding business rates incentives to bring back into use empty properties and sustain the vitality and diversity of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the contents of the report.
- 1.2 To consider any amendments to the proposed draft Business Rates Incentives Scheme and to approve the scheme for adoption.

11. Quarter 3 2016/17 Performance Update (Pages 325 - 366) 7.00pm

Report of Director – Strategy and Commissioning

Purpose of report

To provide an update on the Cherwell Business Plan progress to the end of Quarter Three 2016/17.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended to:

- 1.1 Note the exceptions highlighted and proposed actions.
- 1.2 Note that having considered the Quarter 3 Performance Report, the Overview and Scrutiny Committee have referred no performance related matters which to Executive.

12. Quarter 3 2016-17 - Revenue and Capital Budget Monitoring Report (Pages 367 - 384) 7.05pm

Report of Chief Finance Officer

Purpose of report

This report summarises the Council's Revenue and Capital position and Reserves position for the first nine months of the financial year 2016-17 and projections for the full year.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the projected revenue and capital position at the end of December 2016.
- 1.2 To note the current position on Reserves at the end of December 2016.

13. Exclusion of the Press and Public

The following reports contain exempt information as defined in the following paragraphs of Part 1, Schedule 12A of Local Government Act 1972.

3 – Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information).

Members are reminded that whilst the following items have been marked as exempt, it is for the meeting to decide whether or not to consider it in private or in public. In making the decision, members should balance the interests of individuals or the Council itself in having access to the information. In considering their discretion members should also be mindful of the advice of Council Officers.

No representations have been received from the public requesting that these items be considered in public.

Should Members decide not to make a decision in public, they are recommended to pass the following recommendation:

“That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following items of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.”

14. Woodpiece Road Options Appraisal (Pages 385 - 410) 7.10pm

Exempt report of Head of Housing and Regeneration

15. Franklins House Ground Floor Business Incubator (Pages 411 - 416) 7.15pm

Exempt report of Commercial Director

16. Pioneer Square Defects Update

7.20pm

** Please note that this report will follow as the report is currently being reviewed and finalised **

Exempt report of Commercial Director

(Meeting scheduled to close at 7.30pm)

Information about this Agenda

Apologies for Absence

Apologies for absence should be notified to natasha.clark@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk or 01295 221589 prior to the start of the meeting.

Declarations of Interest

Members are asked to declare interests at item 2 on the agenda or if arriving after the start of the meeting, at the start of the relevant agenda item.

Local Government and Finance Act 1992 – Budget Setting, Contracts & Supplementary Estimates

Members are reminded that any member who is two months in arrears with Council Tax must declare the fact and may speak but not vote on any decision which involves budget setting, extending or agreeing contracts or incurring expenditure not provided for in the agreed budget for a given year and could affect calculations on the level of Council Tax.

Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012

This agenda constitutes the 5 day notice required by Regulation 5 of the Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012 in terms of the intention to consider an item of business in private.

Evacuation Procedure

When the continuous alarm sounds you must evacuate the building by the nearest available fire exit. Members and visitors should proceed to the car park as directed by Democratic Services staff and await further instructions.

Access to Meetings

If you have any special requirements (such as a large print version of these papers or special access facilities) please contact the officer named below, giving as much notice as possible before the meeting.

Mobile Phones

Please ensure that any device is switched to silent operation or switched off.

Queries Regarding this Agenda

Please contact Natasha Clark, Democratic and Elections
natasha.clark@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk, 01295 221589

Sue Smith
Chief Executive

Published on Friday 24 February 2017

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA, on 6 February 2017 at 6.30 pm

Present: Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council
Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader of the Council

Councillor Ken Atack, Lead Member for Financial Management
Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning
Councillor John Donaldson, Lead Member for Banbury Brighter Futures
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Public Protection
Councillor Mike Kerford-Byrnes, Lead Member for Change Management, Joint Working and IT
Councillor Kieron Mallon, Lead Member for Banbury Futures
Councillor D M Pickford, Lead Member for Clean and Green
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for Estates and the Economy

Also Present: Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group
Councillor Nicholas Mawer, Chairman, Budget Planning Committee

Officers: Sue Smith, Chief Executive
Scott Barnes, Director of Strategy and Commissioning
Ian Davies, Director of Operational Delivery
Kevin Lane, Head of Law and Governance / Monitoring Officer
Paul Sutton, Chief Finance Officer / Section 151 Officer
Chris Stratford, Head of Regeneration and Housing
Natasha Clark, Interim Democratic and Elections Manager

117 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

118 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions or requests to address the meeting.

119 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

120 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 9 January 2017 were agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

121 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

122 **Discretionary Rate Relief Policy**

The Chief Finance Officer submitted a report to seek approval of the Discretionary Rate Relief Policy effective from 1 April 2017 and agree for the final determination of the policy guidelines to be delegated to the Chief Finance Officer, in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management, due to pending legislative changes in respect of Rural Rate Relief announced in the Autumn Statement 2016 and confirmed by the Local Government Finance Bill.

Resolved

- (1) That the report and the recommendation of the Budget Planning Committee at its meeting on 17 January 2017 to approve the Discretionary Rate Relief Policy be noted.
- (2) That the proposed draft Discretionary Rate Relief Policy (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for adoption subject to resolution (3) below.
- (3) That it be agreed that the final content of the policy guidelines will be subject to confirmation by the Chief Finance Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management.

Reasons

The Discretionary Rate Relief Policy is required to be amended to reflect the changing priorities of the Council and assess the impact of the Localism Act 2011 which introduced the power to implement a local discount scheme together with the fundamental changes to business rates that came into effect from 1 April 2013.

Alternative options

Option 1: Members could choose not to agree the proposed policy, but it would mean that we wouldn't be able to continue to support local businesses, charities and voluntary organisations and would also reduce our financial flexibility in the future.

123

Corporate Fraud Prosecution and Sanction Policy

The Chief Finance Officer submitted a report to provide members with the updated Joint Sanctions and Prosecution Policy and to seek approval to the reviewed policy.

Resolved

- (1) That the updated Joint Corporate Fraud Prosecution and Sanction Policy (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.

Reasons

There is a Joint Sanctions and Prosecution Policy in place for both Cherwell District Council (CDC) and South Northamptonshire Council (SNC). The policy ensures that both councils have guidelines in place to assist the decision making process when considering what further action is appropriate following an investigation. The policy has been reviewed and updated and is presented to Executive for approval.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not to approve the policy. This is not recommended as the Joint Sanctions and Prosecutions Policy ensures that both councils have guidelines in place to assist the decision making process when considering what further action is appropriate.

124

Draft Budget, Corporate Business Plan and Cycle of Growth 2017/18

The Chief Finance Officer submitted a report which presented the draft budget, Corporate Business Plan and Cycle of Growth 2017/18.

The Council is required to produce a balanced budget for 2017/18 as the basis for calculating its level of Council Tax. It has to base that budget on its plans for service delivery during the year, recognising any changes in service demand that may arise in future years.

The proposed budget and business plan for 2017/18, including the new cycle of growth strategies, are presented as an integrated report to demonstrate that the Council adopts a strategic approach to managing all of its resources, ensuring that the delivery of the Council's priorities for the district directs the allocation of financial resources.

Resolved

- (1) That, having given due consideration, the draft budget in the context of the Council's service objectives and strategic priorities be approved.
- (2) That Full Council be recommended to approve the balanced budget.
- (3) That Full Council be recommended to agree a Council tax freeze.

- (4) That Full Council be recommended to approve the proposed 2017/18 capital programme (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book).
- (5) That the impact of the proposed budget on reserves be noted and Full Council be recommended to approve the reserves 2017/18 (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book).
- (6) That the use of £3.053m of reserves to fund the initial one-off payment to the pension fund, in order to achieve the saving of £382,000 be approved.
- (7) That the latest Medium Term Revenue Plan (MTRP) for 2016/17 to 2021/22 be noted and it be further noted that this will be the basis of the work of the Budget Planning Committee for the following year.
- (8) That no further changes be made and Full Council be recommended to approve the updated draft revenue budget (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) at the meeting on 20 February 2017
- (9) That authority be delegated to the Chief Finance Officer, in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management, to amend the contributions to or from general fund balances to allow the Council Tax to remain at the level recommended to Full Council following the announcement of the final settlement figures and any changes to relating to Business Rates.
- (10) That Full Council be recommended to approve the 2017/18 business plan and performance pledges (annexes to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) and authority be delegated to the Director – Strategy and Commissioning, in consultation with the Leader of the Council to make any minor amendments to the plan as required before consideration by Full Council.
- (11) That Full Council be recommended to approve the joint cycle of growth strategies of Operational Excellence, Commercial Development and Innovation, and Commissioning (annexes to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) and that authority be delegated to the Director of Operational Delivery, in consultation with the Leader of the Council, to make any minor amendments to the strategies and corporate values as required.
- (12) That the 2017/18 Business Plan, Budget and Cycle of Growth Equality Impact Assessments be noted.

Reasons

This report presents a final analysis of the Council's draft revenue and capital budget and business plan for 2017/18. They will be presented together to Full Council on the 20 February to support the setting of the Council Tax.

It is a legal requirement to set a balanced budget and the recommendations as set out and directed by the corporate business plan represent what is believed to be the best way of achieving this.

Alternative options

Members could decide not to agree the recommendations or to present alternative budget proposals but that would run counter to the detailed budget setting process that has taken place as part of the formulation of this budget.

125 Notification of Urgent Action: Additional funding for Coach House Mews and Lincoln Close- Build!

The Commercial Director submitted a report to report the urgent action taken by the Commercial Director in consultation with the Leader which related to the approval of a new contract sum of £2,686,299 to include £78,000 for additional fees associated with the London Housing Consortium (LHC) levy to be applied to Coach House Mews, Bicester and Lincoln Close, Banbury.

Resolved

- (1) That the urgent action taken by the Commercial Director in consultation with the Leader of the Council, which related to the approval of a new contract sum of £2,686,299 to include £78,000 for additional fees associated with the London Housing Consortium (LHC) levy to be applied to both the Coach House Mews, Bicester and Lincoln Close, Banbury housing developments be noted.

Reasons

This report confirms the urgent action taken by the Commercial Director in consultation with the Leader of the Council to approve the new contract sum for the schemes identified within this report totalling £2,686m.

Alternative options

None as this is an information report for Executive to note.

126 Proposed Changes to the Local Health and Social Care Sector

The Director of Operational Delivery submitted a report to inform the Executive of proposed changes to the health and social care sector, the actions of the Council to date and to consider further Council activity.

Resolved

- (1) That the proposals for change and the actions taken by the Council to date be noted.

- (2) That, having given due consideration to the specialist advice to the Councils, the emerging Council response to the stage 1 consultation be endorsed.
- (3) That agreement be given to hold an all member briefing at the end of March 2017 regarding the Council's intended response to the stage 1 consultation proposals.

Reasons

There are fundamental changes proposed for the local health and social care sector, some of which are the subject of a formal consultation process running until 9 April 2017. Of very local and heightened concern are the changes proposed for the HGH where several acute services are to be transferred to Oxford hospitals, more care at home and in the community and increased planned care at the HGH.

Such acute service changes are similar in nature to those proposed in 2007, and which were rejected by the Secretary of State. The Council is therefore taking steps to provide a robust response to these recent proposals, as it did in 2008.

As the stage 1 consultation process runs to 9 April 2017 and the nature of a proposed Council response is only just emerging at this early point in the process, it is intended to hold an all Member briefing toward the end of March 2017 to consider further the Council's response before it is submitted.

Alternative options

The option available to the Council is not to respond to the consultation process and let matters take their course. This is not proposed as the Horton General Hospital is regarded as a critical piece of the District's infrastructure, the distance and journey challenges to the John Radcliffe Hospital in Oxford are too great for many of the District residents and it is clear that a significant majority of local people do not support all the proposed changes.

127

Exclusion of the Press and Public

Resolved

That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following item of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 5 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.

Proposed Changes to the Local Health and Social Care Sector - Exempt Appendix

Executive considered the exempt appendix to the report of the Director of Operational Delivery on proposed changes to the local Health and Social Care Sector.

Resolved

- (1) As set out in the exempt minutes.
- (2) As set out in the exempt minutes.
- (3) As set out in the exempt minutes.
- (4) As set out in the exempt minutes.

Reasons

The Council has sought specialist advice and is developing its response to the formal consultation process and other action using this advice.

Alternative options

As set out in the exempt minutes.

The meeting ended at 7.30 pm

Chairman:

Date:

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3, 5 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA, on 20 February 2017 at 5.00 pm

Present: Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council
Councillor Ken Atack, Lead Member for Financial Management
Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning
Councillor John Donaldson, Lead Member for Housing
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Public Protection
Councillor Mike Kerford-Byrnes, Lead Member for Change Management, Joint Working and ICT
Councillor D M Pickford, Lead Member for Clean and Green
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for

Also Present: Councillor Barry Richards, representing Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group

Apologies for absence: Councillor G A Reynolds, Deputy Leader of the Council
Councillor Kieron Mallon, Lead Member for Banbury Futures

Officers: Sue Smith, Chief Executive
Ian Davies, Director of Operational Delivery
Paul Sutton, Chief Finance Officer / Section 151 Officer
Jo Pitman, Head of Transformation
James Doble, Interim Assistant Director Transformational Governance
Natasha Clark, Interim Democratic and Elections Manager

129 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

130 **Urgent Business - Update on proposals for local government reform in Oxfordshire and the development of a county wide devolution deal with Government**

The Chairman advised that he had agreed to add one urgent item of business to the agenda: Update on proposals for local government reform in Oxfordshire and the development of a county wide devolution deal with Government. The matter had arisen after agenda publication and a decision could not wait until the next meeting.

The Head of Transformation submitted a report which provided an update on the potential reform of local government within Oxfordshire; sought agreement for the urgent funding of communications, engagement and other related activity to protect the interests of Cherwell district residents, business and other key stakeholders arising from the possibility of local government reform; sought agreement for the Joint Chief Executive or the acting Head of Paid Service, in consultation with the Leader, to respond to the County Council consultation in respect of its One Oxfordshire proposal on behalf of the council; sought authority for the Joint Chief Executive or the acting Head of Paid Service with the Leader to engage with the Secretary of State regarding local government reform and/or a devolution deal with Government on behalf of the council; and, sought agreement for the Joint Chief Executive or the acting Head of Paid Service with the Leader to work collaboratively with the other councils across Oxfordshire in pursuit of a county wide devolution deal with Government.

Resolved

- (1) That the Joint Chief Executive or the acting Head of Paid Service, in consultation with the Leader of the Council, be given delegated authority to respond to the County Council consultation for a single county unitary on behalf of the Council and its key stakeholders, following feedback from this meeting.
- (2) That the Joint Chief Executive or the acting Head of Paid Service with the Leader of the Council continue to work in collaboration with West Oxfordshire District Council and Oxford City Council to present the opposing case for local government reform in Oxfordshire.
- (3) That the Joint Chief Executive or the acting Head of Paid Service with the Leader of the Council continue to work in collaboration with the Leaders of the other five Councils in Oxfordshire to pursue a devolution deal that will facilitate the continuation of economic growth and prosperity of our district and the county as a whole, through devolved powers and additional funding from Government.
- (4) That the Joint Chief Executive or the acting Head of Paid Service with the Leader of the Council engages with the Secretary of State/his officials regarding local government reform and/or a devolution deal on behalf of the Council.
- (5) That the provision of up to £150,000 from reserves (as agreed in the budget and policy framework), to be used only if considered necessary by the Chief Finance Officer, in consultation with the Leader and Lead Member with responsibility for Financial Management to enable the Council to respond to the proposals for a single county unitary and other related activity to protect the interests of Cherwell district residents, or to pursue a devolution deal in whatever form is necessary, be agreed.
- (6) That following agreement of (5) above, the Executive be kept informed of actual spend against this emergency fund to enable monitoring, the effective management of risk and ensure transparency.

Reasons

Whatever the future operating model of local government within Oxfordshire, it is necessary to allocate resources to enable that work to be overseen and for the Council to be responsive to both challenge and change. The recommendations within this report enable the release of resources for that purpose, and to ensure that we continue to deliver business as usual whilst options are discussed further.

Alternative options

To accept the proposal of the County Council, South Oxfordshire District Council and the Vale of White Horse District Council for the creation of a single county unitary council.

This is rejected for many reasons, including but not limited to:

- The disruption to services and time it would take to implement a single county unitary
- The costs involved
- The serious dilution of the strength of a local voice and a local councillor who knows their community, and is able to be an advocate for the best interests of their community
- The impact upon our workforce
- The impact upon the existing and future joint working with South Northamptonshire Council
- The loss of the opportunity to secure a devolution deal and additional funding from Government

131 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

132 **Award of Hope Close Superstructure Contract**

The Head of Regeneration and Housing submitted a report to consider the award of a Construction Contract for the Superstructure works at Hope Close, Banbury, a new build housing development consisting of 11 dwellings being delivered by Cherwell District Council, Regeneration and Housing.

Resolved

- (1) That the tender for the Superstructure Contract at The Fairway, Hope Close, Banbury totalling £1.444m to Edgar Taylor (Buckingham) Limited be approved.

Reasons

Cherwell District Council is developing land acquired from the Trustees of the Methodist Church, Hope Close, Banbury for the purpose of developing 11 new homes as part of an agreement to complete this scheme.

Phase two, for which approval is sought, includes the superstructure and overall completion of the development.

Following a 'best practice' procurement exercise Edgar Taylor (Buckingham) Limited has submitted the highest scoring tender offer. It is recommended the Contract is awarded to Edgar Taylor (Buckingham) Limited for the lump sum fixed price of £1,443,098.22.

Alternative options

The Council has completed a tender exercise in compliance with the Council's contract procedure rules and has considered carefully using the appropriate scoring criteria for selection of a preferred bidder to complete the infrastructure project. As an open tender process was completed, considerations of alternative options were not progressed. Officers are satisfied that the best fixed priced bid has been received against the tender evaluation process.

133 **Exclusion of the Press and Public**

Resolved

That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following item of business on the grounds that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraphs 3 and 5 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.

134 **Castle Quay Phase Two Redevelopment**

The Chief Finance Officer submitted an exempt report relating to the Castle Quay Phase Two redevelopment.

Resolved

- (1) As set out in the exempt minutes.
- (2) As set out in the exempt minutes.
- (3) As set out in the exempt minutes.
- (4) As set out in the exempt minutes.
- (5) As set out in the exempt minutes.

(6) As set out in the exempt minutes.

Reasons

As set out in the exempt minutes

Alternative options

Option 1: To reject the recommendations. This is not recommended for the reasons set put in the report.

The meeting ended at 5.34 pm

Chairman:

Date:

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3, 5 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

6 March 2017

Air Quality Action Plan

Report of Public Protection Manager

This report is public

Purpose of report

To approve the Air Quality Action Plan for Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the Air Quality Action Plan.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 Part IV of the Environment Act 1995 established the legislative framework for local air quality management. Under the Act, the Council has a statutory duty to review and assess air quality in the District against national air quality objectives and co-ordinate actions to improve air quality where exceedances are identified.
- 2.2 Local authorities have a duty to declare any area where an air quality objective is unlikely to be, or is not being met as an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA). Once an AQMA has been declared the Council is required to develop an Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) outlining the measures required to improve air quality in that area.
- 2.3 The review and assessment process identified nitrogen dioxide from road transport sources as the pollutant of concern in Cherwell. The review and assessment reports can be found on the air quality management page of the Council's website at www.cherwell.gov.uk/airqualitymanagement.
- 2.4 The assessment reports confirmed the air quality objective for nitrogen dioxide was being exceeded at four locations in the District and AQMAs were subsequently declared for these areas. The AQMAs are at:

1. Hennef Way in Banbury
2. Horsefair/North Bar in Banbury

3. Bicester Road in Kidlington
4. Kings End/Queens Avenue in Bicester

3.0 Report Details

- 3.1 The Executive considered the draft AQAP at its meeting on the 5 September 2016 and resolved that the draft AQAP be approved for public and stakeholder consultation.
- 3.2 Consultation on the draft AQAP was carried out from the 12 October 2016 to the 8 January 2017.
- 3.3 A Steering Group was set up with representatives from the Councils Environmental Protection, Planning Policy, Bicester Delivery and Communications Teams, and the Localities, Policies and Programmes Teams from the County Council. Two meetings were held to consider the draft AQAP and the responses received to the consultation.
- 3.4 The changes made to the draft AQAP are as follows:
 - The requirement for major developments in or within 100 metres of an AQMA to be air quality neutral has been removed and will not be pursued; see Table A.1 in Appendix A of the AQAP.
 - Measures included in the draft AQAP that are not being taken forward because there is currently no funding and/or commitment to develop them are shown Table 6.1 of the AQAP. These measures have been retained as measures which could improve air quality and will be reconsidered at each review of the AQAP.
 - A measure covering air pollution and action measure awareness raising campaigns has been added; see measure G10 in Table 5.1 of the AQAP.
 - Two measures specific to Bicester, the Satellite Catapult project and a school project using air quality sensors, which are being developed by the Bicester Delivery Team have been added to the measures for the Bicester AQMA; see measures 4.7 and 4.8 in Table 5.5 of the AQAP.
- 3.5 A copy of the agreed AQAP is attached as Appendix 1. Table 5.1 shows the general measures that would apply to all four AQMAs and Tables 5.2 to 5.5 the measures specific to one of the AQMAs.
- 3.6 The AQAP will be reviewed annually to check progress on the agreed actions but also to consider any additional measures that could be included.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The production of an AQAP is mandatory once an order to declare an AQMA has been issued. The Council has issued an order for each of the four AQMAs declared.

5.0 Consultation

- 5.1 Defra (on behalf of the Secretary of State), Oxfordshire County Council (as the local Highways Authority), Environment Agency, Public Health England, Oxfordshire Public Health, and Neighbouring Authorities were all consulted.
- 5.2 Information was placed on Cherwell District Council website and an online public survey set up that ran from the 12 October 2016 to the 8 January 2017. Consultees were invited to participate via links in press releases, the council website, emails, letters and social media releases. A letter drop was made to properties within, and close to the AQMAs to ensure they were aware of the consultation and the online survey.
- 5.3 A presentation was also given at a Bicester Traffic Advisory Group meeting at their request.
- 5.3 A copy of the text of the online consultation can be found in Appendix C of the AQAP. Over 100 responses were received and these can be found in Appendix D of the AQAP.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: The Council could choose not to adopt an AQAP. However once an AQMA has been declared the Council is required to produce an AQAP and so for this reason this is not an alternative option.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 There are no financial implications arising directly from this report. The continuing review and assessment of air quality and the development of the AQAP will be met within existing budgets.

Comments checked by:

Kelly Wheeler, Principal Accountant (Operations and Delivery), 01327 322230,
kelly.wheeler@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 There is a statutory requirement to review and assess air quality and if an AQMA has been declared it is a requirement to produce an AQAP outlining the actions to improve air quality in that area.

Comments checked by

Nigel Bell, Team Leader Planning & Litigation, 01295 221687
nigel.bell@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Risk

- 7.3 There is an increase in risk to health to prolonged exposure to elevated levels of nitrogen dioxide. This risk is being managed through the service risk register and will be escalated if necessary to the corporate register.

Comments checked by:

Ed Bailey, Corporate Performance Manager, 01295 221605
edward.bailey@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: Yes

Wards Affected

Banbury Grimsbury and Hightown
Banbury Cross and Neithrop
Kidlington East
Bicester West
Bicester East
Bicester South and Ambrosden

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

Fulfilling the statutory regulatory functions of the Council, supporting the protection of human health and wellbeing from poor air quality and protecting the natural environment link to the Council's Business Plan objective to 'work to promote and support health and wellbeing across the District'

Lead Councillor

Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Public Protection

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	Air Quality Action Plan
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Trevor Dixon, Environmental Protection Manager
Contact Information	01327 322279, Trevor.dixon@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk



Cherwell District Council Air Quality Action Plan

In fulfilment of Part IV of the
Environment Act 1995
Local Air Quality Management

March 2017

Local Authority Officer	Sean Gregory
Department	Environmental Protection
Address	Bodicote House Whitepost Road Bodicote Banbury OX15 4AA
Telephone	01295 227001
E-mail	sean.gregory@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk
Report Reference number	sg 02 AQAP2017 AQ
Date	March 2017

Executive Summary

This Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) has been produced as part of our statutory duties required by the Local Air Quality Management framework. It outlines the action we will take to improve air quality in Cherwell between 2017 and 2020.

Air pollution is associated with a number of adverse health impacts. It is recognised as a contributing factor in the onset of heart disease and cancer. Additionally, air pollution particularly affects the most vulnerable in society; children and older people, and those with heart and lung conditions. There is also often a strong correlation with equalities issues, because areas with poor air quality are also often the less affluent areas^{1,2}.

The annual health cost to society of the impacts of particulate matter alone in the UK is estimated to be around £16 billion³. Cherwell District Council is committed to reducing the exposure of people in Cherwell to poor air quality in order to improve health.

We have developed actions that can be considered under five broad topics:

- Policy guidance and development control
- Promoting low emission transport
- Promoting travel alternatives to private vehicle use
- Transport planning and infrastructure
- Public information

Our priorities are:

- Priority 1 – Strengthening local policy to improve air quality and its role in protecting health;
- Priority 2 – Reducing NO_x emissions from cars in all AQMAs;
- Priority 3 – Ensuring new developments encourage and facilitate low emission and alternative transport;
- Priority 4 – Ensuring transport infrastructure delivery takes account of air quality improvement potential within AQMAs;
- Priority 5 – Raising awareness of poor air quality and encouraging improvement actions by vehicle users and fleet managers.

¹ Environmental equity, air quality, socioeconomic status and respiratory health, 2010

² Air quality and social deprivation in the UK: an environmental inequalities analysis, 2006

³ Defra. Abatement cost guidance for valuing changes in air quality, May 2013

In this AQAP we outline how we plan to effectively tackle air quality issues. It is recognised that Public Health and Highways Authority matters are beyond Cherwells direct control and partnership working to deliver the measures outlined is essential.

We recognise that there are a large number of air quality policy areas that are further outside of our influence (such as vehicle emissions standards agreed in Europe), but for which we may have useful evidence, and so we will continue to work with regional and central government on related policies and issues.

Responsibilities and Commitment

This AQAP was prepared by the Public Protection Service of Cherwell District Council with the support and agreement of the following departments:

Cherwell District Council:

- Public Protection
- Environmental Protection Team
- Bicester Delivery Team
- Procurement Team
- Planning Policy Team
- Corporate Performance Team
- Communications Team

Oxfordshire County Council:

- Oxford, Cherwell and West Locality Team

The draft AQAP (August 2016) was approved to go to public consultation by the Councils Executive at their meeting on 3 September 2016.

An online survey was launched and ran from 12 October 2016 to 8 January 2017. The survey format and text is shown in Appendix C. Consultees were invited to participate via links in press releases, the council website, emails, letters and social media. The responses to this online survey are presented in Appendix D.

This AQAP will be subject to an annual review and appraisal of progress each year will be reported in the Annual Status Reports (ASRs) produced by Cherwell District,

Cherwell District Council

as part of our statutory Local Air Quality Management duties, and to the Councils Executive.

If you have any comments on this AQAP please write to us using the following details and quoting AQAP in the title / header:

Email: airquality@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

Address:

Environmental Protection
Bodicote House
Whitepost Road
Bodicote
Banbury
OX15 4AA

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	i
Responsibilities and Commitment.....	ii
1 Introduction	1
2 Summary of Current Air Quality in Cherwell District	2
3 Cherwell District’s Air Quality Priorities	3
3.1 Public Health Context.....	3
3.2 Planning and Policy Context.....	5
3.2.1 Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	5
3.2.2 Cherwell Local Plan Part 2.....	6
3.3 Source Apportionment.....	7
3.3.1 AQMA No.1 Hennef Way, Banbury - Source Apportionment	8
3.3.2 AQMA No.2 Banbury - Source Apportionment	9
3.3.3 AQMA No.3 Bicester Road, Kidlington - Source Apportionment	9
3.3.4 AQMA No.4 Bicester - Source Apportionment.....	10
3.4 Required Reduction in Emissions.....	10
3.4.1 AQMA No.1 Hennef Way, Banbury – Required Reduction.....	11
3.4.2 AQMA No.2 Banbury – Required Reduction.....	11
3.4.3 AQMA No.3 Bicester Road, Kidlington – Required Reduction	11
3.4.4 AQMA No.4 Bicester – Required Reduction	11
3.5 Key Priorities	11
4 Development and Implementation of Cherwell District AQAP	13
4.1 Consultation and Stakeholder Engagement.....	13
4.2 Steering Group.....	14
5 AQAP Measures	15
Appendix A: Reasons for Not Pursuing Action Plan Measures	26
Appendix B: Source Apportionment Calculations	28
Appendix C: Consultation - Online Survey	29
Appendix D: Survey Consultation Responses.....	30
Glossary of Terms	31

1 Introduction

This report outlines the actions that Cherwell District Council will deliver in order to reduce concentrations of air pollutants and exposure to air pollution; thereby positively impacting on the health and quality of life of residents and visitors to the Cherwell area.

It has been developed in recognition of the legal requirement on the local authority to work towards Air Quality Strategy (AQS) objectives under Part IV of the Environment Act 1995 and relevant regulations made under that part and to meet the requirements of the Local Air Quality Management (LAQM) statutory process.

This Plan will be reviewed every five years at the latest and progress on measures set out within this Plan will be reported on annually within Cherwell District's air quality ASR.

2 Summary of Current Air Quality in Cherwell District

Cherwell District Council has identified four areas where air quality does not meet national air quality objectives for nitrogen dioxide. The locations of these four Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) can be found on our website at www.cherwell.gov.uk/airqualitymanagement. There are two in Banbury, one in Bicester and one in Kidlington. These concentrations are largely related to road traffic emissions. AQMA No.1 in Hennef Way exceeds the annual and hourly mean objectives for nitrogen dioxide.

AQMA No.2 between Oxford Road to Southam Road, Banbury, including a section of High Street exceeds the annual mean objective for nitrogen dioxide.

AQMA No.3 on a section of Bicester Road, Kidlington to the north of the Water Eaton Lane controlled junction exceeds the annual mean objective for nitrogen dioxide.

AQMA No.4 between the mini roundabout in Kings End through Queens Avenue to the Field Street mini roundabout, including St Johns, exceeds the annual mean objective for nitrogen dioxide.

The latest monitoring indicates nitrogen dioxide concentrations are trending downwards in most places. This includes within the AQMAs, although concentrations in the AQMAs remain above the national air quality objective levels for nitrogen dioxide. Further information can be found in the latest Annual Status Report which can be downloaded at the website above. Monitoring locations and the latest monitoring data can also be found using the interactive map on <https://oxfordshire.air-quality.info/>.

3 Cherwell District's Air Quality Priorities

3.1 Public Health Context

Four AQMAs have been identified with people exposed to sufficiently poor air quality to require legal intervention under Environment Act 1995, which this action plan contributes to. Table 3.1 shows the number of residential properties within the AQMAs.

Table 3.1 – Residential properties within AQMAs

AQMA	Description	Nitrogen Dioxide Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) ^a	Approximate No. residential properties within AQMA
AQMA No.1	Hennef Way, Banbury	59.8	3
AQMA No.2	Banbury	40.9	86
AQMA No.3	Kidlington	41.1	5
AQMA No.4	Bicester	46.0	111

Notes:

^a 2015 Concentration at relevant exposure reported in ASR 2016

These AQMAs are localised areas representing the worst affected places. The main source of pollutants in these AQMAs is traffic emissions. Traffic emissions are not localised i.e. journeys originating and terminating within the AQMA so measures to address emissions district-wide are collated as general measures.

It is anticipated that most general measures to reduce emissions will also contribute to reducing PM_{2.5} emissions from vehicles.

Where local measures to reduce pollutant concentrations are identified, these measures have been related to that specific AQMA.

Oxfordshire County Councils Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JSNA) provides information about Oxfordshire's population and the factors affecting health, wellbeing, and social care needs and can be found at <http://insight.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/joint-strategic-needs-assessment>

Air quality is included in Section 4.2.8 of the 2016 JSNA under the “Wider Determinants; Environment” section and recognises:

- Poor air quality is known to have negative impacts on health.
- In the more densely populated areas of the county, and those which experience high traffic flows, increased levels of air pollution are of concern. In these areas, road traffic is the most significant source of pollutant emissions.
- There are currently 13 AQMAs in Oxfordshire, where the annual mean objective for nitrogen dioxide is being exceeded (four in Cherwell, one covering the whole of Oxford, three in South Oxfordshire, three in Vale of White Horse and two in West Oxfordshire).
- Trends in air quality across some of Oxfordshire’s long-standing AQMAs show signs of improvement, with reductions in concentrations of nitrogen dioxide over recent years. However, new AQMAs are still being identified.
- Air Quality and Mortality Estimates in 2010 the UK Committee on the Medical Effects of Air Pollutants estimated that removing all man-made, particulate matter air pollution could save the UK population approximately 36.5 million life years over the next 100 years, and would be associated with an increase in UK life expectancy from birth, of six months on average.
- The calculated attributable proportion of deaths associated with air pollution, among those aged 25 and over in Oxfordshire, was 5.6% in 2010. However, given the uncertainties this could, in fact, be somewhere between 0.9% and 11%. For 2013 it was estimated that 5.3% of all-cause mortality among people aged 30 and over in Oxfordshire was attributable to particulate air pollution from man-made sources. This value has fluctuated between 5.1% and 5.6% over the years between 2010 and 2013 but it is not possible to tell whether or not changes are statistically significant.
- The national and regional averages in 2013 were 5.3% (England) and 5.2% (South East). Meanwhile, the proportion of mortality attributable to man-made air pollution in the districts ranged from 5% (in West Oxfordshire) to 5.6% (in Oxford) with the other three districts at 5.3%.

-The quantification of mortality burden associated with long term nitrogen dioxide concentration exposure is not currently available.

3.2 Planning and Policy Context

3.2.1 Cherwell Local Plan Part 1

The Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 was adopted in July 2015. It sets out proposals to support the local economy and the community between 2011 and 2016. This can be downloaded from the Cherwell District Council website or by following this [link](#).

Sustainable development is a key part of this Plan focussing proposed growth in and around Banbury and Bicester and limiting growth in rural areas. The Plan sets out planning policies grouped around three themes; Developing a Sustainable Local Economy, Building Sustainable Communities and Ensuring Sustainable Development. Section C outlines how these themes will be delivered in Bicester, Banbury, Kidlington and villages and rural areas.

The need to consider the effects of development on air quality, and how they can contribute towards improvements, is identified as a key challenge to ensuring sustainable development. Commuters in Cherwell travel relatively long distances to work and reducing travel by car and managing traffic congestion are identified as key challenges. Maximising the opportunity to shift from dependency on cars to sustainable modes of transport is also identified.

Relevant objectives and policies which may contribute to improvements in air quality within the AQMAs are referred to below. Further detail can be found in the adopted Local Plan.

The strategic objectives (SO) for ensuring sustainable development include minimising carbon emissions, promoting decentralised and renewable or low carbon energy where appropriate (SO11), reducing the dependency on the private car with increasing the attraction of public transport, cycling and travel by foot (SO13).

Policy SLE4 includes new developments to provide financial and/or in-kind contributions to mitigate the transport impacts of development. All development where reasonable to do so, should facilitate the use of sustainable modes of transport to make the fullest possible use of public transport, walking and cycling. Encouragement will be given to solutions which support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions and reduce congestion. Development which is not suitable for the

roads that serve the development and which have a severe traffic impact will not be supported.

Policies ESD 1 – ESD 5 address carbon emission reductions. These include a requirement that all new residential development will be expected to incorporate sustainable design and construction technology to achieve zero carbon development. All new non-residential development will be expected to meet at least BREEAM 'Very Good' (ESD 3). The encouragement of decentralising energy systems in developments e.g. district heating or combined heat and power (ESD 4). Support for renewable and low carbon provision wherever adverse impacts can be addressed satisfactorily is part of ESD 5.

Policy ESD10 includes the requirement for air quality assessments where development proposals would be likely to have a significantly adverse impact on biodiversity by generating an increase in air pollution.

Policy BSC 8 acknowledges the local environment has a fundamental impact on the health and well-being of local people. By providing facilities such as local open space this allows for activities such as walking and cycling, promoting healthy lifestyles.

Policy ESD 17 refers to providing opportunities for walking and cycling by maximising the opportunity to maintain and extend green infrastructure links and connecting the towns to the urban fringe and the wider countryside beyond.

Section C of The Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 contains the policies for Cherwells Places and includes detailed site-specific policies for large strategic developments. This includes a new zero-carbon mixed use development including 6000 homes at North West Bicester (Bicester 1: North West Bicester Eco-town).

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) is appended to the Local Plan Part 1 and details projects to facilitate the proposed development growth. Some of these will contribute to improvements in air quality within the AQMAs. The IDP is reviewed on an annual basis.

3.2.2 Cherwell Local Plan Part 2

Cherwell District Council is currently preparing Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 2) which will contain non-strategic site allocations and development management policies.

An Issues Consultation Paper was published in January 2016. Related documents can be on the Cherwell District Council website or following this [link](#).

3.3 Source Apportionment

The AQAP measures presented in this report are intended to be targeted towards the predominant sources of emissions within Cherwell District’s area.

Source apportionment exercises have been undertaken. These are presented in the following reports which can be found on www.cherwell.gov.uk/airqualitymanagement:

- Further Assessment - Hennef Way (2013)
- Banbury Source Apportionment (2015)
- Kidlington Source Apportionment (2015)
- Detailed Assessment – Bicester (2015)

The source apportionment aspects of these reports have been revised using the most recent emission factors (including petrol / diesel vehicle apportionment), background concentrations and monitoring results. The traffic survey data used is the same.

A summary of sources is shown in Table 3.2 below. The data used to inform these calculations is shown in Appendix B:

Table 3.2 Summarised NO₂ concentrations in AQMAs apportioned by source

AQMA	NO ₂ Concentration	% NO ₂ by Source				
		Background	Cars	LGVs	HGVs	Buses
1 (Hennef Way)	59.8 µg/m ³	32%	39%	17%	10%	2%
2 (Banbury)	40.9 µg/m ³	32%	39%	13%	10%	6%
3 (Kidlington)	41.1 µg/m ³	35%	41%	9%	6%	9%

4 (Bicester)	46.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	27%	50%	8%	2%	13%
-----------------	-------------------------------	-----	-----	----	----	-----

3.3.1 AQMA No.1 Hennef Way, Banbury - Source Apportionment

The source apportionment works reported in the 2013 Further Assessment for Hennef Way, Banbury were based on an exceedence of the annual mean objective not being predicted by the modelling undertaken. Uncertainties were identified in the monitoring i.e. significantly above the objective at the property boundary but significantly below at the property façade facing away from the roadside, which translated into the modelling. Subsequent monitoring at relevant exposure is reported in the Updating and Screening Assessment 2015 and Annual Status Report 2016. Monitoring at both facades, at different heights on the roadside façade and at the property boundary fence have been reported and show exceedences at the roadside façade. The worst of these exceedences has been used for the source apportionment in this AQMA.

The worst case NO_2 of $59.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ is apportioned to:

- $6.3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \text{NO}_2$ (10.5%) Regional Background
- $12.9 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \text{NO}_2$ (21.6%) Local Background
- $23 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \text{NO}_2$ (38.5%) Cars of which,
 - $19.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \text{NO}_2$ (33.1%) Diesel Cars
- $10.2 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \text{NO}_2$ (17.1%) Light Goods Vehicles
- $6.1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \text{NO}_2$ (10.2%) Heavy Goods Vehicles
- $1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \text{NO}_2$ (1.7%) Buses

Cars are the main contributor (38%) to this NO_2 concentration. Diesel car emissions are attributed to the majority of these car related emissions with 33% of the total, $19.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. This diesel car fraction is larger than the total background NO_2 concentrations of $19.2 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

Light goods vehicles, of which the majority are diesel, make up the next highest proportion (17.1%) of this concentration, with HGVs accounting for 10% and buses a much smaller fraction (1.7%).

3.3.2 AQMA No.2 Banbury - Source Apportionment

The worst case NO₂ of 40.9 µg/m³ is apportioned to:

- 8.9 µg/m³ NO₂ (21.8%) Regional Background
- 8.7 µg/m³ NO₂ (21.3%) Local Background
- 19.2 µg/m³ NO₂ (46.9%) Cars of which,
 - 16.4 µg/m³ NO₂ (40.1%) Diesel Cars
- 6.3 µg/m³ NO₂ (15.4%) Light Goods Vehicles
- 5 µg/m³ NO₂ (12.2%) Heavy Goods Vehicles
- 2.8 µg/m³ NO₂ (6.8%) Buses

Cars are the main contributor (46.9%) to this NO₂ concentration. Diesel car emissions are attributed to the majority of these car related emissions with 40.1% of the total, 16.4 µg/m³. The total background concentration of NO₂ (17.6 µg/m³) is attributed to 43.1% of the total.

Light goods vehicles, of which the majority are diesel, make up the next highest proportion (15.4%) of this concentration, with HGVs accounting for 12.2% and buses a smaller fraction (6.8%).

3.3.3 AQMA No.3 Bicester Road, Kidlington - Source Apportionment

The worst case NO₂ of 41.1 µg/m³ is apportioned to:

- 6.4 µg/m³ NO₂ (15.6%) Regional Background
- 7.8 µg/m³ NO₂ (19.0%) Local Background
- 16.8 µg/m³ NO₂ (40.9%) Cars of which,
 - 14.3 µg/m³ NO₂ (34.8%) Diesel Cars
- 3.5 µg/m³ NO₂ (8.5%) Light Goods Vehicles
- 2.6 µg/m³ NO₂ (6.3%) Heavy Goods Vehicles

- 3.9 µg/m³ NO₂ (9.5%) Buses

Cars are the main contributor (40.9%) to this NO₂ concentration. Diesel car emissions are attributed to the majority of these car related emissions with 34.8% of the total, 14.3 µg/m³. The total background concentration of NO₂, 14.2 µg/m³, is attributed to 34.8% of the total.

Buses make up the next highest proportion (9.5%) with 3.9 µg/m³. Light goods vehicles make up the next highest proportion (8.5%) of this concentration, with HGVs accounting for a lower fraction of 6.3%.

3.3.4 AQMA No.4 Bicester - Source Apportionment

The worst case NO₂ of 46.0 µg/m³ is apportioned to:

- 6.6 µg/m³ NO₂ (14.3%) Regional Background
- 5.9 µg/m³ NO₂ (12.8%) Local Background
- 22.8 µg/m³ NO₂ (49.6%) Cars of which,
 - 19.5 µg/m³ NO₂ (42.4%) Diesel Cars
- 3.6 µg/m³ NO₂ (7.8%) Light Goods Vehicles
- 0.8 µg/m³ NO₂ (1.7%) Heavy Goods Vehicles
- 6.2 µg/m³ NO₂ (13.5%) Buses

Cars are the main contributor (46.9%) to this NO₂ concentration. Diesel car emissions are attributed to the majority of these car related emissions with 42.4% of the total, 19.5 µg/m³. The total background concentration of NO₂ (12.5 µg/m³) is attributed to 27.1% of the total.

Buses, 6.2 µg/m³, make up the next highest proportion (13.5%) of this concentration with light goods vehicles accounting for 7.8 % and HGVs a much smaller fraction (1.7%).

3.4 Required Reduction in Emissions

The required reduction in emissions has been calculated in line with Defra's statutory Technical Guidance document (LAQM.TG16) to determine the road NO_x reduction

required to meet the annual mean air quality objective of $40 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ NO_2 . It is anticipated that this reduction will also achieve the hourly mean objective. Total oxides of nitrogen (NO_x) are used for the required reduction in vehicle emissions. This is routinely used for vehicle emissions standards instead of NO_2 . Vehicles emit nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) and nitrogen oxide (NO) which make up the total NO_x . The NO reacts with ozone in sunlight to create NO_2 . The relationship between NO_x emitted and ambient NO_2 is not linear so emission reductions are presented in NO_x .

3.4.1 AQMA No.1 Hennef Way, Banbury – Required Reduction

To reduce the total NO_2 concentration by $19.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at the worst case monitoring location in this AQMA, a road NO_x reduction of $61.6 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (52%) is required.

3.4.2 AQMA No.2 Banbury – Required Reduction

To reduce the total NO_2 concentration by $0.9 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at the worst case monitoring location in this AQMA, a road NO_x reduction of $11.1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (16%) is required.

3.4.3 AQMA No.3 Bicester Road, Kidlington – Required Reduction

To reduce the total NO_2 concentration by $1.1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at the worst case monitoring location in this AQMA, a road NO_x reduction of $11.2 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (17%) is required.

3.4.4 AQMA No.4 Bicester – Required Reduction

To reduce the total NO_2 concentration by $6 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at the worst case monitoring location in this AQMA, a road NO_x reduction of $25.6 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (30%) is required.

3.5 Key Priorities

The key priorities for action are:

- Priority 1 – Strengthening local policy to improve air quality and its role in protecting health;
- Priority 2 – Reducing NO_x emissions from cars in all AQMAs;
- Priority 3 – Ensuring new developments encourage and facilitate low emission and alternative transport;
- Priority 4 – Ensuring transport infrastructure delivery takes account of air quality improvement potential within AQMAs;

Cherwell District Council

- Priority 5 – Raising awareness of poor air quality and encouraging improvement actions by vehicle users and fleet managers.

4 Development and Implementation of Cherwell District AQAP

4.1 Consultation and Stakeholder Engagement

In developing this AQAP, we have worked with other local authorities and agencies to improve local air quality. Schedule 11 of the Environment Act 1995 requires local authorities to consult the bodies listed in Table 4.1. A public online survey portal was used to facilitate the consultation. A copy of this survey is presented in Appendix C.

The following stakeholder engagement was undertaken to direct people towards this consultation survey:

- Online consultation link
- Local press release
- Social media press release
- Letter drops to properties within and close to AQMAs
- Steering group meetings

The response to our consultation / stakeholder engagement is shown in Appendix D.

Table 4.1 – Consultees from Schedule 11 of EA 1995

Consultee
Secretary of State
Environment Agency
Highways authority
Neighbouring local authorities
Other public authorities as appropriate, such as Public Health officials
Bodies representing local business interests and other organisations as appropriate

4.2 Steering Group

An officer level steering group was set up to consider the actions in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 with representatives from:

Cherwell District Council Planning Policy

Cherwell District Council Environmental Protection

Cherwell District Council Bicester Delivery Team

Cherwell District Council Communications

Oxfordshire County Council Localities, Policies and Programmes Teams

Two steering group meetings were run in 2016 to further develop the measures proposed.

Several steering group meetings were run in 2013 to develop action measures for AQMA No.1 – Hennef Way. These actions were not taken further due to the uncertainties raised over an exceedence occurring at a relevant receptor (identified in the 2013 Further Assessment report) and Defra requiring further monitoring to address this uncertainty. These measures are included in tables 5.1 – 5.5.

5 AQAP Measures

Table 5.1 to 5.5 show the Cherwell District AQAP measures. It contains:

- a list of the actions that form part of the plan
- the responsible individual and departments/organisations who will deliver this action
- expected benefit in terms of pollutant emission and/or concentration reduction
- the timescale for implementation

Updates on the implementation of these measures will be reported on in future Annual Status Reports which will be available to download at www.cherwell.gov.uk/airqualitymanagement.

Measures included in the consultation where there has been no funding and / or commitment to undertake these measures are included in Table 6.1. These will be retained as measures which could improve air quality but are not being progressed until funding and commitment can be secured to undertake these.

Measures that will not be pursued and the reasons why are shown in Table A.1 in Appendix A.

Table 5.1 – Air Quality Action Plan General Measures

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
G.1	Explore the Local Plan including Low Emission Vehicle uptake measures being incorporated into new developments	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Air Quality Planning and Policy Guidance	CDC	2016/17	2017/18	Medium	Low	Local Plan Part 2 will consider measures to encourage low emission vehicle take-up through development management policy.
G.2	All major developments to include Emission statements and mitigation strategies within an appropriate air quality assessment submitted at the application stage.	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Air Quality Planning and Policy Guidance	CDC	2016/17	2017/18	Medium	Low	Emission statements and mitigation strategies will be required in air quality assessments. This will be included in development management policies as part of Local Plan Part 2 development.
G.3	Damage cost calculations to be included in air quality assessments to show the financial impact of developments.	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Air Quality Planning and Policy Guidance	CDC	2016/17	2017/18	Low	Low	Damage Cost calculations will be required in air quality assessments. This will be included in development management policies as part of Local Plan Part 2 development.

Cherwell District Council

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
G.4	Travel plans submitted with development proposals will make reference to their contribution to an air quality mitigation strategy. Progress will be reported to OCC post development completion.	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Air Quality Planning and Policy Guidance	OCC	n/a	In place	Low	Low	Travel plans are coordinated and progress checked by OCC. Measures to address air quality specifically can be adopted through the development control process in partnership with CDC. These should be included in the Local Air Quality Management Annual Status Report.
G.5	Air Quality actions to be included in the Local Transport Plan	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Air Quality Planning and Policy Guidance	OCC	2015	2016	Medium	Low	LTP4 (2016 update) includes an annex on actions to address air quality. On-going measure development and updates to LTP4 should represent changes in air quality. Maintain close links between OCC and CDC.
G.6	Air Quality included in the Public health framework Joint Strategic Needs Assessment	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Air Quality Planning and Policy Guidance	OCC	2015	2015	Low	Low	JSNA includes a statement on air quality. To maintain, update and progress actions as part of the annual review process.

Cherwell District Council

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
G.7	Low emission vehicles to be included in taxi licensing policy to encourage their take up and use within the district.	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Other Policy	CDC	2017/18	2018	Low	Low	At the next Taxi licensing policy review measures to encourage low emission vehicles will be included.
G.8	Low emission plant, vehicle, delivery and fleet requirements to be included in sustainable procurement section of CDC procurement policy.	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Sustainable procurement guidance	CDC	2017	2018	Medium	Low	To include "Consideration will be given to minimise oxides of nitrogen and particulate emissions whenever plant & vehicles are purchased, deliveries made or contracts procured" in the CDC procurement policy.
G.9	Low emission plant, vehicle, delivery and fleet requirements to be included in OCC procurement policy.	Policy Guidance and Development Control	Sustainable procurement guidance	OCC	2017	2018	Medium	Low	

Cherwell District Council

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
G.10	Air pollution and action measures awareness raising campaign	Public Information	Via other mechanisms	CDC	2017	2017/18	Low	Low	No funding has been identified for a project. Scope of this campaign to be determined. Minimum will be within existing council communication channels promoting existing schemes e.g. liftshare, easeitoxford, oxon-air, council website.

Table 5.2 – AQMA No.1 Hennef Way Air Quality Action Plan

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
1.1	Banbury Park and Ride Bus service around M40 junction	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Bus based Park & Ride	OCC	2017/18	tbc	Medium	Medium	Feasibility to be investigated within next area strategy review within LTP4
1.2	Lift share scheme	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Car & lift sharing schemes	OCC	current	current	Low	Low	oxfordshire.liftshare.com is operational
1.3	Corporate policy encouraging home working where possible and equipment provision.	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Encourage / Facilitate home-working	CDC	current	current	low	Low	CDC transport policy encourages home working and regularly reviews work travel.
1.4	Promote use of canal towpath routes	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Promote use of rail and inland waterways	CDC / Canal and Rivers Trust	2017/18	tbc	Low	Low	
1.5	Promote use of rail to get into Banbury	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Promote use of rail and inland waterways	CDC / Chiltern Rail	2017/18	tbc	Low	Low	

Table 5.3 – AQMA No.2 Banbury Air Quality Action Plan

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
2.1	Banbury Park and Ride Bus service around M40 junction	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Bus based Park & Ride	OCC	2017/18	tbc	Medium	Medium	Feasibility to be investigated within next area strategy review within LTP4
2.2	Banbury wide car club	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Car Clubs	Banbury CAG	2017	tbc	low	Low	Banbury CAG progressing this. Funding shortfall currently identified.
2.3	Corporate policy encouraging home working where possible and equipment provision.	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Encourage / Facilitate home-working	CDC	current	current	low	Low	CDC transport policy encourages home working and regularly reviews work travel.
2.4	Promote use of canal towpath routes	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Promote use of rail and inland waterways	CDC / Canal and Rivers Trust	2017/18	tbc	Low	Low	
2.5	Promote use of rail to get into Banbury	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Promote use of rail and inland waterways	CDC / Chiltern Rail	2017/18	tbc	Low	Low	Promote use of rail to get into Banbury

Table 5.4 – AQMA No.3 Kidlington Air Quality Action Plan

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
3.1	Lift share campaign at Water Eaton Park and ride	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Car & lift sharing schemes	OCC	2017	2017	Low	Low	Water Eaton traffic drives through this AQMA. Promote lift share to encourage sharing to the park and ride.
3.2	Promote use of canal towpath routes	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Promote use of rail and inland waterways	CDC / Canal and Rivers Trust	2017/18	tbc	Low	Low	
3.3	Promote use of rail to get into Bicester	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Promote use of rail and inland waterways	CDC / Chiltern Rail	2017/18	tbc	Low	Low	Promote use of rail to get into Bicester
3.4	Investigate traffic light management to reduce north side queuing.	Traffic Management	UTC, Congestion management, traffic reduction	OCC	2017	tbc	Medium	Low	Traffic is currently optimised using MOVA system. Possible use of system to optimise for sensitivity of air quality receptors to be investigated.

Table 5.5 – AQMA No.4 Bicester Air Quality Action Plan

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
4.1	Bicester Park and Ride Bus service	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Bus based Park & Ride	OCC	2015	2016	Medium	Delivered	Potential to include alternative vehicle charging at this site to encourage low emission vehicle transport
4.2	Promote Oxford Parkway station for journeys into Bicester	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Rail based Park & Ride	Chiltern Rail	2016	2016	Low	Low	Oxford Parkway alternative to travel to Bicester. Potential to advertise eastoxford.
4.3	Low emission delivery plans	Freight and Delivery Management	Delivery and Service plans	OCC	2017	tbc	Low	Low	Assess feasibility to introduce low emission delivery vehicle requirements.
4.4	Bicester active travel i.e. walking and cycling campaign	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Intensive active travel campaign & infrastructure	CDC	2016	2017	high	tbc	Healthy new town priority to encourage active travel i.e. walking and cycling
4.5	Wayfinding campaign	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Other	CDC	2016	2017		tbc	Wayfinding campaign to signpost walking and cycling routes around Bicester.

Measure No.	Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Lead Authority	Planning Phase	Implementation Phase	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Cost	Comments
4.6	Central corridor works in LTP	Traffic Management	Strategic highway improvements, Re-prioritising road space away from cars, inc Access management, Selective vehicle priority, bus priority, high vehicle occupancy lane	OCC					
4.7	Develop Satellite Catapult project	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Other	CDC	2017	tbc	Low	Medium	This project is being developed in Bicester, looking at ways to use the satellite catapult to map, communicate and educate on air quality and travel data.
4.8	Develop school project using air quality sensors	Public Information	Via other mechanisms	CDC	2017	tbc	Low	Low	Drayson technology sensors are being considered for use to develop a project working with schools.

Table 6.1 – Measures without commitment and / or funding

Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Comments
Targeted business-led employee lift share schemes for Banbury - Brackley employee journeys and local industrial estates i.e. Wildmere and Overthorpe	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Car & lift sharing schemes	Low	No dedicated OCC Travel Choices Team and no funding for Business travel choices. Work with business travel is done through development control.
Identify school journeys on this route e.g. Banbury - Middleton Cheney to monitor and promote school travel plans	Promoting Travel Alternatives	School Travel Plans	Low	No dedicated OCC Travel Choices Team and no funding for Business travel choices.

Measure	EU Category	EU Classification	Target Pollution Reduction in the AQMA	Comments
Green Wall Barrier between carriageway and receptor	Transport Planning and Infrastructure	Other	Medium	No commitment or source of funding identified
Targeted Banbury - Brackley employee journeys and local industrial estates i.e. Wildmere and Overthorpe workplace travel plan promotion	Promoting Travel Alternatives	Workplace Travel Planning	Low	No dedicated OCC Travel Choices Team and no funding for Business travel choices. Work with business travel is done through development control.
Electric Vehicle Charging in CDC owned car parks	Promoting Low Emission Transport	Procuring alternative Refuelling infrastructure to promote Low Emission Vehicles, EV recharging, Gas fuel recharging	Low	No funding for this was identified.
Priority parking for lift share permit holders in CDC owned car parks	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Car & lift sharing schemes	Low	No funding for this identified. Lift share permit system and assign priority parking for permit holders.
Identify school journeys in Bicester AQMA to monitor and promote school travel plans	Promoting Travel Alternatives	School Travel Plans	Medium	School traffic was highlighted through the consultation as a key issue in this AQMA. No funding was identified for this. There is no dedicated OCC Travel Choices Team and no funding for Business travel choices.
Bicester wide car club	Alternatives to private vehicle use	Car Clubs	Low	There is a car club run by developers on the Elmsbrook development. No funding for a Bicester wide car club was identified.
Create Clean Air Zones which encompass the AQMA's	Promoting Low Emission Transport	Low Emission Zone (LEZ)	Medium	Central Governments Joint Air Quality Unit released Clean air zone framework guidance. LTP4 includes reference to Clean Air Zones. No funding has been identified to progress this measure.

Appendix A: Reasons for Not Pursuing Action Plan Measures

Table A.1 – Action Plan Measures Not Pursued and the Reasons for that Decision

Action category	Action description	Reason action is not being pursued (including Stakeholder views)
Air quality neutral development	Major developments in or within 100 metres of an AQMA will be air quality neutral	Difficult to enforce. No definition of air quality neutral. Arbitrary 100 metre distance may be open to challenge.
Bus based Park and ride	Removal of Water Eaton Park and Ride to reduce travel to this park and ride facility. .	The park and ride facility reduces journeys into neighbouring authorities AQMA.
Rail based Park & Ride	Promotion of rail based park and ride	Banbury and Bicester stations are located in areas which may encourage journeys through AQMAs.
Environmental Permits	Environmental permit based actions	Transport is the main contributor to pollutants in the AQMAs.
Freight Consolidation Centre	Freight Consolidation Centre	Main emission source is cars
Freight Partnerships for city centre deliveries	Freight Partnerships for city centre deliveries	Main emission source is cars
Quiet & out of hours delivery	Quiet & out of hours delivery	Main emission source is cars
Route Management Plans/ Strategic routing strategy for HGV's	Route Management Plans/ Strategic routing strategy for HGV's	Main emission source is cars
Public information via television	TV campaign	Limited impact
Anti-idling enforcement	Anti-idling enforcement campaign	Idling hasn't been identified as a significant issue in any AQMA.
Reduction of speed limits,	Reduction of speed limits	Speeding or faster moving traffic has not been identified as an issue. Hennef Way dual carriageway has a

Cherwell District Council

20mph zones		speed reduction to 50 mph in place currently.
Road User Charging (RUC)/ Congestion charging	Congestion charging in towns	No zone for congestion charging identified.
Testing Vehicle Emissions	Roadside testing of vehicle emissions campaigns	
Workplace Parking Levy, Parking Enforcement on highway	Workplace Parking Levy, Parking Enforcement on highway	Roadside parking not identified as a significant issue.
Vehicle Retrofitting programmes	Vehicle Retrofitting programmes	
Transport Planning and Infrastructure	Purchasing the 3 houses within AQMA No.1	Not improving air quality or the neighbourhood with empty properties.

Appendix B: Source Apportionment Calculations

The source apportionment and emission reduction calculations were undertaken using the Defra LAQM NO_x to NO₂ calculator V 4.1 and national background mapping as recommended in LAQM Technical Guidance TG16 (April 2016). The following inputs were used:

-Year of monitoring used: 2015

-2015 diffusion tube monitoring as reported in ASR 2016

-Estimated Regional Concentrations above the surface layer:

Ozone 61 mg m⁻³

Oxides of nitrogen 12 mg m⁻³ as NO₂

Nitrogen dioxide 10 mg m⁻³

-All UK Traffic Mix

Fraction NO_x emitted from local road vehicles as NO₂ - 0.23979

Appendix C: Consultation - Online Survey

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Air Quality Action Plan Aim

Cherwell District Council are developing a plan to improve air quality in the district and address poor air quality in four areas. These areas are where national air quality objectives, designed to protect health from nitrogen dioxide, are not being achieved.

A draft Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) has been produced and we would like your comments. This is an opportunity to give your opinion on what you would like considered in the AQAP. The survey responses will shape the final plan which aims to consider:

- 1) How information about what affects air quality and measures that improve it
- 2) Measures to improve air quality where we live, work and visit
- 3) Ways to reduce the effect of vehicles on our local environment and health
- 4) Steps to protect the health of ourselves, neighbours, employees and visitors

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Air Quality Management Areas

The four areas where the national objectives are not being achieved have been designated as Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs). These are:

AQMA No.1 Hennef Way, Banbury

http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/media/pdf/f/3/Hennef_Way_AQMA_-_Printed_March_2012.pdf

AQMA No.2 Banbury

http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/media/pdf/r/8/AQMA_No.2_boundary_for_AQMA_Order_-_October_2014.pdf

AQMA No.3 Kidlington

http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/media/pdf/s/q/AQMA_No.3_boundary_for_AQMA_Order_-_October_2014.pdf

AQMA No.4 Bicester

http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/media/pdf/a/1/AQMA_No.4_-_October_2015.pdf

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Air Quality Action Plan Priorities

The priorities of this draft Air Quality Action Plan based on nitrogen dioxide levels and their source (which is largely from road vehicles) are:

Priority 1 – Strengthening local policy to improve air quality and its role in protecting health;

Priority 2 – Reducing oxides of nitrogen emissions from cars in all Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA);

Priority 3 – Ensuring new developments encourage and facilitate low emission and alternative transport;

Priority 4 – Ensuring changes to transport infrastructure takes account of air quality improvement potential within AQMAs;

Priority 5 – Raising awareness of poor air quality and encouraging improvement actions by vehicle users and fleet managers.

The full draft Air Quality Action Plan can be found at www.cherwell.gov.uk/airqualitymanagement. The action plan measures are outlined for comment in this consultation.

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Monitoring

How we monitor air quality and the latest results can be found in our latest air quality report, the 2016 Annual Status Report. This can be downloaded at <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/airqualitymanagement>. An interactive map with monitoring results trends can be found at <http://www.oxfordshire.air-quality.info/>

This consultation will end on 18 December. The action plan will be developed based on the feedback we receive from this consultation process. A final version of the Air Quality Action Plan will be completed by February 2017.

The questions below are designed to take into account your views so they can help us create a plan to improve air quality and provide information which is of interest. We look forward to your response.

Consultation responses will be reported at the end of the consultation. We are unable to respond to consultation responses individually.

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Respondent Information

1. Do you live, work or travel within Cherwell District?

- Live
- Work
- Travel
- None of the above

2. Are you a resident in or close to an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?

- Yes
- No

3. Do you travel through an AQMA in a motor vehicle?

- Yes
- No

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Proposed General Measures

Draft measures being considered for inclusion in the Air Quality Action Plan are listed in the following pages.

The "General Measures" apply to the whole district. Measures specific to each Air Quality Management area (AQMA), follow. Please comment on the proposed measures and feel free to add others for consideration.

- Explore Cherwell's Local Plan including low emission vehicle uptake measures incorporated into all new development.
- Planning applications for major developments to include emission statements and mitigation strategies within an appropriate air quality assessment.
- Damage cost calculations to be included in air quality assessments to show the financial impact of developments.
- Major developments in or within 100 metres of an AQMA will be air quality neutral.
- Travel plans submitted with development proposals will make reference to their contribution to the mitigation strategy and progress will be reported to CDC for five years post development completion.
- Air quality actions to be included in the Local Transport Plan.
- Air quality included in the public health Joint Strategic Needs Assessment.
- Include low emission vehicles in taxi licensing policy to encourage their take up and use within the district.
- Low emission plant, vehicle, delivery and fleet requirements to be included in sustainable procurement section of Cherwell District Council procurement policy.
- Low emission plant, vehicle, delivery and fleet requirements to be included in sustainable procurement section of Oxfordshire County Council procurement policy.

4. Please use the box below to comment on any of these measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality across the district?

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Proposed Measures for AQMA No.1 Hennef Way, Banbury

Draft proposed measures being considered for Air Quality Management Area No. 1 Hennef Way, Banbury. Please comment on the proposed measures and feel free to add others for consideration.

- Banbury Park and Ride Bus service around M40 junction
- Targeted business-led employee lift share schemes
- Corporate policy encouraging home working where possible and equipment provision.
- Promote use of canal towpath routes
- Promote use of rail to get into Banbury
- Identify school journeys on this route e.g. Banbury - Middleton Cheney to monitor and promote school travel plans
- A vegetation wall to act as a barrier between the road and the houses
- Targeted business-led workplace travel plan promotion

5. Please use the box below to comment on any of these measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Proposed Measures for AQMA No.2 Banbury

Draft proposed measures being considered for Air Quality Management Area No. 2, Banbury. Please comment on the proposed measures and feel free to add others for consideration.

- Banbury Park and Ride Bus service
- Priority parking for lift share permit holders in CDC owned car parks
- Banbury wide car club
- Corporate policy encouraging home working where possible and equipment provision.
- Promote use of canal towpath routes
- Promote use of rail to get into Banbury

6. Please use the box below to comment on any of the specific measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Proposed Measurers for AQMA No.3 Kidlington

Draft proposed measures being considered for Air Quality Management Area No. 3 Kidlington. Please comment on the proposed measures and feel free to add others for consideration.

- Lift share campaign at Water Eaton Park and ride.
- Promote use of canal towpath routes
- Promote use of rail to get into Bicester
- Feasibility for traffic light management to reduce north side queuing to be investigated.

7. Please use the box below to comment on any of these specific measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Proposed Measures for AQMA No.4 Bicester

Draft proposed measures being considered for Air Quality Management Area No.4 Bicester. Please comment on the proposed measures and feel free to add others for consideration.

- Bicester Park and Ride Bus service
- Priority parking for lift share permit holders in CDC owned car parks
- Bicester wide car club
- Promote Oxford Parkway station for journeys into Bicester
- Low emission delivery plans
- Bicester active travel i.e. walking and cycling campaign
- Identify school journeys on this route to monitor and promote school travel plans
- Wayfinding campaign
- Central corridor works in Local Transport Plan

8. Please use the box below to comment on any of these specific measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Further information

9. After considering the actions proposed and your comments so far, are there any actions that you are planning to personally take to improve air quality in Cherwell?

10. If you have any further comments on this consultation, please feel free to give them below.

Air Quality Action Plan Development Survey

Close

Thank you for completing the survey, please see the councils website at <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/airqualitymanagement> for further information regarding the details of this consultation.

Appendix D: Survey Consultation Responses

General Measures. Please use the box below to comment on any of these measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality across the district?

Plant more trees

I know that bus services have been cut from my area of town and idont imagine this is the only part of Banbury to be affected. We need to invest in good local transport services

In Banbury would be good to have adequate cycle lanes, more trees or shrubbery to counter the pollutants, relief road to enable vehicles exiting the motorway to be drawn away from the areas mentioned in the report.

Is air pollution from business premises and potential business premises included

Hennef Way to the M40 junction is a real bottleneck and can only get worse with more businesses moving into the trading estates

no

A lot of traffic on the roads in general is caused by parents taking their children to school. The impact of this is evident at school holiday times. I firmly believe the number of cars on the road would be greatly reduced if affordable public transport was available for all schools including primary schools.

encourage staff to walk/cycle/car share/use public transport. Such encouragement could be to pay travel allowances inversely proportionate to emmissions. charge for car parking at offices, promote alternatives to individual cars. lobby for change in emmissions based taxation to take account of high polluting hybrids that can only do 20 miles on electric motor. offer reduced parking/free charging for genuine electric vehicles. improve cycle routes to avoid slow, winding routes. look to make areas traffic free. build cycle/foot bridge over railway to offer uncongested alternative to the two existing traffic clogged roads. convert old railway route between Brackley and Banbury into a footpath/cycleway route to encourage emission free travel between two centres + general health benefits from more active population.

Explore mitigation measures to address the impact of air quality

Encourage the planting of more trees and hedgerows - increase the viability of open spaces to provide a green lung to new developments

The biggest problem must be the volume of traffic at peak periods and older vehicles with higher levels of NO2 emission. Town growth must increase this problem over the next five years.

Every major development should me made to include EV charging points (how come Sainsbury's have 2 but a later Tesco development have none) this should be included in the local plan as a matter of urgency. It should really be stipulated that a minimum of 10% of the parking spaces have charge points. Milton Keynes offers free parking for EV drivers - this attracts people to own them. Without measures like these they town will just get worse. The planning for the north west should be changed so that chargers should be mandatory at all new builds (not just "provision for charges" as it currently is)

Increase bus use, and provide increase cycle network. Low emission buses

Direct action needs to be taken immediately. Reduce the number of buses entering Bicester Re open North Street to Banbury Roa, this will help to spread the pollution in a wider area area and dilute it. Impose speed restrictions in the area, Say 20 mph Stop giving any more planning permissions that increase traffic in Central Bicester. Etc,etc.

N//a

CDC promised cycle paths around Bicester. They have not delivered on this promise bar a few isolated stretches. CDC paid for a consultants report which recommended banning HGVs from the centre of Bicester. CDC have ignored this report. CDC proposed car sharing scheme despite OCC having had one for years. The problem in Bicester will only improve if the traffic through town is routed on new roads on the periphery of the town and stopping any more housing/warehouse developments.

<p>This is too late for Bicester, there have been too many developments without thinking through the consequences for the air quality in Bicester. I live on Kings End in Bicester - it's a conservation area, it also has a signpost on it disallowing any vehicle over 7.5 tonnes except for access. 1 this road is access Sainsbury's but so is Launton Road. Little use is being made of the ring road by huge trucks and cars alike. This could have improved the air quality in Bicester but now the damage is done. Many are probably just following their SatNavs without realising they are going to sit in a huge traffic jam rather than drive round the ring road at 50 miles per hour. Surely the council have a duty of care to the buildings in the conservation area as well as the owners of the properties.</p>
<p>How about building a ring road around Bicester that works now, let alone when the 10000s of new houses are built. Then maybe the quickest route won't be directly through the middle of the town. The road plan is currently flawed! Why go the longer, slower route around the failing ringroad?</p>
<p>Reduce amount of traffic travelling to and from and across Bicester. Close down Bicester village. Reduce amount of housing - Bicester is due 100% in number of homes with an antiquated traffic system that current plans do not address</p>
<p>Stop traffic into and around Bicester Village.</p>
<p>Stop cars using villages as "rat runs"</p>
<p>Re-assess any recent changes in road layout that may have had a detrimental affect on air quality.</p>
<p>Seem ok. How about funding the buses so people don't have to drive everywhere. how about doing something about all the traffic caused by bicester village which adds to the bad air quality in that area, a bypass for lorries, park and ride for bicester village located out of town.</p>
<p>I live near AQMA no 2 but I have not noticed poor air quality when I have walked near Banbury Cross because of wide pavements, plenty of trees and generally a pleasant environment. The area I am surprised is not covered by an AQMA is along the A4620, its crossing with Bridge Street, and then along Bridge Street itself where it crosses the railway. I walked along this route for years taking my children to school and the combination of heavy traffic, often stationery because of congestion or pedestrians crossing, make it one of the most polluted-feeling walks in Banbury. Hundreds of school children cross the bridge both ways every day as it links Grimbsbury with routes to the secondary schools. I think this area is the one that needs priority.</p>
<p>1, the buses are all diesel and pump out lots of pollution, make the electric.</p>
<p>Nothing to add</p>
<p>Pro actively prevent further AQMAs arising, such as Ardley, where the M40 junction, incinerator fumes and lorries delivering to the tip and incinerator may tip it over the edge.</p>
<p>I agree with vehicles that will help increase air quality but I feel you're placing your efforts in the wrong area. It is half term this week and that amount of traffic on the roads in these areas and indeed everywhere is DRAMATICALLY reduced. I personally feel encouraging more lift sharing and the return or schools buses would greatly benefit air quality in general. I'm sure everyone can agree that one child per car is not environmentally friendly.</p>
<p>Local master plans all include significant elements that encourage the increase and growth of motor vehicle pollution in these areas e.g. increased housing, more local roads, more out of town shopping offering large scale car parking, large distribution developments (more large lorries). Doubtful whether mitigating plans/ideas will counter this or whether requirements for development will be enforced. Nothing about actually reducing the volume of polluting activity i.e. vehicles and encouraging/increasing non or less-polluting alternatives e.g walking, cycling, rail,</p>
<p>reduce the increased traffic flow going to the new railway station by creating access from the A34 to the station.</p>
<p>Exclusion of all HGVs from B430 Weston on the Green</p>
<p>Low emission vehicles sound nice but the emissions that it takes to create and charge them exceed that of conventional vehicles. Battery powered vehicles only change the location that the emissions come from. Removing some of the impediments to traffic flow might help clear the problems.</p>

better public transport as living in a village with non-existent buses it is impossible to get anywhere without a car or motor bike. Cycling is not an option with small children. Also why not have a school bus system like in America as if all children were picked up by bus it would cut down dramatically the amount of vehicles on the road, not to mention the CO₂ coming out of parked cars outside schools

Measures missing are charging points in Banbury to encourage electric vehicle. Require usable and safe cycle lanes. Relief road required to take vehicles exiting the motorway from using Banbury town centre as a through road.

Considering points two to four above, I would like to know why a Waitrose was granted planning permission within and around the Hennef Way/Southam Road areas both of which are highlighted as needing to reduce the poor air quality. How is a large supermarket and subsequent additional car park 'neutral'? Surely the extra few hundred cars per day visiting the new supermarket will be adding more emissions to the area you're actually trying to reduce them? As it is in between both sites and not necessarily a 'target' the extra traffic will use either or both areas at risk to access an already traffic congested roadway.

I would like to know how considering points two, three, and four that a Waitrose was granted planning permission on that stretch of road (Southam Rd). Surely an additional supermarket and its carpark would bring great traffic and emissions which would only add to the impact of poorer air quality, and is not 'neutral'. How was this passed considering the above points?

Stop the growth of rapeseed in the fields. It has dreadful effects for asthma/hay fever sufferers.

AQMA No.1 - Hennef Way. Please use the box below to comment on any of these measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?

free bus between town centre and both retail parks to reduce cars travelling between the retail parks and the town. The M40 junction park and ride wouldn't be used by those living south side of Banbury.

As stated previously, we need investment in local transport to make it both user friendly and affordable

Park and ride would be good, but would have to be developed so that customer is not taken from the town centre. Employee lift scheme may work if businesses run 9-5 shifts. Home working would be better. Canal towpaths would have to be made safer, railways provide good parking facilities unfortunately the car park causes congestion feeding into the air quality which you are trying to improve. vegetation I have already mentioned, a cheaper and more flexible transport system may encourage more use. I suggest large wind turbines to disperse the pollutants and provide energy.

Schools should be encouraged/mandated to have a "walking bus" initiative whereby parents sign up to a walking group that delivers their children to school safely, rather than clog up streets with their dreadful/irresponsible parking.. Would it be possible to liaise with Head Teachers?

no

I agree with these measures and personally would be happy to work from home as I live 20 miles away. I am glad that school traffic is being taken into account, rather than just businesses. Car sharing for both is a great idea.

Reduce the speed limit on Hennef Way and consider relocating the pelican crossing/installing a footbridge.

Vegetation wall might be a good idea but in some areas has been found to prohibit the dispersal of airborne pollutants and increase pollutant concentrations.

greater promotion of walking buses for school age children

Need to improve the canal towpath for cycle traffic from the Track roundabout to the footbridge over the canal towards the Hansel Fields roundabout.

Better cycle route avoiding road

1, lots as mentioned before, copy other towns or cities .

N//a

I live in Bicester

This is naive, you will not get people out of their cars.

Promote Bicester park and ride more

None of this will have any affect on the issue as it relates to Bicester.

These are all fine but I think a big issue relating to this AQMA will be goods traffic. Are there no measures to deal with this?

Increase business rates, so those that the more employees you have that drive to work in petrol/diesel cars the higher business rates you pay

Nothing comes to mind.

Prevent stationary traffic building up at the roundabouts - consider traffic lights or other measures.

As mentioned previously, it's not the businesses you need to target. I travel during rush hour and there is no issue at all when the schools are on holidays....

Very good.

I would very much like to see school buses, as the drop in the amount of traffic during half term is huge.

The vegetation wall is a great idea and works well. Park and ride service would be great but it needs to reduce the cost that drivers would pay at in town parking otherwise folks would not use it.

I think all new houses with gardens should have to have tree/s in their garden to offset the co2 the houses and extra vehicles coming from them as the area gets progressively more built up. Also why aren't all houses and new office blocks not as standard fitted with solar panels or similar as this should be mandatory.

See previous page.

A second entry onto the retail park is essential. The traffic build up at peak times on the roundabout can only be exacerbating the emissions to the area, where as a separate entrance/exit point front eh Tesco car park on Southam Road would ease the flow of traffic and thus lower emissions. Recently traffic was backed up on the retail park and surrounding roads for several hours.

AQMA No.2 Banbury - Please use the box below to comment on any of these measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?

Living in a village but travelling to Banbury is very expensive by bus, cheaper to drive or get a taxi if one way journey for 2 adults.
Additional relief road from the motorway to take away traffic trying to get to the outskirts at the other end of town. Subsidised parking for vehicles used for car sharing.
Any initiative needs to be frequent and easy to use and delivered from the service user point of view rather than the non-user's perspective
no
Reduce the speed limit and consider alternative routing of through traffic
loan bikes at park and ride sites and easy access to safe cycling and walking routes from perimeter car parks
Probably insufficient to deal with the increase in traffic volumes created by the growth of the town.
Better off road cycle network, especially around the train station, Middleton road.
Reduce the number of vehicles with road calming measures
N//a
I live in Bicester
1 all very laudable but will people give up using their cars?
Can we have some measures aimed at safe cycling? And again, why are there no measures connected with goods traffic?
Have one day a week when the town is closed to all petrol/diesel driven traffic
Nothing comes to mind regarding the AQMA. However, I think a Park and Ride service could have some attraction perhaps on a weekend between the M40 and Banbury town centre linked to the retail park bus service.
Increase parking charges to deter cars.
Same as before. A school park and ride may help if it's located outside of Banbury and then children are brought in by bus.
Very good
Create a local area lift share scheme along the lines of BlaBlaCar.
Including a park and ride in the area of Bodicote would be helpful too.
see previous as this applies to all areas suggested
Where would the park and ride be set up ? also I do not think a park and would be used much. Previous scheme run at Christmas proved to be low usage. If more thought went into cycle paths it may encourage greater use, even pioneering a 'Boris type bike scheme'
Personally, I think the pedestrian crossings are all too close together. There is a crossing on all four junctions of the cross, then a hundred yards further up on Horse Fair there is another, another mini one a hundred yards further up and then on the corner of North Bar there is the traffic lights and crossings (the Three Pigeons). While as a business owner I want pedestrians to come into town, surely all of these crossings in such a short space will mean cars are just sitting there with their engines running up to three times in a matter of a few hundred yards. All the time the traffic is waiting, the emissions are building.

AQMA No.3 Kidlington - Please use the box below to comment on any of these measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?

No new comments to be made on the above only that cycling appears to be ignored.

Can't comment as don't have any experience of Kidlington

no

Consider alternative junction arrangements to prevent / reduce the impact of queuing traffic

N/A

N//a

I live in Bicester

1 the train'a great, and I'm looking forward to being able to get the train to Oxford again. Thank you Chiltern Rail. There are some people who you will not for to use public transport. Others don't give it a second thought and would definitely use it. Maybe exorbitant parking charges like in Oxford would do it?!

Using rail is fair enough but how do people then complete their journeys; no-one will walk anymore and bus services are being cut to shreds

1. Introduction of separate designated cycle lanes. 2. Upgrade A34 to eliminate traffic queueing and the knock on effect of using the area as a rat run. 3. Better phasing of traffic lights at junction of Bicester Road and A41 to reduce traffic queueing. 4. Parking restrictions on Bicester Road as parking slows down traffic. 5. Better phasing of traffic lights at junction of Bicester Road and Oxford Road to reduce traffic queueing. 6. Promote switching off engines at traffic lights. 7. Use smart traffic lights that operate according to traffic queueing.

I know the canal area is little used in Kidlington and I suggest the tow path route to Oxford could be opened up to cyclists and perhaps small motorcycles. Keep them off the busy roads into Oxford and make use of an unloved facility.

Cycle lanes on main north-south route

Same as before

Make park and ride parking free

Slip road from the A34 giving direct access to the park and ride and new railway station, keeping traffic away from Bicester Road. Reduced speed (from 40 to 30) to slow traffic and 'put people off' using it as a through road to the railway station. Introduce resident parking in layby and around the close to prevent people coming and parking by the houses instead of using the park and ride.

Removing roughly half of the traffic lights on the Oxford road would reduce the time that vehicles are idling in traffic. One direction travel roads within the city centre would also limit idling time.

see previous as this applies here to

Do not live in Kidlington, unable to comment.

AQMA No.4 Bicester - Please use the box below to comment on any of these measures. Do you feel that there are any measures missing which could be included to improve air quality in this AQMA?
Bring back catchment areas for schools to avoid pupils having to travel miles to attend school. I notice the decrease in traffic when pupils on holiday, perhaps there is a quick fix here ?
Can't comment as don't use Bicester
no
Implement the proposals for the central corridor route set out in the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy.
N/A
Again - encourage EV take up by free parking and charge points in council car parks
Consider positive ways to reduce traffic, either travelling to/from Bicester Village or through traffic going to/from Tescos on A41 and/or going towards/away Junction 9 on the M40. Sheer weight of traffic would seem to be the cause of pollution in this Management Area.
More effort should be made to reduce the 'school run' vehicles going to/from Bicester Community College, twice a day. Travel to/from Oxford should be promoted using Bicester Village station when the service through to the main station in Oxford starts in December 2016.
Build an integrated and joined up cycling network in Bicester.
N//a
A circular bus network from 6am-10pm. A proper ring road to take traffic away from Queens Avenue No further expansion of Bicester Village Cancel planning permission for warehousing developments.
Please just stop the lorries! They should not be thundering past the old houses on Kings End, the Causeway and Church Street.
Park and ride is pointless where it is. Should have been built by M40 with decent access and exits. Lack of planning - it's obvious Bicester will expand so the park and ride will end up in the middle of the town eventually! Stop cancelling bus services. Fix the ring road. it's half done, and not good enough for today's traffic, let alone when the "eco"town is built. These people are going to have cars you know!
Once again how do people continue on with their journeys if going by rail? They will NOT walk to final destination which puts the kibosh on your active travel plans
1. Implement separate designated cycle lanes. 2. Eliminate traffic into Bicester Village, which causes huge traffic queues. Make access to Bicester Village by Park and Ride buses only. 3. Use smart traffic lights that operate according to traffic queueing. 5. Implement a proper and complete ring road around Bicester. 6. Stop messing around with so called hamburger roundabouts that do not work and just cause months of traffic misery in construction and waste of public money. 7. Use some common sense before allowing new business access to existing roads e.g. appalling and dangerous placement of Tesco access. 8. Move Tesco access to Bicester Avenue access point so traffic lights can be eliminated at the present Tesco entrance.
Organise buses to serve Bicester Village station.
Work with bus companies to reinstate the routes that have recently been lost. Look at the changes that have been made to the road layout in the last few years, and assess whether these need to be changed back to what worked in the first place. Have a proper independent assessment of the road layout around Bicester Village and the effect this has on traffic travelling south along Queens Avenue.
Bring back the local bus services to Langford and Bure Park and other areas where they have been stopped and charge more for car parks so that more people will use them.
Prioritise developing land for jobs before more housing in order to create local opportunities that stop people having to commute. Bicester has an appalling lack of quality employers, meaning a large percentage (majority?) of workers have to travel. For my own journey, to Aylesbury, there is no viable public transport option given I can do the journey in 30 mins by car.
Bicester seems to be well served with travel options
Cycle lanes and electric car charging points. Increase the cost of parking
Same as before

Vehicle low emission zone, particularly for buses and HGVs (the latter which traverse the area despite the weight restriction)
Banning al HGVs from driving through centre of Bicester. Any deliveries enter via London Road only.
School journey times are very busy in this area, this is important topic to look at, especially considering most people are local and shouldn't need cars. Include investigate ways to control volume of traffic through stated area, especially vehicles with generally higher emissions (lorries, busses etc...) can through traffic be directed to other routes?
The use of banbury and Buckingham roads as through roads causes lots of traffic on a daily basis. This is regular Bicester traffic, school traffic and Bicester Village traffic. We live on field street and see it every day. We feel more should be made if the ring roads. Discourage traffic from using these roads as quick through roads by adding measures which would make the ring road a more time efficient route?
Air quality in Weston on the Green / A34/M40 is extremely poor and steps must be taken to improve this.
I have no comment.
So air quality is below acceptable levels in the defined management area, but you are not interested in the the adjacent areas which must be feeding low quality air into the area, why ? Why did you permit the incinerator so close to Bicester and upwind, what contamination is that spewing over Bicester, similarly what contamination is the energy plant on the so called ECO town throwing out ? If as you seem are only blaming motor vehicles you could speed up the flow of traffic by having synchronised pelican or toucan crossings instead of giving priority to pedestrians particularly at school throw out times. You could dispense with the inane chicanes on Banbury Rd and Buckingham Rd as the do not serve any purpose apart from producing more pollution by slowing down the traffic. Of course the ultimate answer would be to build a proper dual carriageway ring road which any sensible Council would have done.
see previous as answer applies here too
Do live in Bicester, unable to comment.
Stop the growth of rapeseed in the fields. It plays havoc for hay fever/asthma sufferers. Lorries to only deliver during the night. To cut down on exhaust fumes during the day.

After considering the actions proposed and your comments so far, are there any actions that you are planning to personally take to improve air quality in Cherwell?
Find a job away from Banbury
I have invested in a hybrid car to reduce my emissions as I can't use public transport for my journey to work
reduce single occupancy use of car
carry on cycling to work and try to avoid peak times when I need car.
Encourage through traffic to use alternative routes and reduce speed limits in town centres. Investigate possible mitigation measures such as a green wall on Hennef Way
I walk and cycle when I can.
Personally we have already invested in one electric car and are considering a second.
Regularly publish air quality data
There is little I can do as where I live is close to this area, and I can't always avoid travelling through it.
I will pressure councillors.
No
Sack the CDC member Tony Illot for failing to act on his portfolio. Tie all developments into a single plan which balances transport and air quality.
Again, kept the huge trucks to the ring road and Launton Road. The old houses are being ruined, the once beautiful roads of quant old houses are now unbearably busy.
Move?
No. That is the responsibility of CDC.
Promote bus and rail travel. Buses to some villages have ceased recently which has meant more people having to use cars.
I am keen to move out of Bicester because of traffic and air quality issues.
I presume you mean in Cherwell District. My children both walk to school and I work from home and use the train to travel to occasional meetings. I would like us to use bicycles more locally but I do not consider it safe on the road to do so.
I walk almost everywhere.
Travel into and out of urban areas outside of rush hour to avoid queuing traffic in and around town
Considering an electric car
I would love to use public transport to get to work but it just isn't available to me.
Driving less. Not using Banbury Gateway shopping centre. reducing the number of visits to town and shopping centres by car.
Move to somewhere that's taking it seriously? I already make most local journeys (up to 30 minutes walk) on foot
walking a lot more!
walk everywhere and use more public transport . might get a bike
I live in the centre of Bicester and we only own one vechicle. We only use the car for work or large shopping trips. Otherwise we tend to walk in and around town and my husband takes the train to work.
Change from diesel to petrol vehicle if there is any financial incentive
I am unable to do so due to the fact that I already ride share in with a co-worker, that co-worker uses their personal vehicle for Cherwell business and that there is no public transportation options connecting Buckingham and Banbury.
1 to move out of the area to one controlled by a Council who can control their planning applications sensibly
We will replace our diesel car with a petrol car when the lease expires.
Keep on cycling wherever possible, or walk.

If you have any further comments on this consultation, please feel free to give them below.
shared green travel plans could be revisited and re-launched.
Easier to identify problems rather than solutions, so I don't envy you the task, but I do think that the welcome growth of Banbury etc will make this a major problem for the future, as air pollution of the industrial kind used to be. Investment in buses, cycle routes and relief roads will be needed at some point. Also car sharing for school runs as well as peak hour commuters - need to work with schools on that.
The chicane on the Buckingham road near Coopers Green increases pollution by making vehicles wait, often for a minute or more with engines running and then accelerate away through the gears thereby using far more fuel than if they were able to flow through at a steady 30mph. I live near there and also see many close calls where impatient drivers try to get through against oncoming traffic.
This has been going on for over 10 years. When will the government take Cherwell Council to court. When are the EU going to support air quality improvements in Bicester. When are central UK government going to do something?.
No
Sack all Bicester Councillors for failing to represent the needs of their constituents.
This has been too long coming and is too late for Bicester. I fear the damage is done and you councillors have ruined our town. Shame on you.
No doubt nothing sensible will actually be done as usual, except allowing Bicester Village and Tesco and other developers to do what they want, without thinking about the consequences.
It's good we are having this survey. However I am surprised at the emphasis on car travel rather than large lorries (on the one hand) and promoting cycling (on the other). Perhaps if this is for strategic reasons then at some stage it could be explained. Many thanks.
All the proposed actions will not reduce the air pollution, the traffic in Banbury is appalling. Only really radical measures will make a difference.
Nothing to add
Put children back onto buses and we'll all be better off
We do feel the park and ride should be promoted much more across Bicester and much sooner on the signs on the routes into town - ring roads and A41 from motorway junction. Is this service cheap enough to encourage users? We also think the lack of proper well signposted cycle lanes and busy traffic encourages people to cycle in the pavements which has become a daily hazard of walking to station or around town.
Nothing comes to mind.
I think more grants should be given to provide affordable solar panels/heat pumps etc. The green deal previously being run was rubbish. We would love to get rid of our oil fired central heating but as we live in a village without gas there are little options available. We have already insulated our windows and roof however encourage reduced parking charges for electric vehicles, introduce electric charging points. Please consult cyclists before introducing any further cycling initiatives, previous attempt was very poorly thought out and implemented.

Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Description
AQAP	Air Quality Action Plan - A detailed description of measures, outcomes, achievement dates and implementation methods, showing how the local authority intends to achieve air quality limit values'
AQMA	Air Quality Management Area – An area where air pollutant concentrations exceed / are likely to exceed the relevant air quality objectives. AQMAs are declared for specific pollutants and objectives
AQS	Air Quality Strategy
ASR	Air quality Annual Status Report
CRT	Canal and River Trust
Defra	Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
EU	European Union
LAQM	Local Air Quality Management
NO	Nitrogen Oxide
NO ₂	Nitrogen Dioxide
NO _x	Nitrogen Oxides
PM ₁₀	Airborne particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10µm (micrometres or microns) or less
PM _{2.5}	Airborne particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5µm or less
tbc	To be confirmed

Cherwell District Council

Executive

6 March 2017

Annual Monitoring Report 2016

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy

This report is public

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2016, and to present the District's current housing land supply position.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 That the Annual Monitoring Report presented at Appendix 1 be approved and the Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy be authorised to make any necessary minor amendments before publication.
- 1.2 That that the District's housing delivery position be noted.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a planning monitoring report. An Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) has been prepared for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016 (Appendix 1).
- 2.2 The AMR presents information on development that took place or was permitted over that period and, projecting forward, provides a comprehensive review of housing land supply as at January 2017.
- 2.3 The AMR also reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective.
- 2.4 The information contained in the AMR will be used to inform policy making, planning consultation responses and in decision making on planning applications. The AMR will be made publicly available but is not subject to consultation. The review of the

District's five year housing land supply position is regularly scrutinised through the making of applications for planning permission and through planning appeals. The review takes account of the most recent appeal decision in which it was confirmed that the district had a five year housing land supply and takes account of the Inspector's conclusions (re. APP/C3105/W/15/3134944 - Land off Lince Lane, Kirtlington, 14/02139/OUT).

- 2.5 This is the second AMR to include the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is part through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

3.0 Report Details

Housing Land Supply

- 3.1 The monitoring of housing supply is a key part of the AMR. The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requires local planning authorities to “...*identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide five years worth of housing against their housing requirements with an additional buffer of 5% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to ensure choice and competition in the market for land. Where there has been a record of persistent under delivery of housing, local planning authorities should increase the buffer to 20% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to provide a realistic prospect of achieving the planned supply and to ensure choice and competition in the market for land*” (para’ 47).
- 3.2 The last AMR (2015) reported that the District had a 5.3 year housing land supply position for the period 2015-2020 and 5.6 years for the period 2016-2021 including a 5% buffer.
- 3.3 An appeal decision was received on 12 May 2016 which upheld the Council's decision to refuse planning permission for 75 homes off Lince Lane, Kirtlington (ref: APP/C3105/W/15/3134944 & 14/02139/OUT) and which confirmed that the district had a five year supply. However, the decision had implications for the supply position due to the Inspector's comments about the rates of housing delivery expected on a small number of sites. The Inspector also had views on how the NPPF's requirement for a 5% buffer should be applied in Cherwell's circumstances i.e. to both the five year housing requirement and a 'shortfall' in meeting housing requirements backdated to 2011 rather than just to the five year requirement.
- 3.4 The 2016 AMR, now presented, includes a comprehensive review of housing land supply, taking into account the Inspector's comments; housing completions and permissions as at 31 March 2016; the up-to-date position on all anticipated housing sites (January 2017); consultation with developers and agents; consultation with Council staff in the Development Management, Build® and the Bicester Delivery Teams actively involved in individual sites; and current market conditions.
- 3.5 Following that review, it is concluded that the district has a 5.4 year supply of deliverable sites for the current period 2016-2021 and a 5.6 year supply for the next five year period (2017-2022) commencing on 1 April 2017. Subject to approval of

the AMR, this up-to-date position will be reported to the Planning Committee as further relevant planning applications for housing are considered.

Housing Delivery

3.6 The AMR's key findings for housing during 2015/16 include:

- a total of 1,425 (net) housing completions were recorded in 2015/16 – the highest in the modern recording period (since 1996);
- at 31 March 2016 there were a total of 8,350 dwellings with planning permission but not yet built;
- the total projected supply including all deliverable sites is 8996 for 2016-2021 and 9396 for 2017-2021
- there were 322 (net) affordable housing completions in 2015/16;
- the supply position for Gypsy and Traveller pitches is affected by the on-going closure of a private site but some new supply is emerging. The 5 year supply position for Gypsies and Traveller pitches is -1.1 years for 2016-21 and 1.6 years for 2017-2022. A five year supply has not yet been identified for Travelling Showpeople for either period (*note: a new needs study is to be produced and Local Plan Part 2 will need to identify new sites to meet identified needs*).

Employment

3.7 The AMR's key findings on employment generating development include:

- the district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with over 67,000 sq.m. completed over 2015/16;
- there is approximately 297,000 sq.m. (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission that has yet to be built;
- there is a total of 104.84 hectares of available employment land comprising allocations in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and sites identified in Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011
- only 2.1 hectares of employment land was lost to non-employment uses during 2015/16.

Natural Environment

3.8 The AMR's key findings for the natural environment for 2015/16 include:

- there were two planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds, however no permissions were granted on water quality grounds objection;
- 12 planning permissions were granted for renewable energy schemes with nearly all for solar photovoltaics (PVs);
- the area of the district covered by Local Wildlife Sites has increased by 18 hectares (a new LWS at Marsh West of Bletchingdon Quarry);
- there has been some increase in the number of priority habitats and species that exist within Cherwell.

Local Development Scheme

- 3.9 The AMR reports on progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents as set out in its Local Development Scheme (LDS) including the adoption of the Local Plan in July 2015, preparatory work on a potential Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) and stages of work on Local Plan Part 2 and the Partial Review of Local Plan Part 1 (Oxford's unmet housing needs). The January 2016 LDS has been used for the purpose of preparing the AMR, however a new LDS will be presented to Members at the next meeting of the Executive with the programme for each planning policy document.

Neighbourhood Planning

- 3.10 The AMR also provides the updated position on Neighbourhood Planning in Cherwell including the 'making' of the Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan in October 2015 and the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan in December 2016.

Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP)

- 3.11 Monitoring of the adopted Local Plan's IDP has commenced and an update to the IDP is presented at Appendix 2 to this report. A summary of the main changes, including the latest available information on the delivery of transport infrastructure, is presented within the AMR.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery. Its most significant conclusion is that the District continues to demonstrate a five year housing land supply. It is recommended that the Annual Monitoring Report be approved, subject to any necessary minor amendments, and that the District's housing land supply position be noted.

5.0 Consultation

- 5.1 Cllr Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 *To seek amendment of the 2016 AMR in consultation with the Lead Member for Planning*

Officers consider the AMR to be a robust report supported by data and research. Delay could lead to uncertainty within the development industry and risks for decision making.

- 6.2 *Not to approve the AMR*

Production of a monitoring report is a statutory requirement and is used to monitor implementation of the Local Plan. The AMR includes both prescribed and non-prescribed monitoring information and assists continued plan-making.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 No significant direct financial implications arising from this report. The work on collecting data and preparing the AMR is met within existing budgets. There are risks of costs associated with unsuccessfully defending refusals of planning permission upon appeal, particularly if the decisions made as a result of this report are not considered to be well founded.

Comments checked by:

Paul Sutton, Head of Finance and Procurement, tel. 0300-003-0106,
Paul.Sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 Production of a monitoring report is a statutory requirement. It is also required by the Council to help substantiate its planning decisions.

Comments checked by:

Kevin Lane, Head of Law and Governance, tel. 0300-003-0105
Kevin.Lane@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision -	No
Financial Threshold Met	No
Community Impact Threshold Met:	Yes

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

- Accessible, Value for Money Council
- District of Opportunity
- Safe and Healthy
- Cleaner Greener

Lead Councillor

Councillor Colin Clarke - Lead Member for Planning

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	Annual Monitoring Report 2016
Appendix 2	Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update March 2017
Background Papers	
None	
Report Authors	Yuen Wong, Senior Planning Officer David Peckford, Planning Policy Team Leader
Contact Information	yuen.wong@cherwell-dc.gov.uk , 01295 221850 david.peckford@cherwell-dc.gov.uk , 01295 221841



Annual Monitoring Report 2016

(01/04/2015 – 31/03/2016)

Contents

Section	Page
1.0 Introduction.....	3
2.0 Key Findings.....	5
3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....	9
4.0 Neighbourhood Planning.....	15
5.0 Monitoring Results.....	17
A – Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	
B – Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	
C – Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	
D – Cherwell’s Places	
6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision.....	73
7.0 Future Monitoring.....	75
 Appendices	
1 List of Replaced and Saved Policies	
2 Housing Delivery Monitor	
3 Map of housing completions and commitments at Category A settlements (10 or more dwellings)	
4 Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework	
5 Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Framework	
6 Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (February 2017)	
7 Infrastructure Delivery Plan Summary Tables – March 2017	

1.0 Introduction

What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 Our AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's Local Development Documents and assesses whether the various development plan policies in the District are working as intended and, if not, recommends whether they need amending in response. It provides monitoring information on employment, housing and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This year's AMR covers the period 1 April 2015 – 31 March 2016. A base date of 31 March 2016 is therefore used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS), the programme for producing Local Development Documents. The AMR also includes up-to-date information on the future deliverability of development.
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.5 The purpose of this AMR is to:
 - monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme;
 - assess the extent to which policies are being achieved;
 - review actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.
- 1.6 The AMR is required to give account of:
 - the timetable and milestones for the preparation of documents contained in the LDS and progress towards meeting them;
 - progress against policies and related targets set out in the Local Plan.

Legislative Background

- 1.7 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a monitoring report. The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 sets out the requirements that must be satisfied by the report.
- 1.8 Subject to meeting those requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide on the content on their monitoring reports. There is no longer a requirement to submit the report to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government.

Structure of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.9 **Section 2** of the AMR presents the key findings from the monitoring work undertaken during this monitoring year.
- 1.10 **Section 3** of the AMR reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of actual progress compared with the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- 1.11 **Section 4** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- 1.12 **Section 5** of this AMR sets out the monitoring results in detail using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. This covers the three themes and Cherwell's places and in subsequent order.
- 1.13 **Section 6** looks at the progress with infrastructure delivery.
- 1.14 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy team:

Planning Policy
Strategic Planning and the Economy

Tel: 01295 227985

Email planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

2.0 Key Findings

2.1 This chapter sets out the key findings of the Annual Monitoring Report for the monitoring year 2015/16. The results are presented and discussed in more detail in Chapter 5.

Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme

Progress in the Monitoring Year 2015/16

- Initial notification and consultation on scope of Local Plan Part 2 was undertaken between 8 May and 8 June 2015.
- The Inspector's Report on the Submission Local Plan, including recommended main modifications was received by Cherwell District Council on 11 June 2015.
- The Inspector's Report was presented to Council on 20 July 2015 with a recommendation that the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 be adopted. A schedule of additional modifications was presented containing minor changes.
- The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 with the additional modifications was formally adopted on 20 July 2015.
- Countywide work on the unmet housing need of Oxford City has continued to progress
- The Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan was made by Cherwell District Council on 19 October 2015. The Plan is now part of the statutory Development Plan for the District.
- The Draft North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was out for public consultation between 20 November 2015 and 18 December 2015
- Bloxham Submitted Neighbourhood Plan was out for public consultation between 27 November 2015 and 22 January 2016.
- The Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) Issues Paper, the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 2) Issues Paper and the Draft Statement of Consultation Involvement were out for public consultation between 29 January 2016 and 11 March 2016.
- A new Local Development Scheme was published in January 2016.
- The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016.
- The Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Preliminary Draft Charging Schedule was out for public consultation between 12 February and 25 March 2016.
- The Draft Banbury Vision & Masterplan and the Kidlington Framework Masterplan SPDs were out for public consultation between 14 March and 13 April 2016.

Progress since the end of the Monitoring Year

- An interactive Adopted Policies Map that brings together the development plan allocations and policy maps from the adopted district and Neighbourhood Plans was published in July 2016.
- A new Statement of Community Involvement was adopted on 18 July 2016.
- On 26 September 2016, the Oxfordshire Growth Board decided the apportionment of housing across the Oxfordshire authorities to meet Oxford's unmet housing need. Four of the five authorities (including Cherwell District Council) agreed to the housing apportionment.
- The following documents were out for public consultation between 14 November 2016 and 9 January 2017: Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) Options Paper; Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Draft Charging Schedule; and Draft Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD).
- On 19 December 2016 the following documents were adopted by Cherwell District Council: Banbury Vision and Masterplan and Kidlington Masterplan Framework Supplementary Planning Documents; and Bloxham Neighbourhood Development Plan. On the same date, Policy Bicester 13 (Gavray Drive) of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was re-adopted in accordance with a Court Order and an associated addendum to the Local Plan Inspector's Report.

Duty to Co-operate

- The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxfordshire County Council, adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, the supporting Post-SHMA Working Group, regular meetings with the County Council and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).
- Meetings and correspondence with Oxford City Council to discuss how Cherwell can meet Oxford's unmet housing need. Meetings with other Oxfordshire authorities and other prescribed bodies as required.

Employment

- The district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with over 67,000 sqm completed.
- At 31 March 2016 there was approximately 297,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission but not constructed.
- There is a total of 104.84 ha of employment land on allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011). Of this, 78.42 ha of land has permission.
- Only 2.1ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use during 2015/16.

- There was a small loss of 1,204 sqm (net) floorspace in tourism related developments over the course of 2015/16, despite gains in D1 and D2 use classes as there was a greater loss in SG use class.

Housing

- The District presently has a 5.4 year housing land supply for the period 2016-2021 and a 5.6 year housing land supply for the period 2017-2022 (commencing 1 April 2017).
- There were 1,425 housing completions (net) during 2015/16.
- The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2016 is 3,477 dwellings.
- 38% of housing completions (net) in 2015/16 were on previously developed land.
- Net affordable housing completions in 2015/16 were 322.
- There were 40 self-build completions (all affordable).
- At 31 March 2016 there are extant planning permissions for a total of 8,350 dwellings. These are homes with planning permissions but not yet built.
- At 31 March 2016, the total number of authorised pitches in Cherwell for Gypsies and Travellers was 61. There were 14 plots for Travelling Showpeople.
- The District currently has a -1.1 year land supply for Gypsy and Traveller pitches for the period 2016-2021, and a 1.6 year land supply for the period 2017-2022. There are presently no future plots identified for Travelling Showpeople (this is to be addressed in Local Plan Part 2).

Natural Environment

- There have been two planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds, however no permissions granted on water quality grounds objection.
- 12 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes with nearly all for Solar Photovoltaics (PVs).
- The amount of Local Wildlife Sites in the district has increased by 18ha.
- There has been a slight increase of priority habitats from 3782 to 4380.
- The number of priority species listed in the District has increased from 150 to 171.
- 98% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions, no change from last year.

3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 3.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015), the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996, the made (adopted) Hook Norton and Bloxham Neighbourhood Development Plans. The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function.
- 3.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 1996 was adopted in November 1996 and its relevant policies were saved from 27 September 2007.
- 3.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, containing strategic development sites and policies, was adopted on 20 July 2015. Many of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996 have been replaced by the new Local Plan. The remaining policies will be replaced once Local Plan Part 2 is adopted. A list of replaced and retained saved policies is available in Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
- 3.4 On 19 October 2015, Cherwell District Council ‘made’ (brought into legal force) the Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan as part of the statutory development plan. This will now be used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in Hook Norton Parish.
- 3.5 On 19 December 2016, the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan was formally ‘made’ and is now part of the statutory development plan. This will now be used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in Bloxham Parish.

Local Development Scheme Progress

- 3.6 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. A new LDS was produced in the monitoring year in January 2016. It provided for:
- **Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – comprises the main strategy document containing strategic development sites and policies. Adopted on 20 July 2015;
 - **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – will contain a supplemental planning strategy and strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford City;
 - **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2): Development Management Policies and Sites** – will contain detailed planning policies for considering planning applications and non-strategic site allocations. Upon adoption by the Council it will become part of the statutory Development Plan;
 - **Adopted Policies Map** – a map of Cherwell which illustrates geographically the application of the policies in the adopted development plans. Made available on the Council’s website in July 2016;

- **Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule** – comprises a schedule of charges for contributions to off-site infrastructure, payable by developers;
- **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** which expand upon and provide further detail to policies in Development Plan Documents. The following SPDs are being, or will be, prepared:
 - North West Bicester SPD (adopted 22 February 2016)
 - Bicester Masterplan SPD (in progress)
 - Banbury Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
 - Kidlington Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
 - Banbury Canalside SPD (in progress)
 - Bolton Road Development Area, Banbury SPD (on hold)
 - Developer Contributions SPD (in progress)
 - Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD (to be prepared)
- **Annual Monitoring Reports (AMRs)** – produced each year to monitor progress in producing Local Development Documents and implementation of policies;
- **Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)** – sets out how communities and stakeholders can expect to be engaged in the preparation of planning documents and in the consideration of planning applications. The SCI was reviewed in 2016 and formally adopted on 18 July 2016.

Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 1)

- 3.7 Part 1 of the Local Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015. Policy Bicester 13 was re-adopted on 19 December 2016.

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)

- 3.8 In paragraph B.95 of the Local Plan the Council recognises that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement (as identified in the 2014 Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment) within its administrative boundary.
- 3.9 The Council has committed to working jointly and proactively with the Oxfordshire local authorities through the Oxfordshire Growth Board to assess all reasonable options as to how and where the unmet need might best be accommodated within the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area.
- 3.10 On 19 November 2015 the Oxfordshire Growth Board agreed a total working figure for Oxford's unmet need of 15,000 homes. A decision of the Growth Board on 26 September 2016 apportioned Oxford's unmet housing need across the individual district councils. Cherwell has been asked to provide 4,400 homes in addition to what is allocated in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 2011-2031 (22,840 homes) to help meet Oxford's unmet need.

- 3.11 Extensive joint work and cooperation between all of the Oxfordshire Councils has occurred over the course of 2015 and 2016. For about an 18 month period, this included generally fortnightly meetings as an evidence based was produced to examine the level of Oxford's unmet housing need and in the interest of determining an apportionment of that need. This included a Green Belt Study, a Transport Assessment and an assessment of spatial options. The work was coordinated by the Oxfordshire Growth Board's 'Post-SHMA' working group reporting to an Executive Officer Group which in turn reported to the Board. Information about the Oxfordshire Growth Board is available at <https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/oxfordshire-growth-board>.
- 3.12 The Partial Review process will be the means by which Cherwell makes its contribution to meeting the identified unmet need from Oxford City. The adopted Local Development Scheme (LDS) in January 2016 set out the programme which expected an Issues consultation to be undertaken between January 2016 and February 2016. This stage was achieved with the consultation running from January 2016 to March 2016 which was accompanied by a 'call for sites'. An Options consultation was held between November 2016 and January 2017. A Proposed Submission document is being prepared and it is anticipated that this will be published for representations in May 2017 for a statutory six week period. This will be reflected in a new LDS. The Partial Review is required (by para. B.95 of the Local Plan) The current programme provides for a completed development plan document to be completed within two years of adoption of the Cherwell Local Plan (20 July 2015), thereby requiring Submission to Government for Examination by 20 July 2017.

Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2)

- 3.13 The saved, non-strategic policies of adopted Local Plan 1996, including policies for development management and the allocation of smaller development sites, require review. There is also provision in the Local Plan Part 1 for additional detailed work to be undertaken within a Local Plan Part 2.
- 3.14 An Issues consultation was undertaken between January 2016 and March 2016 which was accompanied by a 'call for sites'. It was not possible to progress Local Plan Part 2 fully in accordance with the timetable set out in the Local Development Scheme (LDS) (January 2016) due to priority given to the Partial Review of the Local Plan Part 1.
- 3.15 A new LDS is expected shortly which will provide an updated programme.

Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule

- 3.16 Work on a potential Community Infrastructure Levy commenced during the monitoring year in February 2015 broadly in line with the November 2014 LDS.
- 3.17 The January 2016 LDS expected consultation on the CIL Preliminary Draft Charging Schedule between February and March 2016 which has been achieved. The LDS follows with an expectation of the Draft Charging Schedule to be consulted between August and

September 2016, however this has slipped with consultation held between November 2016 and January 2017.

- 3.18 No date has been set on the submission of the Charging Schedule however a new LDS with an updated programme is expected shortly.

Supplementary Planning Documents

- 3.19 A draft **Developer Contributions SPD** was published for consultation along with the Draft CIL Charging Schedule between November 2016 and January 2017. The next stage is to take the final SPD to Executive and full Council for adoption. No date has yet been set however a new LDS with an updated programme is expected shortly.
- 3.20 The **North West Bicester Masterplan** (Eco-Development) was adopted on 22 February 2016 as set out in the January 2016 LDS.
- 3.21 Work on the **Bicester Garden Town Masterplan SPD** is currently being prepared by the Bicester Delivery Team at the Council. The new LDS which is expected shortly will set out the date for consultation on the draft SPD.
- 3.22 The **Banbury Masterplan SPD** was adopted on 19 December 2016.
- 3.23 Work for the **Banbury Canalside SPD** has continued with further viability and feasibility assessments and joint work with partners including Oxfordshire County Council and Chiltern Railways. The new LDS which is expected shortly will set out a revised programme.
- 3.24 The **Kidlington Masterplan SPD** was adopted on 19 December 2016.
- 3.25 Work on the **Bolton Road Development Area SPD** was put on hold while further consideration to other town centre issues and the future of a multi-storey car park on the site. The car park has recently been demolished. The new LDS which is expected shortly will set out a revised programme.
- 3.26 Preparation of the **Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD** has not commenced due to due to priority given to the Partial Review of Local Plan Part 1. The new LDS which is expected shortly will set out a revised programme.

Duty to Co-operate

- 3.27 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
- 3.28 The Duty:

- relates to sustainable development or use of land that would have a significant impact on at least two local planning areas or on a planning matter that falls within the remit of a County council;
 - requires that councils set out planning policies to address such issues;
 - requires that councils and public bodies engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to develop strategic policies; and
 - requires councils to consider joint approaches to plan making.
- 3.29 Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) have to co-operate with other LPAs and other prescribed bodies when they undertake certain activities, including the preparation of development plan documents, activities that can reasonably be considered to prepare the way for such preparation, and activities that support such preparation so far as they relate to a strategic matter. This is to maximise the effectiveness with which those activities are undertaken.
- 3.30 A strategic matter is defined as: *“sustainable development or use of land that has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas, including (in particular) sustainable development or use of land for or in connection with infrastructure that is strategic and has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas.”*
- 3.31 LPAs must *“engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis”* in respect of the activities that are subject to the duty.
- 3.32 The LPAs that border Cherwell District are:
- Aylesbury Vale District Council
 - Buckinghamshire County Council
 - Northamptonshire County Council*
 - Oxford City Council
 - Oxfordshire County Council
 - South Northamptonshire Council*
 - South Oxfordshire District Council
 - Stratford-on-Avon District Council
 - Vale of White Horse District Council
 - Warwickshire County Council
 - West Oxfordshire District Council
- * Daventry District Council, Northampton Borough Council, South Northamptonshire Council and Northamptonshire County Council have established the West Northamptonshire Joint Planning Unit to prepare joint development plan documents, including the Joint Core Strategy and other joint Supplementary Planning Documents.*
- 3.33 Other prescribed bodies relevant to Cherwell District are:
- The Environment Agency
 - Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (Historic England)

- Natural England
- The Civil Aviation Authority
- The Homes and Communities Agency
- The NHS Oxfordshire
- The Office of Rail Regulation
- The Highway Authority – Section 1 of the Highways Act 1980:
- Oxfordshire County Council (Highways)
- The Highways Agency (Highways England)
- Local Enterprise Partnerships:
 - The Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OXLEP)
 - The South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership (SEMLEP)
- The Oxfordshire Local Nature Partnership

3.34 The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxfordshire County Council, adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, its working groups and the supporting Oxfordshire Planning Policy Officers group (OPPO), and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).

4.0 Neighbourhood Planning

- 4.1 Neighbourhood planning was introduced by the Localism Act 2011 as a new, local tier to the planning system. Neighbourhood planning is optional but allows communities to come together through a local Parish Council or Neighbourhood Forum and have direct involvement in the land-use planning of their local area.
- 4.2 Neighbourhood Development Plans provide scope for local communities to develop their own planning policies. If they conform with the Local Plan, are supported by the Local Planning Authority and successful at referendum, they are adopted as part of the statutory Development Plan and must be considered, where material, in the determination of applications for planning permission. Alternatively, Neighbourhood Development Orders can be prepared which grant planning permission for development that complies with the Order or Community Right to Build Orders can be produced to give permission for small-scale, site-specific developments by a community group.
- 4.3 Under Schedule 4B of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended), Local planning authorities have a statutory duty to *“give such advice or assistance to parish councils and designated Neighbourhood Forums as in all the circumstances, they consider appropriate for the purpose of or in connection with facilitating the preparation of Neighbourhood Development Plans”*.
- 4.4 Eight Parish Councils and a multi-parished area in Cherwell have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas.

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Adderbury	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bloxham	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bodicote	04/01/2016	2015/16
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Hook Norton	03/06/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Mid-Cherwell (multi-parished)	07/04/2015	2015/16
Weston on the Green	02/11/2015	2015/16

- 4.5 There were three neighbourhood area designations during 2015/16. To date there have been two made neighbourhood plans which are now part of the District’s Development Plan and will be used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in those Parishes. They are Hook Norton and Bloxham Parishes. Other Parish Councils actively progressing Neighbourhood Plans are as follows:

Adderbury

- 4.6 The Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was accepted by the Parish Council at their meeting on 25 October 2016. The Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan consultation

was held for six weeks which ended on 30 January 2017. The Parish Council is looking to submit the Plan to Cherwell District Council as soon as possible.

Bloxham

- 4.7 The Parish Council have submitted the Plan to Cherwell District Council on 19 November 2015. The Examiner's Report and Decision Statement was published on 14 September 2016 followed by a Referendum on 3 November 2016 which resulted in 97% of those who voted being in favour of the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan. The version to be made Plan was approved by the Council's Executive on 5 December 2016 and was formally made on 19 December 2016 at a Council meeting. The Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan is now part of the District's Development Plan.

Deddington

- 4.8 The Deddington neighbourhood area was designated on 2 December 2013. The Parish Council have advised that they are currently preparing a Pre-Submission plan for public consultation.

Hook Norton

- 4.9 The Hook Norton Plan was made by the Council on 19 October 2015. The Plan is now part of the District's Development Plan.

Mid-Cherwell

- 4.10 The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan area which includes the parishes of Ardley with Fewcott, Kirtlington, Duns Tew, Lower Heyford, Middleton Stoney, Somerton, Steeple Aston, Middle Aston, North Aston, Fritwell and Upper Heyford was designated on 7 April 2015.
- 4.11 A consortium has been set up which consist of 11 Parish Councils together with Heyford Park Residents' Association and the owners and developer of Former RAF Upper Heyford – the Dorchester Group.
- 4.12 The consortium has advised they are currently preparing a Pre-Submission plan for public consultation.

Weston on the Green

- 4.13 The neighbourhood plan area was designated on 2 November 2015. A Pre-Submission plan is currently being prepared.

5.0 Monitoring Results

5.1 This section sets out the monitoring results in detail using the specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1). It includes the three themes and Cherwell's places and is in subsequent order.

Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period	At 31 March 2016 the total remaining allocated land available was 104.84 ha, which excludes permissions on this land to avoid double counting. There is planning permission for 78.42ha on Local Plan allocations. 0.31ha of completions have taken place on allocated sites during 2015/16.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions	During 2015/16 63,942.5qsm of employment floorspace was completed. At 31 March 2016 there was permission for 55,528sqm of employment floorspace yet to be built.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non-employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land	During 2015/16, a total of 2.1ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use.

5.2 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan are monitored in this section. Until the adoption of Local Plan Part 2, non-strategic employment allocations from the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011 are also monitored.

Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated employment land during 2015/16

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bicester	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	340	3189	0	3529
Cherwell Total	0	0	0	0	0	340	3189	0	3529

Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated employment land at 31/03/16

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	4939	4939	0	90	117897	122926
Bicester	-22965	27525	0	0	4560	0	66960	23420	94940
Kidlington	0	1324	0	0	1324	0	0	0	1324
Rural Areas	284	0	0	1020	1304	445	-445	20833	22137
Cherwell Total	-22681	28849	0	5959	12127	445	66605	162150	241327

Table 3 - Employment completions on non-allocated employment land during 2015/16

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	96	997	0	0	1093	19037.5	39597.5	316	60044
Bicester	2036	0	255	39	2330	267	0	0	2597
Kidlington	63	0	-1000	0	-937	0	1000	0	63
Rural Areas	-322	0	2530.5	-910	1298.5	-800	740	0	1238.5
Cherwell Total	1873	997	1785.5	-871	3784.5	18504.5	41337.5	316	63942.5

Table 4 - Employment commitments on non-allocated employment land at 31/03/16

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-2699	0	3006	850	1157	1307	-10751	57091	48804
Bicester	1000	0	0	0	1000	568	0	0	1568
Kidlington	297	0	0	0	297	0	0	0	297
Rural Areas	850	0	1248	2399	4497	-1764	2126	0	4859
Cherwell Total	-552	0	4254	3249	6951	111	-8625	57901	55528

Table 5 – Total employment completions during 2015/16

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	96	997	0	0	1093	19037.5	39597.5	316	60044
Bicester	2036	0	255	39	2330	267	0	0	2597
Kidlington	63	0	-1000	0	-937	0	1000	0	63
Rural Areas	-322	0	2530.5	-910	1298.5	-460	3929	0	4767.5
Cherwell Total	1873	997	1785.5	-851	3784.5	18844.5	44526.5	316	67471.5

Table 6 – Total employment commitments at 31/03/2016

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-2699	0	3006	5789	6096	1307	-10661	174988	171730
Bicester	-21965	27525	0	0	5560	568	66960	23420	96508
Kidlington	297	1324	0	0	1621	0	0	0	1621
Rural Areas	1134	0	1248	3419	5801	-1319	1681	20833	26996
Cherwell Total	-23233	28849	4254	9208	19078	556	57980	219241	296855

Employment Completions

- 5.3 Employment monitoring for 2015/16 was only carried out on sites where more than 200sqm of employment floorspace is proposed. Table 5 shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2015/16 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals taking into account any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.
- 5.4 In 2015/16, Cherwell has seen a significant gain of 67,471.5sqm of employment floorspace completed compared to the previous year where there was a small gain of 9,089sqm. Most of the employment completed was either in B2 or B8 use classes at Banbury.
- 5.5 Banbury – The majority of employment completions at Banbury were in B2 and B8 use classes which together saw a gain of 58,635sqm. There were other small gains in floorspace for other B use classes. Development at the formerly Alcoa Europe site on Southam Road was the main contribution to the gain in floorspace for B2 and B8 uses. There was a total of 60,044sqm (net) of employment floorspace completed in Banbury.
- 5.6 Bicester – There were small gains across the different B use classes with the majority being within B1a use class (2,036sqm of B1a). There was an overall net gain in Bicester with 2,597sqm of employment floorspace.

5.7 Kidlington and Rural Areas – The majority of employment floorspace gained during 2015/16 were from schemes in the Rural Areas which have contributed 4,767.5sqm of employment floorspace. The greatest gain was in B8 (3,929sqm) followed by B1c (2,530.5sqm) use classes which mainly came from Heyford Park, Upper Heyford (Policy Villages 5) and DLO Caversfield, Skimmingdish Lane.

Employment Commitments

5.8 The total employment commitments have reduced compared to the last monitoring year however there is still a considerable amount of employment to be delivered. At 31 March 2016, there was an outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented which equates to nearly 300,000sqm of employment floorspace. Banbury contributed nearly 60% and Bicester contributed just over 30% of the commitments.

5.9 Banbury – There was a significant amount of mixed B use class floorspace committed (nearly 175,000sqm), which was as a result of the following sites: Formerly Sapa Profiles UK (55,564sqm) and Land South of Overthorpe Road and adjacent the M40 (115,197sqm) (Banbury 6).

5.10 Bicester – There was a net loss in B1a use class however gains in other B use classes with the majority falling within B8. The planning permission at the Graven Hill (Bicester 2) site has led to significant increases in B8 and mixed use classes with small gains in other employment uses. The total amount of employment floorspace at Graven Hill was over 90,000sqm.

5.11 Kidlington and Rural Areas – The largest employment commitment in the rural areas was at the Former RAF Upper Heyford site (Villages 5) which is a strategic allocation for mixed use in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Uses include 1,075 new homes and over 20,000 sqm of mixed B use class. This site is currently under construction.

Table 7 – Remaining Employment Allocated Land (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/16

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)	Comments
Banbury	22.36	The majority of this remaining allocated area consists of the allocation at Employment Land North East of Junction 11 (Banbury 15) and at Employment Land West of M40 (Banbury 6).
Bicester	76.1	The majority of this remaining allocated area consists of a number of sites allocated as North West Bicester (Bicester 1), Bicester Business Park (Bicester 4), Bicester Gateway (Bicester 10) and South East Bicester (Bicester 12).
Kidlington	0.39	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Langford Locks. No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. A small scale review of the Green Belt at

		Kidlington for high value employment uses will be undertaken for Local Plan Part 2.
Rural Areas	5.99	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Banbury Business Park Phase 2 (Adderbury), Brymbo Ironworks (Hook Norton) and PA Turneys (Weston on the Green). No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
Total	104.84	

5.12 Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available which is 104.84 ha. This is excluding planning permissions on allocations to avoid double counting. Sites are only considered ‘no longer available’ once development has been completed. Sites ‘committed’ for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still considered to be ‘available’ since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another. The majority of the remaining allocated land available is from strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Planning permissions are shown in Table 8.

5.13 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council is working to bring forward strategic sites, for example at Graven Hill (Bicester 2) and North West Bicester (Bicester 1) where planning permission has been granted. Construction is under way at land south of Overthorpe Road, Banbury (Banbury 6). The Council will be exploring the potential of non-strategic sites for employment through Local Plan Part 2.

Table 8 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/16

Employment permissions on allocations		Employment permissions on non-allocations		Total employment permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	29.65	Banbury	3.95	Banbury	33.6
Bicester	48.48	Bicester	2	Bicester	50.48
Kidlington	0.29	Kidlington	0	Kidlington	0.29
Rural Areas	0	Rural Areas	0.81	Rural Areas	0.81
Total	78.42	Total	6.76	Total	85.18

5.14 Table 8 shows the amount of land taken up with planning permissions. A total of 85.18ha have been permitted with over 90% being at strategic allocations. When considering planning permissions in Table 8, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

5.15 A large amount of the land with permission was at the following sites: Graven Hill, Bicester (26ha) (Bicester 2); Bicester Business Park, Bicester (22.28 ha) (Bicester 4); and Land South of Overthorpe Road and adjacent the M40, Banbury (28.44 ha) (Banbury 6).

Table 9 – Total Employment Land on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/16

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	52.01
Bicester	124.58
Kidlington	0.68
Rural Areas	5.99
Total	183.26

- 5.16 The total of employment land available on allocations was 183.26ha, a fair proportion of which had planning permission. This figure excluded allocated land where there are completions. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed use development.
- 5.17 Once new sites are occupied this will generate business rates which the Council collects, with part of the amount retained to help pay for services that the Council provide. It is also collected on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council and Central Government. Business rates paid to Cherwell District Council are increasing year on year with an increase of rateable value from £170.5 million in 2014/15 to £174.9 million in 2015/16.

Table 10 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2015/16

Location	Land Area (ha)
Banbury	0
Bicester	0
Kidlington	0.16
Rural Areas	1.94
Cherwell Total	2.1

- 5.18 During 2015/16, only 2.1ha of employment land was lost to other uses. This is from 4 permissions, 3 of which were lost to residential use.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres	This indicator is monitored as part of Bicester 5 and Banbury 7.
SLE 2 Securing	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with	100% of applications over	This is the second AMR to monitor against the

Dynamic Town Centres	planning applications	the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2	indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------	--

5.19 Please see Bicester 5 and Banbury 7 for the monitoring of the indicator on completions of town centre uses within and outside of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period	There was a net loss of 1,204sqm during 2015/16.
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Table 11 – Completed tourism developments during 2015/16

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2015/16
D1	2160
D2	746
Sui Generis	-4110
Total	-1204

5.20 Overall there has been a small net loss (1,204sqm) of tourism development. This was, mainly due the development of the DLO Caversfield site at Skimmingdish Lane, Bicester for housing (-2,528sqm).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	<p>Progress of Transport Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects including completion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New station at Water Eaton by trains running between Oxford and London Marylebone. The station serves Kidlington and nearby villages. - Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc (Service 700) - Bus facilities at Bicester Village Station - Bus service from NW Bicester Phase 1 to Bicester TC - Improvements to A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout
Policy SLE 4 Improved	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development	This is the second AMR to monitor against the

Transport and Connections		needs, as set out in the IDP	indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
---------------------------	--	------------------------------	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 5 High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	<p>Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2.</p> <p>Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Parliamentary passage of an enabling bill complete. - Royal assent imminent. - Construction due to start later in 2017. Individual elements of the scheme would be considered by the Council as formal planning applications.

Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities

5.21 In addition to the indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031, there are other indicators from the previous AMRs that continue to be monitored.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 1 District Wide Housing Distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC 1	<p>During 2015/16, there were 1,425 housing completions (net) and as at 31 March 2016 there were housing commitments of 8,350 dwellings.</p> <p>From 2011-2016, Completions were as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 893 Bicester – 956 Kidlington – 226 Remaining Areas – 1402</p> <p>At 31/3/16, The stock of planning permissions was as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 3439 homes Bicester – 3414 homes Kidlington – 37 homes Remaining Areas – 1460 homes</p>
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC 2	38% of the 1,425 housing completions were on previously developed land.

Table 12 – Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2016

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011 / 12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012 / 13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013 / 14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014 / 15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
2015 / 16	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	38%
Totals	529	364	893	793	163	956	722	906	1628	2044	1433	3477	41%

Table 13 – Local Plan Housing Trajectory: Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2016

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Local Plan Strategic Sites & Commitments	453	782	434	1669
Non-Strategic Sites	234	90	805	1129
Windfalls (<10)	206	84	389	679
Totals	893	956	1628	3477

- 5.22 During 2015/16, there was a total of 1,425 (net) housing completions within the District which is the highest recorded completion figure in modern records (beginning in 1996). The rural areas account for 49% of the total housing completions, compared with 26% at Bicester and 25% at Banbury. Some of the larger completions in the rural areas included Upper Heyford (166 dwellings); Kidlington (111 dwellings); Adderbury (105 dwellings); and Hook Norton (70 dwellings). There was good progress being made at Bicester and Banbury where a number of large sites are under construction such as Kingsmere at South West Bicester; the Eco-Town development at North West Bicester; Land at Talisman Road, Bicester; East of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), Banbury; East of Southam Road, Banbury, North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Longford Park at Banbury. Works have also begun on other large sites such as West of Bretch Hill, Banbury and Graven Hill, Bicester.
- 5.23 38% of the 1,425 housing completions were on previously developed land with the majority coming from the rural areas particularly at the Heyford Park site and sites in Kidlington.

Table 14: Housing Commitments as at 31/03/2016

		No. of dwellings
Banbury	GF	3057
	PDL	382
	Total	3439
Bicester	GF	1434
	PDL	1980
	Total	3414
Elsewhere	GF	719
	PDL	778
	Total	1497
District	GF	5210
	PDL	3140
	Total	8350

- 5.24 At 31 March 2016, there were extant planning permissions for a total of 8,350 dwellings. These were sites with planning permissions but not yet built. In Banbury, most of the commitments relate to strategic, greenfield sites. At Bicester there were greenfield commitments at Kingsmere, South West Bicester and a previously developed site with permission for 1,900 homes at the Graven Hill site. There were 587 homes with permission at Former RAF Upper Heyford which have yet to be built.

Table 15 – Calculation of housing land supply from deliverable sites

		Five Year Period 2016-21 (current period)	Five Year Period 2017-22 (from 1 April 2017)
a	Plan Requirement	22840	22840
b	Annual Requirement (a/20)	1142	1142
c	Requirement to date (b*years)	5710	6852
d	Completions	3477	4503*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/16 (c-d)	2233	2349
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5710	5710
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	7943	8059
h	5 Year Requirement and shortfall plus 5% (g+5%)	8340	8462
i	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (h/5)	1668.0	1692.4
j	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	8996	9396
k	Total years supply over next 5 years (j/i)	5.4 years	5.6 years
l	'Surplus' (j – h)	656	934

* projected completions of 1,026 for 2016/17 added to roll forward to 2017/2022

- 5.25 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requires local planning authorities to *“...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide five years worth of housing against their housing requirements with an additional buffer of 5% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to ensure choice and competition in the market for land. Where there has been a record of persistent under delivery of housing, local planning authorities should increase the buffer to 20% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to provide a realistic prospect of achieving the planned supply and to ensure choice and competition in the market for land”* (para' 47).
- 5.26 The NPPF advises that *“Local planning authorities may make an allowance for windfall sites in the five-year supply if they have compelling evidence that such sites have consistently become available in the local area and will continue to provide a reliable source of supply. Any allowance should be realistic having regard to the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment, historic windfall delivery rates and expected future trends, and should not include residential gardens”* (para' 48).
- 5.27 The Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) was published in April 2014, which provided a new objective assessment of housing need for the District. It identified a need for 1,140 dwellings per annum equating to 22,800 dwellings from 2011 to 2031 (a need for 1,142 dwellings per annum to support the Strategic Economic Plan).

The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) sets a housing requirement of 22,840 dwellings for the period 2011 to 2031.

- 5.28 On 27 August 2015, an appeal decision (ref: APP/C3105/W/14/3001612) was received which supported the Council's view that the District had a five year housing land supply with a 5% buffer applied. The appeal, relating to a proposal for 95 homes at Kirtlington, was dismissed by the Inspector who stated:

"The 'significant new evidence' in this appeal is the Annual Housing Monitor 2014. The figures in this document are consistent with my findings above. I therefore conclude that the Council is able to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable housing sites and that it follows that the relevant policies for the supply of housing in the Local Plan are up to date".

- 5.29 On 7 December 2015, an appeal decision (ref. APP/C3105/A/14/2226552) made by the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government was received in relation to a proposal for 54 homes at Hook Norton. While the appeal was allowed, the Secretary of State came to a similar conclusion on the district's housing land supply position:

"...the Secretary of State takes the view that at present the Council can demonstrate a 5 year housing land supply consistent with the relevant policies in the recently adopted Local Plan Part 1. Applying paragraph 49 of the Framework, the Secretary of State considers that the relevant policies in the Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plan for the supply of housing should be considered up-to-date, and he gives those policies full weight".

- 5.30 On 18 December 2015, an appeal decision (ref. APP/C3105/W/15/3081152) was received for a site at Chesterton concluding *"As the LP Part 1 has only recently been adopted with the new housing requirement for the district, it is also too soon to assess housing delivery. For all these reasons, there is insufficient evidence to demonstrate that that the Council does not have a five year housing land supply..."*

- 5.31 An appeal decision was received on 12 May 2016 upheld the Council's decision to refuse planning permission for 75 homes off Lince Lane, Kirtlington (ref. APP/C3105/W/15/3134944) but which has implications for the supply position. The Inspector concluded that the district could demonstrate a five year land supply but that the position for 2015-20 was marginal supply of 8,654 dwellings and a requirement for 8,637 dwellings (i.e. equating to 5.01 years).

- 5.32 This AMR includes a further comprehensive review of housing land supply, taking into account the Inspector's conclusions on site delivery; housing completions and permissions as at 31 March 2016; the up-to-date position on all anticipated housing sites (January 2016); consultation with developers and agents; consultation with Council staff in the Development Management, Build® and the Bicester Delivery Team actively involved in individual sites; and current market conditions.

- 5.33 Table 15 provides the calculation of the current five year land supply based on the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. It takes account of planning permission and completion data confirmed as at 31 March 2016. Only sites considered to be deliverable are included in the calculation of the five year housing land supply. In accordance with the NPPF, the five year housing land supply also includes an allowance for previously developed windfall sites (unidentified sites of less than 10 dwellings) based on an assessment included in the Council’s Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment Update 2014 and brought forward into the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1.
- 5.34 Table 15 illustrates that the District is able to demonstrate a 5.4 year supply for the current period 2016-2021 and a 5.6 year supply for the next five year period (2017-2022) commencing on 1 April 2017. The calculations include a 5% buffer and the making up of a delivery shortfall within five years. Following the last Kirtlington appeal decision, it also now applied the buffer to both the base housing requirement and the shortfall (note: the SHMA, published in April 2014, is back dated to 2011. The Local Plan provides for new delivery post 2014 in response to SHMA requirements back to 2011.) This AMR shows that a supply of 8,996 homes is expected from deliverable sites from 2016 to 2021 and a supply of 9,396 homes is expected for 2017-2022.
- 5.35 Completions at 31 March 2022 (the end of the five year period 2017-2022) are projected to be 13,899 for the period 2011 to 2022 (sites considered to deliverable now). This comprises 3,477 completions for 2011-2016, projected completions of 1,026 for 2016/17 and a five year supply of 9,396). This equates to an approximate average of 1,263 homes per annum which would exceed the annualised requirement of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 of 1,142 per annum.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC 2	The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2015/16 is 24.7 dwellings per hectare (dph).

Table 16 - Housing density of large completed sites during 2015/16 (10 or more dwellings)

	2015/16
Total Site area (gross)	40.03
No. of dwellings on large sites	989
Housing Density	24.7

- 5.36 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions however for the purpose of this AMR the gross site areas were used therefore the housing density recorded is

actually lower than what it should have achieved. The next AMR will address this and the housing density will be calculated based on net site areas.

- 5.37 The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2015/16 is 24.7 dwellings per hectare (dph) which is slightly lower than the target set out in Policy BSC 2. Out of the twenty large completed sites, 10 of them have exceeded the target of 30 dph. Examples of completed sites with higher housing densities are as follows: Calthorpe House, Banbury (187.5dph); Coach House Mews, Bicester (105dph); and Canalside House, Banbury (93.3dph).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC 3	During 2015/16 there were 322 net affordable housing completions (232 affordable rents and 90 shared ownership).
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions	There were 40 self-build completions in 2015/16.

Table 17 – Affordable housing completions (net)

Year	Banbury	Bicester	Remaining Areas	Totals
2011/12 Net	88	4	112	204
2012/13 Net	69	34	10	113
2013/14 Net	44	35	61	140
2014/15 Net	78	61	52	191
2015/16 Net	102	46	174	322
Totals	381	180	409	970

Table 18 - Affordable housing completions (net) during 2015/16 by tenure

Tenure	No. of dwellings
Affordable Rent	232
Shared Ownership	90
Total	322

- 5.38 A total of 322 affordable homes (gross) were completed in Cherwell during 2015/16, of which 42 (10%) were provided by Cherwell District Council. A large proportion of the

affordable homes were developed at Banbury and in the rural areas with the majority being located at Longford Park (Banbury), Moorside Place (Kidlington) and sites at Adderbury. There were no sales or acquisitions (i.e. taking account of losses, redevelopment, etc), therefore there were 322 net affordable housing completions during 2015/16. The affordable housing completion has continued to increase from previous years; 113 in 2012/13, 140 in 2013/14 and 191 in 2014/15.

- 5.39 During 2015/16, there were 40 self-build completions in the District. 35 of the self-build completions took place in Banbury, mainly at Calthorpe House and Orchard Lodge. The remaining completions were at The Crescent, Steeple Aston and Woodpiece Road, Arncott. The number of self-build completions had nearly doubled the previous year which reported 22 completions.
- 5.40 The Graven Hill site (Bicester 2) in Bicester which has planning permission for 1,900 self-build dwellings is now under construction. Work is underway on three units with one completed during 2016/17.

Table 19 - Self-Build completions

Year	No. of dwellings
2015/16	40

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC 4	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC 4	During 2015-16 there were 84 extra care dwellings completed.

- 5.41 There were a total of 84 extra care dwellings completed during 2015/16, which took place at Thornbury House (The Moors) and The Rookery, both developments are located in Kidlington.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators	Progress is recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2014/15.

5.42 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.

5.43 Progress is reported in the Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2014/15. Some examples of successes during 2014/15 included:

- A third year reduction (over a third reduction) in the number of people claiming job seekers allowance.
- Increase the numbers of children who achieve the national expectation in phonics at Year 1.
- Improved outcomes for children who access pupil premium funding
- On-going reduction in the number of recorded crimes
- Increased support to carers
- Increased take up of health screening and smoking quitters, reduction in teenage pregnancy and good take up of carer's breaks.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 6 Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC 6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC	There remains a need to meet policy requirements and to secure 5 year land supplies. A new needs assessment is being

		6	jointly commissioned and Local Plan Part 2 will need to allocate sites to meet identified needs. In the meantime, applications continue to be considered against Policy BSC6.
--	--	---	---

5.44 The Government’s overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community. Local Planning Authorities should:

- Make their own assessment of need for the purposes of planning
- Develop fair and effective strategies to meet need through the identification of land for sites
- Plan for sites over a reasonable timescale
- Ensure that their Local Plan includes fair, realistic and inclusive policies
- To have due regard to the protection of local amenity and local environment.

Table 20 – Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

Site	Net Loss / Gain					Net Running Totals
	Supply at 31 March 2012	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	0	0	0	0	10
Smiths Caravan Park, Milton	36*	0	0	-16*	0	20
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Farnborough Road, Mollington	4	0	5	0	0	9
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	0	0	0	0	8
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	0	3

OS Parcel 3431 Adjoining And North East Of Blackthorn Road, Launton	0	2	0	0	0	2
Totals	70	2	5	-16	0	61

*included 16 approved pitches at Smiths, Milton. Permission expired in 14/15

Table 21 – Meeting planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	19
Completions	-9
Remaining Requirement 2016-2031	28 pitches (19+9)

Table 22 – Projected Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitch Requirements (Policy BSC 6)

Site	Permissions at 31/3/16	Projections						Details
		16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	
Smiths, Bloxham	0	-20	0	0	0	0	0	Site is in the process of being closed by the owner. Loss of 20 pitches.
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 5 pitches - 13/01802/F. Allowed on appeal (14/00038/REFAPP) on 4 August 2015. Expected delivery during 2016/17.
The Stable Block, Farnborough Road, Mollington	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 5 pitches - 16/01760/F. Expected delivery during 2017/18.
Corner Meadow, Farnborough Road, Mollington	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 6 pitches - 16/01740/F. Expected delivery during 2017/18.
Totals	0	-15	11	0	0	0	0	

Note: there are presently (Feb 2017) two undetermined applications for 16 pitches at Piddington (17/00145/F) and for 8 pitches at Chesterton (16/01780/F).

Table 23 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches

		Five Year Period 2016-21 (current period)	Five Year Period 2017-22 (from 1 April 2017)
a	Plan Requirement (2012-2031)	19	19
b	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	4	5
d	Completions	-9	-24*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/16 (c-d)	13	29
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	18	34
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	3.6	6.8
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	-4	11
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	-1.1 years	1.6 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	22	23

* projected completions of -15 for 2016/17 added to roll forward to 2017-2022

Table 24 – Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots

Site	No. of Pitches in 2008	Net Loss / Gain							
		08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

Table 25 – Meeting planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	24
Completions	0
Remaining Requirement 2016-2031	24 plots
Current Projected Supply 2016-2031	0 plots

Table 26 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots

		Five Year Period 2016-21 (current period)	Five Year Period 2017-22 (from 1 April 2017)
a	Plot Requirement (2012-2031)	24	24
b	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1.26	1.26
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	5	6
d	Completions	0	0
e	Shortfall at 31/3/16 (c-d)	5	6
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	6.3	6.3
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	11.3	12.3
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	2.26	2.46
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0 years	0 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	11.3	12.3

* projected completions of 0 for 2016/17 added to roll forward to 2017-2022

- 5.45 At 31 March 2016, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 61 (Table 20). A net loss of 15 pitches is expected by the end of the monitoring year 2016/17 due to the on-going closure of the private site at Milton. Projected new supply in 2017/18 from permitted sites should increase supply to 57 pitches which still represents a net loss of 13 pitches since 1 April 2016. The district does not presently have a 5 year supply of pitches for Gypsies and Travellers (Table 23).
- 5.46 At March 2016, the total supply of plots for Travelling Showpeople was unchanged at 14. No new supply has yet been identified to meet the requirements of Policy BSC 6 and consequently, there is no five year land supply.
- 5.47 A new needs study has been commissioned (jointly with South Oxfordshire, Vale of White Horse and Oxford City Councils) and identified needs will need to be met through

the allocation of sites in Local Plan Part 2 and in the determination of applications for planning permission.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	<p>Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new education infrastructure projects including completion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary School - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) - Bicester Technology Studio - School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	<p>This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.</p>

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Health and Well Being Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new health schemes. There are no completed health schemes reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period	The new community hospital was completed during 2014/15.

5.48 A planning application (12/00809/F) for the demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012. The new Bicester Community Hospital was completed during 2014/15, and the residential units are currently under construction.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan

		delivery and as set out in the IDP	was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Progress of Open Space, Outdoor Sport and Recreation Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new schemes. No completions reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period	The updated open space and recreation assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. This indicator will be reported in the 2017 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information. This indicator will be reported in the 2017 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space,	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in	The updated open space and recreation

Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision		the quality of sites/facilities	assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. This indicator will be reported in the 2017 AMR.
--------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 11 Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12	Progress of Indoor Sport and Recreation and community facilities Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new schemes. One completion reported in this AMR period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New Civic Building in Bicester: Relocated and expanded library
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport,	Completed community	As set out in policy	This is the second AMR to monitor against the

<p>Recreation and Community Facilities</p>	<p>facilities infrastructure</p>	<p>BSC12</p>	<p>indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.</p>
--	----------------------------------	--------------	---

Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 2 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)	Refer to Policy SLE4.

Table 27 – Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds

Year	No. of permissions
2015/16	2

5.49 There were 6 planning permissions granted (or allowed on appeal) between 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016 to which the Environment Agency had initially objected on flood risk grounds. The Council’s Development Management records database has been reviewed to identify whether the Environment Agency’s objection was subsequently withdrawn and/or whether the Environment Agency’s recommended conditions were attached to the planning consent. There were 2 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 2 Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 5 Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period	12 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes.

Table 28 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2015/16
Wind	0
Solar PV	11
Solar thermal	0
Ground source	0
Air source	0
Biomass	1
Total	12

5.50 During 2015/16, 12 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes which is a decrease from the previous year (26). The majority (11) of the planning permissions were for Solar Photovoltaics (PVs).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 2 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency.
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 7 Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 8 Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds	There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Table 29 – Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds

Year	No. of permissions
2015/16	0

5.51 There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 9 Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that

			fully reports on these indicators.
--	--	--	------------------------------------

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District	The amount of Local Wildlife Sites in the district has increased from 1,035 ha to 1,053 ha, an increase of 18 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period	A slight increase of priority habitats from 3,782 to 4,380, a gain of 598.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type	The number of priority species listed in Cherwell has increased from 150 to 171, a gain of 21.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition	98% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions. There has been no change since last year.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence	There was an increase in the index compared to last year from 1.08 to 1.45.

of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment			
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles	4 sites with positive signs which equates to 36%. This is largely due to continued mink control.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value	
Policy ESD 10 Protection and	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation	

Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment		Management	
---	--	------------	--

5.52 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 30 – Total Local Wildlife Sites and Local Geological Sites

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2015)	Area in hectares (2016)	As % of Cherwell
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1035	1053	2%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	139	139	<1%

5.53 There are 81 Local Wildlife Sites within Cherwell, with a further four overlapping with West Oxfordshire. Eight sites were surveyed in 2015 and considered by the Local Wildlife Sites panel in 2016. One site was accepted as a new LWS (Marsh West of Bletchingdon Quarry) and one site was denotified (The Bretch). The area of Local Geological Sites (LGS) remains the same for 2016.

Table 31 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2014-15	Area (ha) 2015-16
Arable field margins	Not known	Not known
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,358	1,811
Eutrophic standing water	122	136
Hedgerows	Not known	Not known
Lowland beech and yew woodland	Not known	1
Lowland calcareous grassland	91	95
Lowland dry acid grassland	6	8
Lowland fens	39	49
Lowland heathland	-	-
Lowland meadows	525	557
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	1,008	1,193
Mesotrophic lakes	Not known	Not known

Oligatrophic and dystrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	84	80
Ponds	4	5
Purple moor grass and rush pastures	6	8
Reedbeds	17	17
Rivers	26	32
Traditional orchards	24	33
Wet woodland	30	34
Wood pasture and parkland	442	496
Total area of priority habitat	3782	4380

5.54 Table 31 provides details of the UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The changes in the UK priority habitats are mostly attributable to new information such as confirmation of boundaries or habitat types.

Table 32 – Change in numbers of UK priority species

	1995-2015	1996-2016
Number of UK priority species	150	171

5.55 The number of priority species listed in Cherwell is 171. Sixteen new species have been added to the list. One species has been removed from the list. Additional sub-species have also been added to the list. The new species which have been added to the list are:

- Adder
- Autumnal Rustic
- Cornflower
- Creeping Marshwort
- Fen Violet
- Flat-sedge
- Flounced Chestnut
- Green Hound’s tongue
- Hawfinch
- Hazel Dormouse
- Liquorice Piercer
- Red-necked Phalarope
- Small Fleabane
- Streak
- Thames Ramshorn

- White Helleborine

Table 33 – SSSI condition for 2015-2016

Condition	No. of units or part units 2015/16	Sum of hectares 2015/16	% in Cherwell
Favourable	26	330	54%
Unfavourable declining	1	3	1%
Unfavourable no change	0	0	0
Unfavourable recovering	14	266	44%
Destroyed	2	9	1%
Total	43	607	

- 5.56 There are 18 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell. Whitecross Green and Oriel Woods were surveyed in 2016. The site remains in unfavourable recovering condition.

Table 34 – Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds (Mean counts per squares (ie density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Corn Bunting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Goldfinch	1.25	5.00	2.20	2.00	2.00
Greenfinch	0.50	0.75	0.40	3.50	3.50
Grey Partridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jackdaw	1.25	2.00	1.40	0.75	0.75
Kestrel	0.50	0.50	0.80	1.75	1.75
Lapwing	1.75	7.25	1.40	2.25	2.25
Linnet	1.50	4.25	3.40	5.50	5.50
Reed Bunting	3.25	3.00	3.20	3.50	3.50
Rook	11.75	47.75	12.20	13.50	13.50
Skylark	7.75	9.75	6.60	8.75	8.75
Starling	0.25	21.00	35.20	7.75	7.75
Stock Dove	0.00	0.50	0.60	0.50	0.50
Tree Sparrow	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	1.50
Turtle Dove	0.25	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00
Whitethroat	7.25	4.25	5.20	4.25	4.25
Woodpigeon	9.75	19.50	36.80	37.00	37.00
Yellow Wagtail	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00
Yellowhammer	1.25	18.50	4.00	8.50	8.50
Total suite density	48.25	144.00	114.20	101.00	101.00
Index	0.49	1.45	1.15	1.02	1.02

- 5.57 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology

(BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff.

- 5.58 To establish a timeframe from which any kind of meaningful trend can be identified, a shifting baseline has been used and changes in bird populations in subsequent years (over a 10 year window) are then stated relative to that baseline year. This latest assessment of the farmland bird index trend uses a baseline of 2006.
- 5.59 The reliability of the species records is dependent on the number of 1km squares which have been surveyed in a season. This varies from year to year. As a consequence, the reliability of the resulting farmland bird figures is open to debate.
- 5.60 There was no change in the index from the previous year. Species densities and numbers appear to be the same as last year, which suggests that no new data has been added to the Breeding Bird Survey dataset since last year. As such the index is not reliable for 2015.

Table 35 – Distribution and Status of Water Voles

Year	Number of sites surveyed in Oxfordshire (per 500m stretch)	Number of sites surveyed in Cherwell	Number of sites with positive signs
2015	130 (43% positive)	12	4 (33%)

- 5.61 In 2015, twenty one sections of the Oxford Canal were surveyed. Eight of these were positive for water voles and thirteen were negative. Water vole activity was recorded between north Oxford and south Kidlington in broadly the same areas as the previous two years although there were some local shifts in activity.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these

			indicators.
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 14 Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage / consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period	Progress of GI Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1. No completed GI infrastructure projects reported in this AMR period.
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Cherwell's Places

Completions at strategic allocations: Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A number of planning permissions and resolutions to approve have been given. Planning applications pending consideration. The site is under construction with 90 dwellings completed during 2015/16. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 2 Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for 1900 dwellings. The site is under construction. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 3 South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A resolution to approve has been given. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 4 Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application has been granted (07/01106/OUT) but not yet started.
Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	Planning permissions exist on site with 352.5 sqm of employment floorspace gained.

Policy Bicester 10 Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Bicester 11 Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application has been granted (15/01012/OUT) but not yet started.
Policy Bicester 12 South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application (16/01268/OUT) for 1500 dwellings, 18ha of employment land, local centre with retail and community use and primary school is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 13 Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.62 At 31 March 2016 there have been 90 housing completions on the strategic allocations at Bicester, all at NW Bicester Eco-Town. Planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given at North West Bicester Eco-Town, Graven Hill, South West Bicester Phase 2 and Bicester Business Park therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. There are planning applications that are pending consideration at South East Bicester and Gavray Drive. Details on the delivery of housing sites are provided in Appendix 2 - Housing Delivery Monitor. At 31 March 2016 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 2,293 dwellings.

5.63 Policy Bicester 8 supports heritage tourism uses, leisure, recreation, employment and community uses. A number of planning permissions exist at the Former RAF Bicester site which has seen a net gain of 352.5 sqm in employment floorspace.

Completions at strategic allocations: Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A draft Canalside SPD has been prepared and will be revisited in due course. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning applications for a total of 600 dwellings have been granted. The site is under construction with 6 dwellings completed during 2015/16. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 3 West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for 400 dwellings and 500 sqm of employment floorspace has been granted. The site is under construction. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 4 Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Banbury 5 Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning applications for a total of 510 dwellings have been granted. The site is under construction. The

		documents)	site is under construction. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 6 Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning applications for a total of 139,202 sqm in employment floorspace have been granted. From the 35 ha allocated, 6 ha have already been built.
Policy Banbury 8 Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	A draft Bolton Road SPD has been prepared and will be revisited in due course. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 9 Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	A planning application for a retail foodstore, hotel, cinema, restaurants and cafes has been granted but not yet started.
Policy Banbury 10 Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy Banbury 15 Employment Land North	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed	None.

East of Junction 11		planning documents)	
Policy Banbury 16 Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for 350 dwellings has been granted. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 17 Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning applications with resolutions to approve or with permission for a total of 1,425 dwellings. 27 housing completions recorded during 2015/16. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 18 Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 19 Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.64 At 31 March 2016 there have been 33 completions on the strategic allocations at Banbury. Planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given at Southam Road, West of Bretch Hill, Land North of Hanwell Fields, South of Salt Way – West and part of South of Salt Way – East therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. A planning application at Higham Way is pending consideration. At 31 March 2016 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 1,655 dwellings.

Completions at strategic allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 5 Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	At 31 March 2016 there have been 234 housing completions.

Table 36 - Completions at Strategic Allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford (at 31/3/16)

Strategic Allocations	Housing completed	Employment completed	Infrastructure completed	Other uses completed
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Policy Villages 5)	234	0	0	0

5.65 Planning permission was given in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings. A number of Reserved Matter applications have been approved and the site is currently under construction. There were 234 dwellings completed at 31 March 2016.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1	
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1	

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre	There was a net loss of 1,882 sqm of town centre uses within Bicester town centre.

Table 37 - Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre

	No. of applications granted permission in 2015/16
Bicester Town Centre	0

5.66 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2015/16.

Table 38 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Bicester town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Bicester town centre	-262.75	306	157.25	157.25	157.25	791	576	1882
Outside Bicester town centre	8397	0	75	0	28	1245	0	9745
Bicester Total	8134.25	306	232.25	157.25	185.25	2036	576	11627

5.67 Overall there was a net gain of floorspace (11,627 sqm) in town centre uses particularly from A1 and B1a use classes outside the town centre.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period	Refer to Policy BSC10.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent	

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP	No completions as part of this AMR Update.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary	As set out in an up to date Local	January 2016 LDS - Consultation is

Banbury Canalside	Planning Document	Development Scheme	scheduled for August 2016 with completion expected in April 2017. This has not been achieved but site feasibility work has been undertaken. A new LDS will set out an updated programme.
-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period	
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre	There was a small net loss of 510.5 sqm of town centre uses within Banbury town centre.

Table 39 - Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre

	No. of applications granted permission in 2015/16
Banbury Town Centre	0

5.68 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre during 2015/16.

Table 40 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Banbury town centre	0	-748.5	0	0	0	0	238	-510.5
Outside Banbury town centre	-3909	290	0	0	0	96	-566	-4089
Banbury Total	-3909	-458.5	0	0	0	96	-328	-4599.5

5.69 Town centre uses within and outside of Banbury town centre received net losses, mostly in A1 use class. This was as a result of demolition of a building in A1 use and redeveloping for B2 use. Within Banbury town centre there was a small net loss of 510.5 sqm with an overall net loss of 4,599.5 sqm.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period	None.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP	No completions as part of this AMR period.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period	A planning application (14/02067/OUT) for a new technology park comprising 40,362 sqm of employment floorspace was granted but not yet started. The site is within an area where a small scale local review of the Green Belt will be undertaken as part of Local Plan Part 2.
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14	No employment development recorded during 2015/16.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 it will be the 2017 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	A Kidlington Framework Masterplan SPD has been adopted. This indicator will be reported in the 2017 AMR.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre	There have been no changes to the town centre uses within Kidlington village centre.

Table 41 - Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre

	No. of applications granted permission in 2015/16
Kidlington Village Centre	0

5.70 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2015/16.

Table 42 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outside Kidlington centre	0	0	0	0	0	63	0	63
Kidlington Total	0	0	0	0	0	63	0	63

5.71 There have been no changes to the town centre uses within Kidlington village centre, however there has been an overall gain of 63 sqm in Kidlington as a whole. There were only two completed sites at Kidlington during 2015/16.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1	During 2015/16 a total of 463 dwellings were completed in the rural areas (excludes the strategic site at Former RAF Upper Heyford).

Table 43 – Housing completions and commitments per village category

Category of villages	Net completions in 2015/16	Net completions in 2011-2016	Net completions in 2014-2016	Planning permissions at 31/3/16
Category A - Adderbury, Ambrosden, Arcott, Begbroke, Bletchingdon, Bloxham, Bodicote, Chesterton, Cropredy, Deddington, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Hook Norton, Kidlington, Kirtlington, Launton, Milcombe, Sibford Ferris/Sibford Gower, Steeple Aston, Weston on the Green, Wroxton, Yarnton	463	1084	696	831
Category B - Blackthorn, Claydon, Clifton, Great Bourton, Hempton, Lower Heyford, Middle Aston, Milton, Mollington, South Newington, Wardington	6	14	8	7
Category C - All other villages	69	296	162	72
Total completions	538	1394	866	910

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.	This indicator will be monitored once the Local Plan Part 2 is adopted
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period	This indicator will be monitored once the Local Plan Part 2 is adopted
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2	There were 538 completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas during 2015/16.

Table 44 - Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas

Year	Net completions
2015/16	538

5.72 In 2015/16, 538 dwellings were completed on non-allocated sites in rural areas. The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 does not allocate sites in the rural areas as only strategic sites were allocated in the Plan. Non-strategic sites will be allocated in the Local Plan Part 2. However, there is one strategic allocation in the rural areas which is the Former RAF Upper Heyford that was included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure excludes any completions that took place at this strategic allocation.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3	No affordable homes on exception sites completed during 2015/16.

5.73 In 2015/16, there were no affordable housing completions on Rural Exception Sites.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Refer to Policy BSC10.
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information. This indicator will be reported in the 2017 AMR.

6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.
- 6.2 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.
- 6.3 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.
- 6.4 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update March 2017 can be viewed at www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring.
- 6.5 Appendix 7 of this AMR shows progress on infrastructure delivery including new projects, known to CDC Officers at January 2017. The tables also indicate pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.
- 6.6 IDP Update March 2017 includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term: 2016-2020, Medium term: 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.
- 6.7 The IDP July 2015 presented schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas. The March 2017 IDP Update includes a new table for infrastructure projects to monitor the progress of national and countywide infrastructure of relevance to Cherwell.
- 6.8 Following the Local Plan Part 1 adoption, the Council commenced preparation of Local Plan Part 2 on development management policies and non-strategic sites, and a Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need. More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of these emerging plans and Neighbourhood Plans.

7.0 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which falls outside this monitoring period. Only some of the indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan have been monitored as part of this AMR due to it being adopted in the 2015/16 monitoring period. The Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 therefore does not cover the whole monitoring year.
- 7.2 Monitoring will be crucial to the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031, enabling the development of a comprehensive evidence base, which will in turn inform the preparation of policy documents. Monitoring will also provide a feedback loop mechanism, giving information about policy performance and highlighting policies that might need to be reviewed.
- 7.3 The AMR will report on a range of data to assess whether:
- Policy targets have been met, or progress is being made towards meeting them
 - Policy targets are not being met, or are not on track to being achieved, and the reasons for this
 - Policies are having an impact in respect of national and local policy targets, and any other targets identified in local development documents
 - Policies need adjusting or replacing because they are not working as intended
 - Policies need changing to reflect changes in national policy or strategic needs
 - Appropriate infrastructure is being delivered to support growth.
- 7.4 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which includes the indicators identified to measure the 'significant effects' of policies. Significant effect indicators are those indicators based on the objectives set out in the Council's Final Submission Sustainability Appraisal Report (December 2013), and they look at the wider effects of the Local Plan on the district. The Local Plan and Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Frameworks are included as Appendix 3 and Appendix 4 of this AMR. The latter is taken from the Final Submission Sustainability Appraisal (December 2013).
- 7.5 It is expected that next year's monitoring report will monitor against the indicators included in the Local Plan Monitoring Framework.

Appendices

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No

H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	
H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes

S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's Yard, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No

R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester	replaced	BSC 12	No
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	

C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes
C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	

ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	
ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

Appendices

Appendix 2: Housing Delivery Monitor

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

HOUSING DELIVERY MONITOR (March 2017)
(excludes non-strategic sites to be identified through Local Plan Part 2 / Neighbourhood Plans)

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
1. BANBURY																						
Banbury - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						
62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	Complete. Planning permission 07/02377/F for 11 homes (gross) granted on appeal on 1/10/08. Site complete 4 January 2012.	0.41	G	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	Development of 11 dwellings (9 net). Sold to Taylor Wimpey in 2010. Completed 4 January 2012.
Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	Part of land allocated for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Plan. Application (13/01709/CDC) for 15 dwellings was approved on 25 April 2014. Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0.08	PDL	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).
Canalside House, Tramway Road	A Commercial Prior Approval (13/01124/CPA) for change of use from office (B1a) to residential (C3) - Conversion to provide 14 dwellings was accepted on 6 September 2013. (Class J of Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995). Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0.15	PDL	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).
Cashwood School	Complete. Full planning permission 10/00664/F granted 1 April 2011. Amended by 11/00683/F. Completed October 2012.	0.29	PDL	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	Pupils transferred to new school on the former Cattle Market site. Permission granted for refurbishment of school building and construction of new building to provide 19 affordable dwellings. Conditions discharged. Site completed in October 2012.
Former allotment, Miller Road	Complete. Planning permission (10/01053/F) granted for 10 flats on 16/9/10	0.15	G	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	Self-build project to develop 10 flats sub-contracted through Sanctuary housing association. Funding secured. Partnership with Southwark Habitat for Humanity and the Council and supported by Oxford and Cherwell Valley College, Oxfordshire County Council and Connexions. Monitored by CDC Housing Services. Complete 28 February 2012.
Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	Planning permission 03/02616/F granted in February 2005. Site complete March 2015 (2014/15).	0.13	PDL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	Planning permission granted for 19 flats and 3 maisonettes. Site completed in 2014/15.
Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	Permission granted on 22 December 2010 (10/00388/OUT). Reserved Matters application (12/01807/REM) withdrawn. 13/00402/REM for 26 dwellings was approved on 18 June 2013. A separate application (13/01238/F) for 2 dwellings (net 1) was approved on 30 October 2013. This is in addition to the 26 that were previously approved. Site completed December 2014 (2014/15).	0.6	G	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	Site completed in 2014/15.
Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	Application for change of use from former care home to residential to provide 18 units (13/01880/CDC) was approved on 20 October 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0.4	PDL	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).
Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	Complete. Full permission granted on 20/9/10 (10/00907/F).	0.95	Mostly PDL	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	Conversion and extension of disused school building by Housing 21 to provide 70 extra care dwellings. Completed 22 March 2012.
Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	Application for change of use from former care home to residential use to provide 16 residential units (13/01879/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0.33	PDL	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
1A Banbury - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals				0	220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	220	
Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						Contributing to the '5 year land supply'
46 West Bar Street, Banbury	Planning application 16/01096/O56 for change of use from B1(a) office to C3 residential - 17 units was approved on 8 August 2016. This supersedes the previous approval of 16/00103/O56 which was approved on 16 March 2016.	0.09	PDL	11	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	Planning permission for 17 dwellings was approved on 8 August 2016. The building is currently vacant. Delivery anticipated 17/18
Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue	The public house was closed in December 2015 and the site was purchased by the Council. Permission for the demolition of the public house was issued on 23 December 2016. A planning application for 16 dwellings is expected in first half of 2017.	0.4	PDL	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	This is a council owned site. CDC Housing advised (January 2017) that a planning application for 16 dwellings is expected in first half of 2017. Demolition of the public house is expected shortly. The site is expected to be completed during 2018/19.

Page 1/5

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)	Permission granted on 30 September 2009 for 1070 homes (05/01337/OUT). Separate (but linked) permission for another 22 dwellings (net) (09/00939/F). This has been superseded by 12/00290/F which was approved on 11 December 2012. The number of dwellings proposed is now 20 (net). An amended application (13/01682/F) was approved on 5 November 2014. Reserved Matters for 215 dwellings (13/00822/REM) was approved on 20/09/13 (as part of 05/01337/OUT). 14/00843/REM for 90 dwellings was approved 2 December 2014. 14/00917/REM for 193 dwellings was approved on 19 December 2014. 14/02148/REM for 125 dwellings was approved on 15 June 2015. 15/00344/REM for 107 dwellings (phase 4) was approved on 18 November 2015. 15/01777/REM for 116 dwellings was approved on 11 October 2016. Total number of homes - 1090 dwellings.	75.1	G	670	420	130	150	150	150	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1090	Permitted urban extension (up to 1070 homes) previously controlled by Hallam Land and Gallaghers. Separate permission for 21 dwellings (20 net) at 33 Oxford Road and land to the rear of nos. 35 - 59 Oxford Road but linked to implementation of the main permission. Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey, Barratts and Bovis are developing the site. The 2015 AMR identified that 120 completions will be expected during 2016/17. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 suggest that this is likely to be achieved. Expected delivery rates to reflect monitoring information.
Crown House, Christchurch Court	There are multiple planning permissions in relation to the site however the most relevant permission is 16/01763/O56 which is for change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments. This was approved on 30 November 2016.	0.28	PDL	40	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	An application for change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments was submitted by the new owners - Brickmort Investments which was recently approved. Ongoing discussion between applicant and the Council's Development Management team. The Case Officer from the Development Management team who is leading on the site advised (January 2017) that the site is expected to be completed in 2017.
Land Adjoining And West Of Warwick Road, Banbury	Outline application 13/00656/OUT for up to 300 dwellings with access from Warwick Road together with associated open space, allotments and a 500 sq m retail store was allowed on appeal on 3 March 2014. Reserved Matters application 15/00277/REM was received on 16 February 2015 and is pending consideration.	12.14	G	300	0	0	0	100	120	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	Reserved Matters application is expected to be approved shortly. The housebuilder (Miller Homes) advises that there could be two developers on site. Expected delivery to be pushed back a year as a precaution.
Land at Banbury AAT Academy	Application for residential development (13/00285/OUT) was approved on 24 April 2014. A Variation of condition (14/01482/OUT) to allow development to come forward in phases was approved on 8 April 2015.	2.03	G	44	0	0	0	10	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	The second permission enables the development to come forward in two phases: sports facilities and residential. A result of site monitoring, residential phase has been pushed back a year as a precaution.
Land at Higham Way	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 150 dwellings (Banbury 19). Planning application 16/00472/OUT for approximately 200 dwellings was received in March 2016 and is pending consideration.	3.1	PDL	0	0	0	0	25	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 dwellings. Agents (JSA Architects) advised (January 2017) that planning permission is anticipated for Spring/Summer 2017 and that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.

Page 176

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Land East of Southam Road	A part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 2). Planning application for 510 homes (13/00159/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (14/02140/REM) for the first 98 homes was approved on 17 July 2015. Reserved Matters (15/00961/REM) for 412 dwellings (phase 2) was approved on 23 October 2015.	25.61	G	504	6	85	90	100	100	100	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	510	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (January 2017) that the 120 dwellings of the 510 with detailed planning permission are being delivered by Ashberry Homes following a land transfer. Expected delivery rates provided. The 2015 AMR identified that 56 completions will be expected during 2016/17. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 suggest that this is likely to be achieved.
Land South of Salt Way and West of Broughton Road, Banbury	Site includes allocation Banbury 16 in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. A Variation of condition (16/00597/F) was approved on 15 August 2016. The following conditions are affected: 4-6, 25 and 30-31.	18.45	G	350	0	0	25	75	75	75	75	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	Agents (Bidwells) advised (January 2017) that the Reserved Matters application has yet to be submitted, so development is not anticipated to commence until 2017/18. Revised expected delivery rates provided.
Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway	Application 13/01372/CDC for 11 dwellings was approved on 14 December 2015.	0.25	PDL	11	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (January 2017) that there has been a delay and that the expected delivery should be pushed back a year to 2017/18.
Land West of Southam Road	A part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 2). Planning application for 90 homes (13/00158/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Variation of condition was approved on 4 February 2015. Condition 6 is affected which is related to the requirement of a Design Code. A Reserved Matters application (15/01026/REM) for the layout of a spine road was approved on 3 September 2015.	17.62 (gross)	G	90	0	0	10	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	Agents (Rapeleys) advised (December 2016) that the site remains unsold due to the delay in implementing the roadworks required as part of the Southam Road East site. This is likely to be completed by mid 2017. Expected delivery rate as follows: 10 in 2017/18 and 80 in 2018/19.
Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road	Half implemented. 05/01431/F. 14 dwellings in total, 7 already provided.	0.08	PDL	7	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	Conversion and extension. Listed building in conservation area. Conversion of building to 7 dwellings completed before 2011. Completion of the 7 new build awaited. The owner of the site advised (January 2017) that commencement on site is expected to be completed by end of the 2017.
North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road, Banbury	Outline application 13/01528/OUT for residential development including means of access from Broughton Road was approved on 2 October 2014. A Reserved Matters application for 40 dwellings (15/01215/REM) was approved on 22 March 2016.	2.81	G	40	0	0	16	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Housebuilder (Cala Homes) advised (January 2017) that due to delays through the planning process the build programme has been delayed. Expected delivery rates to be 16 in 2017/18 and 24 in 2018/19.
North of Hanwell Fields	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 544 dwellings (Banbury 5). Planning application for 350 homes (12/01789/OUT) was submitted by Persimmon Homes and was approved on 2 September 2014. First Reserved Matters application (15/00462/REM) for 118 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Planning application (14/00066/OUT) for an additional 160 dwellings was approved on 2 April 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01115/REM) for 160 dwellings from Davidsons Developments was approved on 17 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01589/REM) for Phase 2 for 232 dwellings was received on 26 August 2015 and is pending consideration. An application for an additional 20 dwellings (16/01210/F) was approved on 16 February 2017 subject to legal agreement. This is on part of the remaining area as identified in the 2014 SHLAA (Site BA356c)	18.75	G	510	0	50	100	100	125	100	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	544	Housebuilder (Persimmon Homes) who are developing the land for 350 homes advised (December 2016) provided revised expected delivery rates. Housebuilder (Davidson Homes) who are developing the land for 160 homes advised (January 2017) that the delivery rates are under review. No delivery programme provided. Both sites are currently under construction.
Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road, Banbury	Application (15/01024/F) for demolition of existing buildings and change of use from D1 non residential to C3 dwelling houses comprising 78 no 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom extra care residential apartments with associated ancillary accommodation. Approved on 18 February 2016.	0.81	PDL	78	0	0	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78	Housebuilder (Bromford) advised (December 2016) that the expected delivery rate should remain unchanged at 78 dwellings in 2018/19.

Page 177

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	Planning Permission 04/01395/F for 12 flats superseded by 11/00820/F for 14 flats which was granted permission on 20 December 2011 and has already been completed. Permission 10/01877/F for 12 flats extant.	0.16	PDL	12	14	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	14 new dwellings were completed in December 2015 (2015/16) with the remaining permission still extant.
Poundland 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk Banbury OX16 5PW, Banbury	Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats) was approved on 2 November 2015. Prior approval not required (15/01691/O56)	0.07	PDL	20	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	Planning permission for 20 dwellings was approved on 2 November 2015. Agents (Planning Works Ltd) advised (January 2017) that the site is expected to be completed by November 2018.
South of Salt Way - East	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 1,345 dwellings (Banbury 17). Planning permission (12/00080/OUT) given for 145 dwellings on part of the site (on appeal) on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/01225/REM) was approved on 28 November 2014. Planning applications (14/01932/OUT) for 1,000 homes and (15/01326/OUT) for 280 homes on the site approved on 4 August 2016 subject to legal agreements.	68	G	118	27	45	73	100	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	100	100	70	0	0	1425	Planning permission for part of the site (north-west corner) and is under construction (145 homes) - Morris Homes. The 2015 AMR identified that 55 completions will be expected during 2016/17 however the Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 suggest that the expected delivery rate could fall slightly lower than expected for 16/17. Overall delivery projections informed by promoter of main part of the site having regard to committee resolutions to approve in August 2016 and expectations for finalising legal agreement, discharge of conditions, reserved matter applications and site preparation.	
Town Centre House, Southam Road	Commercial Prior Approval (15/00581/PAJ) for conversion of existing building from its current use (Class B1 offices) to a residential use comprising multiple apartments (Class C3) (39 1 bedroom apartments) was approved on 19 June 2015. Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17). i.e. after basedate for completions.	0.19	PDL	39	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	The site is owned and managed by Cherwell District Council after the Council secured £1 million of funding to transform the vacant office block into 39 one bedroom apartments. Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17). i.e. after basedate for completions.
Drayton Lodge Farm	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 250 dwellings (Banbury 18). SHLAA (2014) site BA361.	15	G	0	0	0	0	50	75	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	Pre-application site work now on-going. Agents (Savills) advise (Jan 17) that planning application has been delayed by archaeological investigations. However, expected delivery rates unchanged.
West of Bretch Hill	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 400 dwellings (Banbury 3). Application 13/00444/OUT for 400 dwellings was approved on 9 March 2016. Reserved Matters (16/00576/REM) for the first 110 dwellings was approved on 25 August 2016.	27.03	G	400	0	5	80	80	80	80	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	Under construction. Planning permission issued in March 2016 following signing of legal agreement. Design Code approved on 5 August 2016. Reserved Matters approval for 110 homes. Specialist housing scheme for 51 dwellings - Reserved Matters application is pending consideration. Full application for 319 dwellings submitted February 2017 which proposes an increase in total dwellings on the site to 480 within the area agreed for development at outline stage - subject to planning. Revised expected delivery rates provided.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				181	206	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	558	Projection based on SHLAA (2014). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
18 Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				3425	673	386	648	1052	1021	812	435	187	146	146	146	116	116	86	16	16	6002		
Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable
Bankside Phase 2	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 4). SHLAA (2014) site BA341.	21.5	G	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	100	100	50	0	0	0	0	0	600	A strategic allocation (Banbury 4) in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings which will continue from Bankside Phase 1. Agents (Framptons) advised (January 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged. Delivery rate pushed back a year in the interest of caution. Not yet proceeding towards application.
Bolton Road	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). SHLAA (2014) site BA316.	2	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). Includes site of a multi-storey car park which has now been demolished. However, development scheme awaited.
Canalside	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). Draft SPD. SHLAA (2014) site BA300.	24.5	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	700	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). The completed Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme (FAS) helps delivery of the site. New masterplan work and detailed viability work ongoing.
Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future.	2.5	G	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future. Estimated that approximately 10 dwellings could be accommodated on the site. CDC Housing advised (January 2017) that the expected delivery should remain unchanged.

Page 178

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
56-60 Calthorpe St	Granted on appeal on 17 March 2009 - 07/02584/F & APP/C3105/A/08/2087474. Extension of time approved on 2 July 2013 - 12/00198/F. Expired on 2 July 2016. i.e. after the basedate.	0.11	PDL	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Redevelopment of site for retail use on ground floor with 14 residential units on three upper floors. Planning permission had expired on 2 July 2016. i.e. after the basedate. Taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply.
1C Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				14	0	0	0	10	75	175	200	200	200	200	200	150	100	0	0	0	0	1510	
1D Banbury - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (150 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1A BANBURY - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	220	
1B BANBURY - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				3425	673	386	648	1052	1021	812	435	187	146	146	146	116	116	86	16	16	16	6002	
1C BANBURY - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				14	0	0	0	10	75	175	200	200	200	200	200	150	100	0	0	0	0	1510	
1D BANBURY - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1E BANBURY- HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTAL (1A-1D)				3439	893	386	648	1062	1096	987	635	387	346	346	346	266	216	86	16	16	16	7732	
2 BICESTER																							
Bicester Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							
Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	Non-Statutory allocation for 30 dwellings. Outline permission 06/01003/OUT granted for 60 dwellings and a care home. Reserved Matters approvals 06/01166/REM & 09/01077/REM. An amended application (09/01076/F) approved extending permission to 7 October 2014. An alternative application for 42 dwellings (13/01708/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0.56	PDL	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).
Transco Depot, Launton Road	Non-statutory allocation for 25 dwellings. SHLAA (2014) site BI034. 12/01216/F approved 5 March 2013 for 23 dwellings. Site completed in 2013/14.	0.4	PDL	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	Site completed in 2013/14.
West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	Complete. Planning permission (10/00106/F) for 23 homes (5 net). Similar site to the Non-Statutory allocation for 20 dwellings.	0.5	PDL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	Allocated in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. Informal development principles produced in December 2008. Permission granted on 11/11/11 (10/00106/F) for the demolition of Bryan House (18 sheltered homes) and for 23 new affordable homes (gross). Constructed as an Eco-Bicester demonstration project by Sanctuary housing association.
2A Bicester - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals				0	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	
Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							Contributing to the '5 year land supply'
Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	Application (12/00809/F) for demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012.	0.9	PDL	14	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	The Council's monitoring for quarter 3 shows that the site is currently under construction and is expected to be completed during 2017/18. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.
Gavray Drive	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). Application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was received on 11 May 2015 and is pending consideration. A separate application on the eastern part of the site is expected in 2017.	23	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	50	75	100	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). The current application for 180 dwellings is still pending having been delayed by the re-adoption of LP policy Bicester 13 following a legal challenge. Start on site unlikely until mid/late 2018. Application on the eastern part of the site is expected later this year. Completions unlikely until 2020 on this part of the site. Expected delivery rates to be 50 in 2019/20, 75 in 2020/21, 100 in 2021/22 and 75 in 2022/23.

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Graven Hill, Bicester	Allocated in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 2100 dwellings (Bicester 2). Outline application (11/01494/OUT) granted on 8 August 2014 for redevelopment of former MOD sites including demolition of existing buildings, development of 1900 homes; local centre to include a 2 form entry primary school (class D1), a community hall of 660sqm, five local shops or facilities to include A1, A2, A3, A5 and D1 uses totalling up to 1358sqm, up to 1000sqm gross A1 uses, a pub/restaurant/hotel (class A4/A3/C1) up to 1000sqm and parking areas; employment floorspace comprising up to B1(a) 2160sqm, B1(b) 2400sqm, B1(c) and B2 20520sqm and B8 uses up to 66960sqm; creation of public open space and associated highway improvement works, sustainable urban drainage systems, biodiversity improvements, public transport improvements and services infrastructure. A Reserved Matters application for demonstrator plots was approved on 4 March 2016. The remaining 200 homes will be provided on land at Langford Park.	207.23	PDL	1900	0	1	17	150	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	132	0	0	2100	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2100 dwellings (Bicester 2). The site has been acquired by the Council and transferred to a Graven Hill Village Holding Company. The MoD is contractually obliged to transfer the land in two phases. Phase 1 - 2015 and Phase 2 - 2019. Lead developer - Graven Hill Development Company Ltd. Graven Hill will be a large scale self-build housing development; the intention being to create the UK's first self-build community. Infrastructure in place for the first phase and work on the first 10 plots have commenced. The Development Company expects a 10 year build-out but a longer period has been allowed for in the interest of caution. The Local Development Order which will facilitate the delivery of initial self-build dwellings on the site was approved by the Council's Executive on 2 November 2015. The Graven Hill Village Development Company Ltd provided (January 2017) revised expected delivery rates which are based on self-build plots sales with dwellings constructed within 12 months of purchaser completing on sales contract. Revised expected delivery rates provided. In the interest of caution and in view of monitoring information, expected peak delivery rates have been reduced.	
Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	Outline planning permission for an urban extension (1631 homes - 06/00967/OUT (1585) & 11/01052/OUT (46). Application for 46 dwellings (14/01207/OUT) was approved on 17 July 2015 with the Reserved Matters (16/00192/REM) approved on 8 June 2016. Non-Statutory allocation. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. Application (11/01840/F) for conversion of existing barns to form 7 no. dwellings and construction of 4 no. dwellings was approved on 15 July 2013 which was completed in September 2014 (2014/15). Planning application for an additional 100 homes (13/00433/OUT) was approved on 15 August 2016. A part of the site has a Reserved Matters (16/01267/REM) approved on 20 October 2016.	82.7	G	950	692	220	200	200	200	150	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1742	Countryside Properties joint venture. There are currently 4 developers on site (Bovis Homes, Bellway Homes, Linden Homes and Persimmon Homes). The 2015 AMR identified that 200 completions were expected during 2016/17 however the Council's monitoring for quarters 1 -3 suggest that this is likely to be exceeded.
Land at Skimmingdish Lane	Application (14/00697/F) for 46 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2015.	2.4	G	46	0	0	0	36	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (December 2016) the following expected delivery rates: 36 in 2018/19 and 10 in 2019/20.
Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburgs)	Non-Statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Development principles approved in June 2007. Planning application 16/00043/F for 11 self-contained flats for adults with physical disabilities/learning disabilities and autistic spectrum condition was approved on 13 June 2016. The former library is now owned by Cherwell District Council and a planning application is expected soon for 5 additional homes	0.63	PDL	0	0	0	11	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Planning permission for 11 dwellings on either side of the former Bicester Library. Future potential for redevelopment of the former library site. CDC housing project. Expected delivery pushed back by one year.
Land South of Talisman Road, Bicester	Outline application 09/01592/OUT for 140 dwellings granted on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2147212) on 18 August 2011. Reserved Matters application for 125 dwellings (13/01226/REM) was approved on 13 February 2014.	3.83	G	125	0	50	40	25	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	Under construction. The 2015 AMR identified that 20 completions will be expected during 2016/17 however the Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 suggest that this is likely to be exceeded.
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	The site was identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009). First stage of Council endorsed eco-development. Full approval (10/01780/HYBRID) for 393 residential units, an energy centre (up to 400 square metres), means of access, car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure and outline permission for a nursery of up to 350 square metres (use class D2), a community centre of up to 350 square metres (sui generis), 3 retail units of up to 770 square metres (including but not exclusively a convenience store, a post office and a pharmacy (use class A1)), an Eco-Business Centre of up to 1,800 square metres (use class B1), office accommodation of up to 1,100 square metres (use class B1), an Eco-Pub of up to 190 square metres (use class A4), and a primary school site measuring up to 1.34 hectares with access and layout to be determined. (Approved 10 July 2012).	22.4	G	303	90	0	80	113	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	393	Residential developer is A2Dominion. The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. A timetable for the development from the agents (Barton Willmore) was received in December 2016, which shows that work on phase is expected in August 2016, phase 3 in December 2017 and phase 4 in September 2018. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 recorded no completions on the site, however all units in phase 2 are currently under construction. Based on the agent's timetable, the site is likely to take an additional year to complete which takes it up to 2019/2020. A lower build rate is also expected in the next 2 years in the interest of caution.

Page 180

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
North West Bicester Phase 2	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (Bicester 1). Resolutions to approve: 14/01641/OUT for 900 dwellings (2015) and 14/01384/OUT for 2600 dwellings (19 March 2015) Applications 14/02121/OUT for 1700 dwellings was received on 19/12/14 and is pending consideration. Application 14/01968/F: pending consideration. Seeks full planning permission for the construction of a new road from Middleton Stoney Road roundabout to join Lord's Lane and to include a new crossing under the existing railway line. Application 14/01675/OUT for outline permission for employment use and 4.5ha of residential land was refused on 23 June 2016. An appeal is lodged. Application 14/01970/OCC approved by County Council on 10 July 2015. Permission for a 2FE Primary School with a phased construction to allow a 1FE school with 2FE core facilities to be constructed during the first phase and to allow for future expansion to a 2FE school as phase 2.	322.6	G	0	0	0	125	125	125	125	125	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2605	The North West Bicester site is allocated for 6000 homes in total with 393 in Phase 1 and at least a further 3293 to be delivered in Phase 2 by 2031 (the Plan does not preclude earlier delivery). The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. The site was identified in Annex A of the Eco-towns PPS (2009). Residential developer is A2 Dominion. There are outstanding resolution to approves, ongoing planning applications pending consideration and a slight delay to at the Exemplar Project site therefore the expected delivery rates are likely to be lower in the first few years.
South East Bicester	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 1500 dwellings (Bicester 12). A planning application (16/01268/OUT) for up to 1500 dwellings, up to 18ha of employment land for B1 and/or B8, a local centre with retail and community use to include A1 and/or A2 and/or A3 and/or A4 and/or A5 and/or D1 and/or D2A and/or B1 and/or uses considered as sui generis, up to a 3 Form Primary School was received on 28 June 2016 and is pending consideration.	40	G	0	0	0	0	0	25	150	200	200	200	200	200	150	150	25	0	0	0	1500	Site promoted by Boyer Planning on behalf of Redrow Homes/Wates. Pre-application community and stakeholder consultation have taken place during 2015. Agents (Boyer Planning) advised (January 2017) that delivery will be dependent upon date of grant of planning consent - completions likely to commence 2019. Expected delivery rates provided.
South West Bicester Phase 2	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 726 dwellings (Bicester 3). Resolution (7 August 2014) to approve 709 homes (13/00847/OUT) subject to legal agreement.	36.88	G	0	0	0	0	70	70	70	70	140	140	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	709	Resolution to approve for 709 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. A conservative delivery rate as Phase 1 of Kingsmere is built out. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.
St. Edburg's School, Cemetery Road	Development principles approved in October 2008. A planning application for residential development was submitted in 2009 (09/00082/OUT) but withdrawn to enable land ownership issues to be resolved. SHLAA (2014) site BI216.	0.7	PDL	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Declared surplus to educational requirements. The Diocesan Trustees (Oxford) Ltd advised (December 2016) that the site will revert to the Trustees to sell which the contracts have now been exchanged for the sale of the property. The site was marketed by VSL & Partners with the opportunity to redevelop the site for 27 dwellings. Pre-application advice sought. The new St.Edburg's School at Kingsmere (South West Bicester) was opened in January 2016.
Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	Application (15/00412/F) for redevelopment to form 42 sheltered apartments for the elderly, communal facilities, access, carparking and landscaping was approved on 15 June 2015. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17). i.e. after basedate for completions.	0.33	PDL	42	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17). i.e. after basedate for completions.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				34	84	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	172	Projection based on SHLAA (2014). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
2B Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				3414	866	321	509	732	808	778	783	843	764	773	624	574	574	381	224	224	9778		
Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable	

Page 181

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Bessemer Close / Launton Road	Non-statutory allocation for 70 dwellings. A planning application (15/02074/OUT) for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings was refused on 29 February 2016. Appeal in process.	3.35	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	Existing employment site with vacant units (formerly occupied by the Lear Corporation and Firstline), Joblings Garage (car sales and servicing) and storage units to the rear. The Non-Statutory Local Plan seeks a mixed residential and B1 employment development on this site. Although identified in the Non-Statutory Plan for 70 units a more realistic yield on site would be approximately 30 dwellings allowing for other uses. A planning appeal has been lodged against the decision of refusal for 70 dwellings. SHLAA site.
Cattle Market	Non-statutory allocation for 40 dwellings. In temporary use as a public car park. Planning permission to extend the use of existing car park for a further 5 years (14/00461/CDC) was given on 20 June 2014. SHLAA (2014) site BI007.	0.79	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Previously granted outline permission subject to s.106 (01/00073/CDC) but granted temporary change of use to public car park (04/00779/CDC & 09/00828/CDC). The site is required as a public car park during town centre redevelopment. Phase 1 has been completed. A review of the town's car parking capacity will need to be undertaken before the site is released. No more than 40 dwellings are likely to be provided due to the anticipated need for some informal parking and/or more scope to provide an attractive, open environment (square/open space). Time period for continued use as a car park has been extended. Best estimate for delivery now 2020-22. SHLAA site. The 2014 SHLAA has considered the site to be developable.
2C Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				0	0	0	0	0	30	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	
2D Bicester - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (100 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2A BICESTER - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	
2B BICESTER - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				3414	866	321	509	732	808	778	783	843	764	773	624	574	574	381	224	224	224	9778	
2C BICESTER - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				0	0	0	0	0	30	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	
2D BICESTER - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2E BICESTER - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (2A - 2C)				3414	956	321	509	732	838	798	803	843	764	773	624	574	574	381	224	224	224	9938	
3. OTHER AREAS																							
Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							
1-20 Lakesmere Close Kidlington	A Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA) for conversion from 20 office units to provide 18 dwellings and 4 apartments was accepted on 19 August 2013. Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0.32	PDL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Outline permission for 11 dwellings (10 net) (12/01321/OUT) was approved on 22 November 2012. Superseded by application 13/01947/F for redevelopment to form 31 retirement living apartments (30 net) was approved on 28 August 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0.5	G	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).
Chestnut Close, Launton	Application 13/00186/F for 11 dwellings was approved on 4 September 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0.36	G	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton	Permission for 37 units (09/01450/F, 11/00585/F & 12/00472/F) granted. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	1.88	PDL	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
Former DLO Caversfield	11/00151/F - permitted 16 Dec 11 - change of use and conversion of buildings to form 160 new dwellings, construction of 27 new dwellings, change of use to a shop/cafe, change of use to B8 storage and ancillary development. 11/00805/F - additional 8 dwellings. 12/00764/F - additional 1 dwelling. Separate applications (13/00764/F) for change of use at Building 22 to 2 dwellings (net 1) approved on 22 July 2013 and (14/00877/F) for change of use at Building 19 for 2 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2014. Application (15/00141/F) for conversion of part of building 16 to form three dwellings (1 net gain) was approved on 14 April 2015. Total number of proposed homes on site - 200 dwellings. Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	9.52	PDL	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).
Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	Outline Planning Permission 06/00698/OUT. Alternative reserved matter applications (07/00856/REM (22 dwellings) & 07/01670/REM (20 dwellings)) both allowed on appeal on 1 May 2008. Resolution to approve a further 2 dwellings instead of a shop and flat (10/00002/F). Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).	0.55	PDL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).
Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Steeple Aston	Planning application (12/01611/F) for 12 dwellings was approved on 24 July 2013. Site completed March 2014 (2013/14).	0.43	G	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	Planning permission given on 24 July 2013. Site completed in 2013/14.
Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arcnott	Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00807/OUT) for 50 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwellings approved 31 May 2012. Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	1.7	G	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	Site completed in 2014/15.

Page 182

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnton	Full Planning Permission 08/02541/F for 168 dwellings and 08/02594/F for 63 bed nursing home. Permission granted for 50 extra care homes on 23rd November 2011 (10/01302/F). Subsequent variation of conditions. Non-statutory allocation for 135 dwellings. Site completed September 2013 (2013/14).	5.87	G	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	Site completed in September 2013 (2013/14).
Oak Farm, Milcombe	Outline permission (10/00967/OUT) granted on 5/4/11 for 29 dwellings. Non-statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Reserved Matters application 12/01095/REM approved on 27 January 2012. Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0.93	G	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).
South of Milton Road, Bloxham	Full planning permission (09/01811/F) granted on 26 July 2010. Site completed September 2012.	1.9	G	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	Site completed in 2012/13.
The Green, Chesterton	12/00305/OUT for 44 units village hall/sports pavilion and associated car parking, enlarged playing pitches, new children's play area, access and landscaping granted on appeal on 21 February 2013 (12/00050/REFAPP). Reserved Matters for 44 dwellings (13/01525/REM) was approved on 15 January 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	4.75	G	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).
Penbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	Planning application (13/00395/F) for 54 extra care flats was permitted on 30 August 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0.72	PDL	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	Application 11/01907/F for 40 dwellings (including 3 barn conversions) permitted 11 February 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	2.58	G	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
3A Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals				0	708	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	708	
Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							Contributing to the '5 year land supply'
81 - 89 Cassington Road, Yarnton	Outline application 13/00330/OUT for erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement on 6 March 2014. SHLAA (2014) site YA007.	0.9	PDL	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Approved by Planning Committee in the then absence of a 5 year supply of deliverable sites. There is a resolution to approve for 16 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. Expected delivery rate is unchanged.
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Outline application 13/00621/OUT for demolition of Ambrosden Court and erection of 45 no residential units (44 net) was allowed on appeal on 2 April 2014. Reserved Matters application (15/00480/REM) was approved on 13 October 2015.	1.62	PDL	44	0	28	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	Housebuilder (Croudace Homes) advised (December 2016) that the site is expected to be completed in 2016/17. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 suggest that approximately half of the site is expected to be completed in 2016/17 therefore the expected delivery rates are unchanged.
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Permission granted 26 March 2012 (11/00617/OUT) on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2159619). Reserved Matters application 12/01802/REM for 82 dwellings was approved on 10 April 2013. A separate application (16/01599/F) for amendment to create an additional 4 dwellings has a resolution to approve from 27 October 2016. Total number of proposed homes on site - 86 dwellings.	4.1	G	82	0	0	24	51	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	Housebuilder (Cala Homes) advised (January 2017) that the site is now under construction and the expected delivery rates to be as follows: 24 in 2017/18, 51 in 2018/19 and 11 in 2019/20. Total number of homes expected to be 86 dwellings which reflects a recent resolution to approve for 4 additional dwellings.
Cotefield Farm Phase 2, Bodicote	Application (14/02156/OUT) for 95 homes was approved on 3 October 2016.	5.4	G	0	0	0	0	0	45	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	Agents (RPS) advised (December 2016) that the expected delivery rates to be 45 in 2017/18 and 50 in 2018/19. Reserved Matters application expected in early 2017. In the interest of caution and the site's relationship with phase 1, which is under construction, the expected delivery rates are to be pushed back by two years.

Page 183

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Former RAF Upper Heyford	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 2361 dwellings (Policy Villages 5). Outline permission 08/00716/OUT for a new settlement of 1075 (there are 314 existing homes, leaving a net new build of 761) dwellings, together with associated works and facilities including employment uses, community uses, school, playing fields and other physical and social infrastructure was granted on appeal on 11 January 2010. Revised outline application 10/01642/OUT permitted on 22 December 2011. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. A separate application for additional 60 dwellings (13/01811/OUT) was approved on 31 March 2016 with the Reserved Matters (16/00627/REM) approved on 31 August 2016. Total number of homes on site with planning permission (including completions at 31/3/16) is 821.	505	PDL	587	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	140	140	140	140	140	140	77	2361	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2361 dwellings (Policy Villages 5). The site has been acquired by the Dorchester Group. The Dorchester Group has signed up Bovis Homes as a partner housebuilder. Housebuilders (Dorchester Group and Bovis Homes) advised (January 2017) that for 2016/17, a total of 150 dwellings (estimated) are expected to be completed. Post April 2017, approximately 150 dwellings per year in future years could be delivered. Expected delivery rates are slightly reduced towards the end of the trajectory as development draws to a close.
Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	Outline application 12/00926/OUT for 75 dwellings was refused in December 2012, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00761/REM) was approved on 9 January 2015. Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17) i.e. after basedate for completions.	2.65	G	24	51	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17) i.e. after basedate for completions.
Land at Station Road, Enslow	Outline application 12/00643/OUT for 10 dwellings was refused in 17 August 2012 and was allowed on appeal on 18 September 2013. A separate application for 14 dwellings (15/00822/F) was approved on 21 November 2016. This supersedes the previous permission.	0.58	G	10	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	A new planning permission was recently approved and in the interest of caution the expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year.
Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Application 13/01768/F for demolition of existing agricultural building and development of 60 dwellings was approved on 19 June 2014. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17) i.e. after basedate for completions.	3.14	G	9	51	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17) i.e. after basedate for completions.
Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	Granted permission on appeal on 18 December 2013 for 85 homes (13/00301/OUT). A Reserved Matters (14/02111/REM) was approved on 26 May 2015. A new application (16/00053/F) for 99 dwellings was refused on 11 July 2016. An amended application (16/01548/F) for 99 dwellings was refused on 24 November 2016 (for a net gain of 14 from the initial permission).	3.79	G	85	0	0	25	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	Agents (Turley) advised (December 2016) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Planning application 14/00844/OUT for erection of 54 dwellings, landscape, public open space and associated works was approved on 8 December 2015.	2.68	G	54	0	0	12	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	Agents (Gladman) advised (January 2017) that the site is currently being sold and that the expected delivery rates should be 12 in 2017/18 and 42 in 2018/19.
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Planning application (14/00250/F) for 31 dwellings was approved on 1 December 2014.	5.83	G	31	0	0	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	Housebuilder (Nicholas King Homes) advised (January 2017) that all 31 dwellings are expected to be completed during 2017/18. The site is currently under construction.
Land North Of Oak View, Weston On The Green	Outline application 13/01796/OUT for residential development of up to 20 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2015. A Reserved Matters application (16/00574/REM) was approved on 20 December 2016.	0.89	G	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	Agents (Aitchison Raffety) advised (January 2017) that the site is in the process of being sold to a housebuilder and that the site once sold would be built out quickly.
Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	Application (13/00004/OUT) for 40 market homes plus 18 affordable, school, village hall, shop was approved on 14 May 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01141/REM) was approved on 18 December 2014. A Variation of condition (16/00362/F) was approved on 2 September 2016. A separate planning application (16/02616/F) for conversion of 2 proposed houses into 5 flats is pending consideration.	3.92	G	58	0	0	38	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	The agents (Coleman Hicks Partnership) advised (January 2017) that the expected delivery rate should be 38 in 2016/17 and 23 in 2017/18. This takes into account the pending application involving the conversion of 2 proposed houses into 5 flats. The 2015 AMR identified that 10 completions will be expected during 2016/17 however the Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 suggest that this is unlikely to be achieved therefore the expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year.
Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	Outline application 11/01755/OUT of up to 70 dwellings was refused in September 2006, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00379/REM) for 66 dwellings was approved on 17 October 2014. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/16) i.e. after basedate for completions.	3.7	G	16	50	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17) i.e. after basedate for completions.
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Outline application 15/02068/OUT of 40 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 17 March 2016.	1.43	G	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Agents (Savills) advised (December 2016) that the Section 106 agreement for the outline application is expected to be completed in early 2017. Site to be sold to a developer once permission is received followed by a Reserved Matters application. Estimated start date on the site in late 2017 with the expected delivery rate as follows: 20 in 2018/19 and 20 in 2019/20.

Page 184

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Planning application (13/00996/F) for 26 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 September 2014. A Variation of condition (16/01459/F) was received on 20 July 2016 and is pending consideration. 25 dwellings being proposed on the site.	0.84	G	26	0	0	20	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	Housebuilder (Barwood Homes) advised (December 2016) that the expected start date on site to be end of January 2017. Expected delivery rate as follows: 20 in 2017/18 and 5 in 2018/19.
Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	Outline application 12/01139/OUT of up to 85 dwellings was undetermined, called in by the Secretary of State and allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Permission expired on 23 September 2014. Planning application (14/01017/OUT) for 85 dwellings was approved on 9 February 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01021/REM) was approved on 21 December 2016.	5.4	G	85	0	0	45	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	Due to the Reserved Matters only being recently approved and in the interest of caution the expected delivery rate has been pushed back a year.
Land to the South West of Tadmarton Road, Bloxham	Outline application 13/00496/OUT for erection of up to 60 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 27 March 2014. A Reserved Matters application (14/01634/REM) was approved on 20 April 2015.	6.23	G	60	0	15	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	The site is currently under construction. The 2015 AMR identified that 20 completions will be expected during 2016/17 however the Council's monitoring for quarters 1-3 suggest a potentially lower return of about 15 units.
Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	Planning application (14/01843/OUT) for 33 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2016. A new planning application for 43 dwellings (16/01979/F) was approved on 16 February 2017 subject to legal agreement. This replaces the permission for 33 dwellings.	1.91	G	0	0	0	20	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	Housebuilder (Hayfield Homes) advised (January 2017) that the current planning permission for 33 dwellings with the construction of a community hall as originally proposed is not now economically viable. A new application for 43 dwellings has been approved subject to legal agreement.
On Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	Application 13/00456/OUT for erection of 65 dwellings with associated access, open space and structural landscaping was allowed on appeal on 23 January 2014. Reserved Matters application 14/01673/REM was approved on 17 December 2014. Duplicate application to 14/01541/REM.	4.8	G	15	50	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	Housebuilder (David Wilson Homes) advised (December 2016) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged and that the site is expected to be completed in 2016/17.
Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	Application for 90 dwellings (89 net) (13/00344/HYBRID) was approved on 3 March 2014. A separate application (14/01742/F) for 27 dwellings has a resolution to approve on 18 December 2014. This application changes the overall site layout and would result in a total of 97 homes to be developed on the site. It is confirmed that the application will be withdrawn. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17) i.e. after basedate for completions.	8.19	G	4	85	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89	The Case Officer from the Council's Development Management team advised (December 2016) that the 14/01742/F application was not progressed beyond a committee resolution and so no permission has been issued. The site has now been completed with 89 (net) dwellings under the HYBRID permission. Advised that the housebuilder (Bloor Homes) have confirmed that the 14/01742/F application will be withdrawn as it is not needed. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17) i.e. after basedate for completions.
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Planning application (14/01737/OUT) for 45 dwellings was approved on 2 February 2016. A Reserved Matters application (16/00219/REM) was approved on 9 December 2016.	3.08	G	45	0	0	11	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (January 2017) that there has been a delay in receiving planning permission which has pushed the build programme back. Expected delivery is now 11 in 2017/18 and 34 in 2018/19.
The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arncott	Outline application 13/01576/OUT for conversion of 3 No bedroom blocks to form 17 one bedroom retirement dwellings was approved on 19 September 2014.	0.39	PDL	17	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	Agents (Edge Planning & Development) advised (January 2017) that development is expected to be completed in 2018/19. The agents are also exploring additional capacity which could result in a separate planning application.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				225	399	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	1037	Projection based on SHLAA (2014). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
3B Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				1497	920	319	515	523	314	258	208	208	179	179	169	169	169	169	169	106	4574		
Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable	
Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	The site was promoted by Bluestone Planning on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council during the Issues consultation for the Local Plan Part 2. SHLAA (2014) site KI082	0.31	PDL	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	The site was promoted by Bluestone Planning on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council during the Issues consultation for Local Plan Part 2. This is a brownfield site. The 2014 SHLAA considered the site to be developable.
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00806/OUT) for 17 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/01003/REM) permitted on 18/10/12. Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. SHLAA (2014) site AN027.	0.58	G	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	A Reserved Matter application (12/01003/REM) was approved on 18/10/12. Implementation was required within a year of the decision (18 Oct 2012). Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. Taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. The 2014 SHLAA considered the site to be developable.
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Application (15/01872/F) for 54 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 4 August 2016. Application is due to be reconsidered at Planning Committee in February 2017.	0.55	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Current application. To be reconsidered at Planning Committee. Not clear at this stage whether or not housing is to be delivered but there is potential. Estimated number of dwellings 40.
The George and Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell	Planning application (16/00023/F) for erection of a terrace of 4 no. 3 bed cottages with parking, erection of single storey village hall, demolition of existing village hall and erection of 7 no. 3 bed houses was approved on 25 May 2016.	0.5	PDL	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Agents (David Parker Architects) advised (December 2016) that there are currently viability issues which affect the expected delivery rates. Although there is planning permission the development is unlikely to be implemented at present.

Page 185

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/16 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/16 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
3C Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				0	0	0	0	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	
3D Other Areas - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (750 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015) - at Category A villages			0	0	0	60	60	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	179	
3A OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	708	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	708	
3B OTHER AREAS - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				1497	920	319	515	523	314	258	208	208	179	179	169	169	169	169	169	169	106	4574	
3C OTHER AREAS - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				0	0	0	0	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	
3D OTHER AREAS - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	60	60	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	179	
3E OTHER AREAS - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (3A - 3C)				1497	1628	319	575	623	413	258	208	208	179	179	169	169	169	169	169	106	5541		
4. DISTRICT TOTALS																							
4A DISTRICT - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES (1A + 2A + 3A)				0	1018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1018	
4B DISTRICT - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE AND ACHIEVABLE) SITES (YEARS 1-5) (1B + 2B + 3B)				8336	2459	1026	1672	2307	2143	1848	1426	1238	1089	1098	939	859	859	636	409	346	20354		
4C DISTRICT - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES (YEARS 6-15) (1C + 2C + 3C)				14	0	0	0	50	145	195	220	200	200	200	200	150	100	0	0	0	1660		
4D DISTRICT - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	60	60	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	179		
4E DISTRICT - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (4A +4B + 4C)				8350	3477	1026	1732	2417	2347	2043	1646	1438	1289	1298	1139	1009	959	636	409	346	23211		

Appendices

**Appendix 3: Map of housing completions and commitments at Category A settlements
(10 or more dwellings)**

Appendix 3 - Map of housing completions and commitments at Category A settlements (10 or more dwellings)



Appendices

Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

Policies for Development in Cherwell

Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period

SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2 Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches,	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as

		by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	set out in Policy BSC6
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport,	Developer contributions to open	As set out in policy BSC12

	Recreation and Community Facilities	space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria

ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice

ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design

	Environment		consultee advice on design grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

**Policies for Cherwell’s Places
Bicester**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester	Housing and infrastructure	As set out in policy Bicester 3

	Phase 2	completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at	Employment and infrastructure	As set out in Policy Bicester 11

	North East Bicester	completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell’s Places

Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level

	Centre	Town Centre	
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Banbury 18	Land at Drayton Lodge Farm:	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

**Policies for Cherwell’s Places
Kidlington**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

**Policies for Cherwell’s Places
Our Villages and Rural Areas**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local

	Areas		Plan Part 2.
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

Appendices

Appendix 5: Monitoring Framework

Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Framework: Extracted from the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal (December 2013)

Table F.1: Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Framework			
Cherwell Local Plan Theme	SEA Topic	SA Objective	Significant Effects Indicators
Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	Population Human Health Material Assets	17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Levels of economic growth (Gross Value Added) • Economic activity • Average earnings • Claimant counts • Qualifications
	Population Human Health Material Assets	18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examination results • Young People Not in Education, Employment or Training • Take up of business space • New VAT registered businesses
	Population Human Health	19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of jobs created • Home based working • Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas) • Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas) • Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas) • Town centre use (use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres • Permitted residential development at ground floor level in urban centres • Urban centre vacancies • Diversity of uses in urban centres • No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications • Completed tourism developments (D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the district • Number of overnight stays within the district • Completed transport improvement schemes • Developer contributions to transport infrastructure • Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link
Building Sustainable Communities	Population Human Health	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total Dwellings • District population • Rural population • Age structure • Population by ethnic group • Housing types in the district • Housing tenure • Property prices • Overcrowding • Households lacking basic amenities • Homelessness • Low income households • Child poverty • Levels of child well being • Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas) • Housing completions on rural exception sites • % of residential completions on previously developed land • Net housing density of completions • Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure • No. of self-build completions • Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms • Number of 'extra care' completions
	Population Human Health Material Assets	3	
	Population Human Health Material Assets	4	
	Population Human Health	5	
	Population Human Health Material Assets	6	

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal' • The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports • Completed/lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location • Completed education infrastructure • Developer contributions to education infrastructure • Completed health care infrastructure • Developer contributions to health care infrastructure • Completions at Bicester Community Hospital • Completed public services/utilities infrastructure
Building Sustainable Communities	Population Human Health Material Assets	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developer contributions to public services/utilities • Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities • Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount • Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation • Open spaces in the district meeting quality standards
	All	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology • Completed community facilities infrastructure • Urban edge park schemes completed • Community woodland provision • Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry • Developer contributions for burial provision • Completed development relating to the Cherwell Country Park scheme

Ensuring Sustainable Development	Water Soil Climate Factors Population Human Health	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Car ownership • Travel to Work distances • Levels of radon • Geological sites in the district • Carbon emissions in the district per capita • Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds • Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling
	Air	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of Energy Statements submitted • % of new dwellings completed achieving Code for Sustainable Homes Levels • Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent
	Biodiversity Flora and Fauna	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted • Number of permitted district heating schemes in the district • Permitted renewable energy capacity per type • Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds • Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse • Completed SuDS schemes in the district • Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds • Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment • Total areas of biodiversity importance in the district • Changes in priority habitats by number & type • Changes in priority species by number & type • Ecological condition of SSSIs • Distribution and status of farmland birds • Distribution and status of water voles • Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice

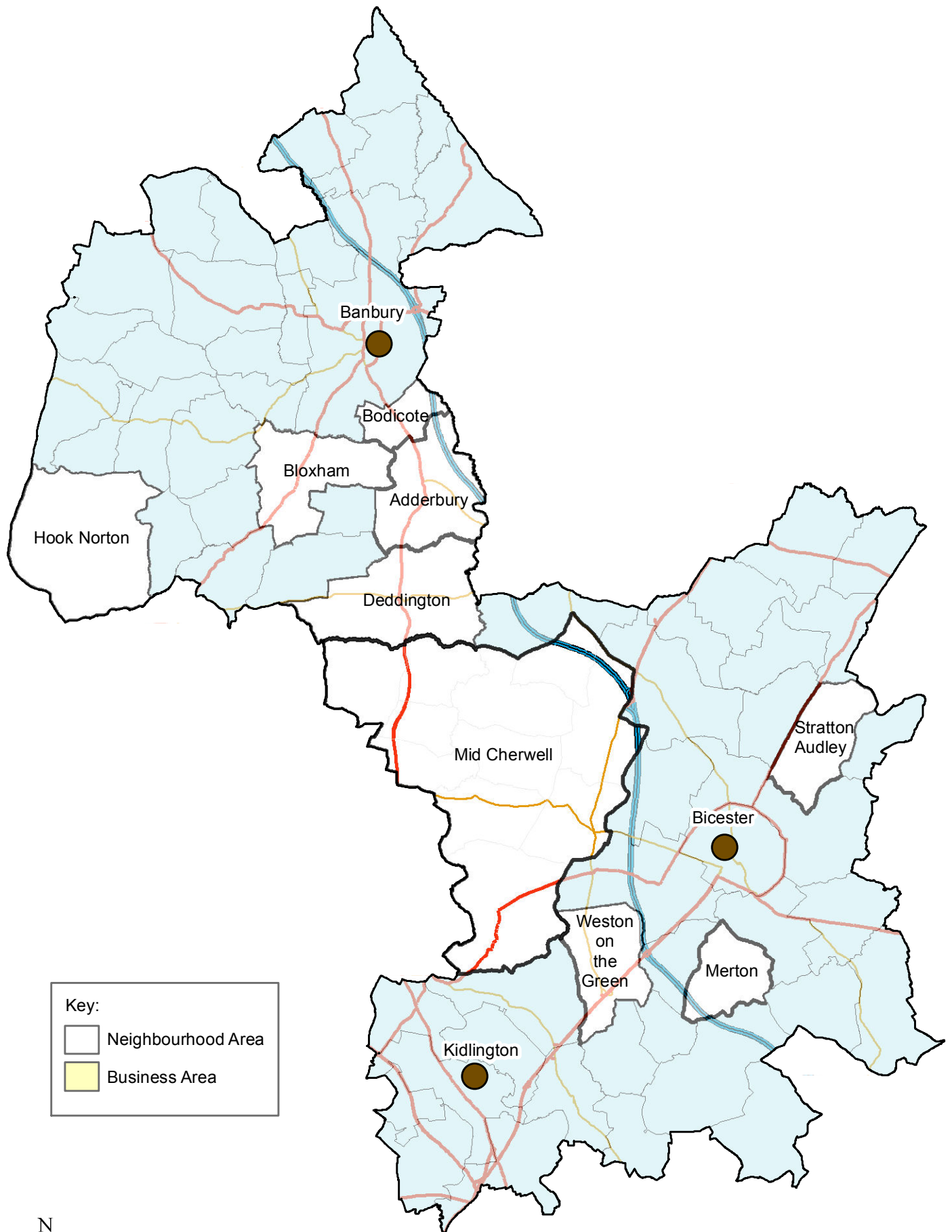
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice • Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications
Ensuring Sustainable Development	Cultural Heritage Landscape Biodiversity Flora and Fauna	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total amount of BAP Habitat within Conservation Target Areas (CTAs) Biodiversity improvements achieved in Conservation Target Areas • Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice • Built development permitted in the AONB • Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board • Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed • Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice • Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt • Completed development on land identified as Green Buffers per type • Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds • Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds • % of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD16) • Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals • Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal • Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds • Completed green infrastructure schemes • Developer contributions to green infrastructure
	Air Population Human Health	12	
	Climate Factors	13	
	Water Soil Climate Factors	14	
	Water Soil Biodiversity Flora and Fauna	15	
	Climate Factors	16	

Cherwell's Places	All	All	Housing, employment, town centre, and infrastructure completions at the Strategic Sites allocated in the Local Plan.
-------------------	-----	-----	--

Appendices

Appendix 6: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (April 2015)

Cherwell District Council
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)



Appendices

Appendix 7: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – March 2017

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(1) Comp.	East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed (facilities provided but no bus yet running at the time of update)
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. <i>Some cycle parking has already been installed</i>	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield road junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
21a	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of Field Street . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Delet.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
9b NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment. Previously a project in the pipeline

Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Oxford to Cambridge Expressway Strategic Study at early stages of preparation. This will inform future Roads Investment Strategy Part of the government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport
Pipeline	Bus route connecting residential areas to employment areas: Graven Hill, Launton Road Industrial Estate, Bicester Business Park, Bicester Gateway, South East Bicester, North East Bicester	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	TBC	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TB	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TBC	
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Education					
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: <u>Skills, training and education</u>	Critical	Completed	
(33a) Comp.	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: <u>Skills, training and education</u>	Critical	Completed	
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed	
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
Flood risk					
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed	
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update					
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					

Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				
Health				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
41b NEW	Exploring a two hub site practice model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	New growth and closure of a GP practice in Bicester in Sept 2016 trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
58a NEW	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
Transport & movement					
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed	
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the	Necessary	Completed	
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed	
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.	
6 NEW	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	
Education					
36 NEW	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
35 NEW	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Expected completion in September 2017	
Education					
25a	Scheme reflecting generic policy aspiration - removed as covered by existing specific projects.				
25f	Scheme now merged with 25c				
Utilities					
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting LP2	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	Long term	New scheme
Flood risk					
42	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					
Health					
57a NEW	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018
57b NEW	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers
Community Infrastructure					
(65) Comp.	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care development at Stanbridge Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity					
79 NEW	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	New scheme	
79a NEW	Proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Spiceball Park	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	New scheme	

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.		Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Education				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Completed
19 NEW	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	New Classroom accommodation expected for 2018.
20 NEW	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton		Critical	Feasibility assessment under preparation, expansion planned for 2018
21 NEW	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury		Critical	Expanding to 1.5 FE from September 2017
24 NEW	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham		Critical	Expansion to 1FE in 2017 and an additional FE from 2019.
Utilities				
No updates				
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				
Health				
35 NEW	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
36 NEW	Exploring additional primary care facilities	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
Community Infrastructure				
No updates				
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
No updates				

This page is intentionally left blank

Well-being • Community • Economy • Heritage • Environment
Growth • Sustainable • Connect



Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update

(01/04/2015 – 31/03/2016)

CONTENTS

CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE 2017 (01/04/2015 - 31/03/2016)	1
SECTION 1: INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN (IDP) UPDATE 2017	
IDP Update Bicester	3
IDP Update Banbury	23
IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas	40
SECTION 2: SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS	
Summary table Bicester	50
Summary table Banbury	53
Summary table Kidlington and Rural Areas	55

CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE, MARCH 2017

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The IDP is a live document adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.

The IDP Update , March 2017 lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers as supporting growth in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1. It follows from previous Update (December 2015) and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term 2016-2020, Medium term 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.

The March 2017 IDP Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous schemes to date. Although the IDP Update accompanies the AMR for the period April 2015 to March 2016, it contains all infrastructure progress known to date.

Section 1 comprises the Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules with updates. Section 2 contains a summary of infrastructure completions and or schemes no longer pursued in the 3 areas. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IPD schedule but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

Following the Local Plan Part 1 adoption in 2015, the Council commenced the preparation of Local Plan Part 2 on development management policies and non-strategic sites, and Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's growth. More detailed information on infrastructure provision in Kidlington and the rural areas will arise through the progression of these emerging plans and Neighbourhood Plans.

SECTION 1 – INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN UPDATE, MARCH 2017

The Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules in Section 1 comprise Cherwell's IDP update, March 2017:

- IDP Update Bicester Projects
- IDP Update Banbury Projects
- IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2016- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
(1) Comp.	East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed Autumn 2015							
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed (facilities provided but no bus yet running at the time of update)							
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £300m	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Funding secured In July 2012 Government confirmed its intention to pay for the western part of the route. East West Rail is now part of the Government's High Level Output Specification (HLOS) Project completion expected post 2019
2	Investigating plans for Bicester North station forecourt	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC Internal	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. Project deferred.
3a	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford-Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Will be fully funded through EWR Phase 2
3b	London Road level crossing - vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £60m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan:LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	

4	Northwest Bicester Ecotown railway crossings (underpass) 2 crossings: one to support road realignment and another for pedestrians and cyclists	Ensuring integration and accessibility to services and facilities across Northwest Bicester Ecotown.	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 OCC CDC Internal	To be delivered by developer through S38.
5	Electrification of railway lines	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DFT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	Funding secured through Government HLOS program Expected in medium term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015.
6a	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations Serve all strategic sites by bus Premium Route standards.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short term to long term	Costs to be determined for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All strategic sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process.
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed							
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed							
6b	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road	New bus services	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester
6c	Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester1) to employment areas Extension route Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	Draft Bicester Masterplan August 2012 LTP	
(9) Comp.	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed							

7	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Chiltern Railways Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All Bicester sites	OCC CDC internal	
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013							
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013							
8a	Improvements to A41 corridor: New bus stop A41 , adjacent to Bicester Business Park	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	Part completed	Part completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP3 Policy BI14	Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	Southbound layby and shelter have been delivered. Northbound layby in place but funding still to be secured for the shelter.
8b	Improvements to A41 corridor: Infrastructure improvements and bus priority to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor to/from Junction 9 to A41 Boundary Road roundabout (ESSO)	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short to Medium	c. £10m	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP3 Policy BI14	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	Pending scheme option assessment
(13) Comp.	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015							
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015							
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed in Spring 2015							

9a	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Bicester Movement Study assessed traffic and travel demands supporting the Local Plan to January 2014 Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Some held S106 but gap funding required	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	Draft Bicester Masterplan August 2012 OCC representation to LP Planning applications information Draft Oxfordshire LIP LTP	
9b	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Some held S106 but gap funding required	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment
9c	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short to medium term	c.£2.2m	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed in April 2012							
(16a) Comp.	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed							
9d	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Changes and improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Short to	TBC	S38	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP Part 1	Delivered through S38 Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016

9e	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short term	TBC	Being negotiated	Private sector developers Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC March 2015 and Dec 2015 LTP4 LP Part 1	Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016 Form submitted to Network Rail to commence the GRIP process
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017							
10a	Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Short term		Funded	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC	Work commenced and due to be complete in 2017
10b	A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Short term	Committed	Committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC	To be delivered by S278.
11a	Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policies BIC1 and BIC2)	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
11b	Central corridor: Kings End and Queens Avenue through to Field Street. Public realm improvements. Access restrictions.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield road junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013							
12a	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: Bell Lane / Sheep Street Including a pedestrian crossing	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre All sites	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
13a	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed							
13b	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Hill Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC	S106 contributions secured
14	Pioneer Roundabout	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	S106	Some funding to be secured through planning contributions To be delivered by Graven Hill developer through S278
(23) Comp.	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of Field Street . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013							

15	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 23	All Bicester sites	Planning applications information CDC Internal LTP	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. Being considered as part of Garden Town proposals.
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed							
16	Car Club	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP 3	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to	Necessary	Completed							
17a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing (northern end - southern end)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured (26b&c)	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behaviour Demonstration Project. Northern end - completed missing link by Bure Park shops. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with
17b	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured (26b&c)	OCC Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP OCC	Expected delivery in 2017/18
17c	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed							
17d	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Graven Hill cycle route on London Road	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning applications information	To be secured through S106s. Feasibility work commenced
17e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass	Improve potential connectivity with town centre	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
17f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
17g	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: Oxford Road to Field Street Part of Central corridor (see earlier schemes)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	To be secured through S106s. Feasibility work commenced
17h	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

17i	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - The Cooper School to the town centre	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1- Northwest Bicester	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
17j	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to north west Bicester schools	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC Internal	Currently exploring links through Kingsend, along Middleton Stoney Road and Shakespeare Drive, and to Banbury Road.
17k	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3- South West Bicester	OCC	Vendee Drive crossing - being sought through South West Bicester (Kingsmere) Phase 2 planning application
17l	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Improving connections to rights of way network	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
17m	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links -Joining up the horse riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

18	Market Square improvements	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC Internal	\$106 secured but gap funding needed Scheme was put on hold while options feasibility study was carried out for the London Road level crossing replacement. Estimated delivery 2018/19.
19	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops through the Travel Demonstration Project
20	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Short term	c.£ 140k	Secured	Bicester Vision CDC OCC BT Bicester Village	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Securing Dynamic Town Centres (SLE2) Supporting Tourism Growth (SLE3) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 – Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	CDC internal OCC	Secured from Travel Demonstration Project + WREN funding Currently being delivered. Completion due in 2017/18.
Education											
21a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
21b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	TBC	c. £9.6m	TBC					
21c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	Long term	c. £9.4m	TBC					
22	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1 (Exemplar site)		Critical	Short term	c.£9.6m	c. £7.2m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	

(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	Completed in January 2016						
23	1 FE Zero Carbon Primary school - South West Bicester Phase 2 1FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c. £6.1m	c.114k secured		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Application received for South West Bicester Phase 2 has now a resolution to approve. CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.
24	Primary School - South East Bicester	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium Term	c£9.4m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Planning application under consideration
25	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill with review of potential further temporary or permanent accommodation	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Expected to open in 2019
(33a) Comp.	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed							

26	<p>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</p> <p>New Secondary School - North West Bicester -</p> <p>Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school currently under consideration. Pending feasibility.</p>	<p>Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.</p> <p>Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education</p>	Critical	Medium term	c.£35m	STBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	<p>To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds</p> <p>CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.</p> <p>Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT.</p> <p>Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar)</p>
27	<p>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</p> <p>New Secondary School - South West Bicester -</p>	<p>Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.</p> <p>Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education</p>	Critical	Short term	c. £16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	<p>Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.</p> <p>Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education</p>	Critical	Completed							
28	<p>Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.</p>	<p>Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.</p>	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	<p>Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Local Plan Part 2 OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30, 311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development. 6 primary school places provided as part of new NW Bicester Primary School</p> <p>New post 16 permanent build opened in 2016 – Bardwell School</p>

29	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Education providers Private sector developer	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Local Plan Part 2
Utilities											
30	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and other are being scoped as part of 2020-2025 business plan period. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to relevant infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure. A Growth project is ongoing. They are finalizing the modelling stage and moving forward to the outline design. To provide a solution for the Growth in Bicester. To be delivered this Asset Management Plan but no defined timescale as yet.
31	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										
31a	Bicester STW Upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	TW currently developing a project to address growth with an upgrade of Bicester STW. Work is progressing on the planning and construction readiness of this project, with an expected start on site during 2017.
32	Water conservation measures at North West Bicester to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal LP representations from infrastructure providers	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan Liaison with TW and EA will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development
33	Reinforcement of existing electricity network	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with Utility providers SSE	Reinforcements of existing electricity network is likely to meet the increased demand arising from growth. Funded by SSE
34	New electricity 132/33 kV Grid Substation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Secured	TBC	SEPD Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Discussions with Utility providers SEE	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSE Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium to Long term	c. £40m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan. Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan

35b	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal OCC	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan (Dec.2013) Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan Funding being sought for second phase.
36	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured Phase 2: secured Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17 Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 3 - TBC
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed							
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed							
37a	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
37b	Waste Management Capacity Enhancing existing sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Desirable	TBC	c. £1m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Bicester sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Short term	Completed						
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update											
Emergency and rescue services											
38	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	(c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC	TBC
39	Extension to existing Police Station		Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP			TVP	TBC
Health											
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed							
40 NEW	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	TBC	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG – Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group (which	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	

41a	New surgery (5GP) to serve North West Bicester and South West Bicester for the growth anticipated in the LP to 2031. The new surgery will need to accommodate a 7GP practice to serve South West Bicester and to meet the demand arising from the full capacity of Northwest Bicester post 2031 and / or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	c. £1.5m	TBC	OCCG – Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House Surgery All developers	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	NHS Property Services North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	Land requirement 0.2 ha
41b NEW	Exploring a two hub site practice model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£8m (includes estimate cost for 49 above)	TBC	OCCG – Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	New growth and closure of a GP practice in Bicester in Sept 2016 trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a above.
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014							
42	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	TBC	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	Planning application	Planning permission (12/00809) granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through the construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of townwide Health care model. Scheme 41b above.
Community Infrastructure											
43	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is in preparation. Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation programme • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
43a	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	A potential new Bicester Leisure Centre and Swimming pool was a preferred option due to central location but now exploring the expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.

43g	Local Centre with Community facility/centre - South East Bicester Phase 2. Unless alternative provision agreed.	opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan	TBC
43h	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill		Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information	In the process of being secured through Heads of Terms for Graven Hill (Resolution to approve 11/01494/OUT)
44	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.160m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
45	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.85m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
46	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.51m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
47	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown (0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	TBC
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed							
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed							
48	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £0.233m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
49	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	TBC
50	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road				c. £0.79m	Some funding secured				Planning applications	TBC

51	Burial site provision Anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to medium	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
52	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) Graven Hill - In the process of being secured through Heads of Terms (Resolution to approve 11/01494/OUT)
52a	Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town- 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space. This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas, a green gym and activities circuit, and a 10km green loop.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards (40% of the eco-town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public)	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West Bicester Masterplan December 2013 Planning applications information	20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site.
52b	Community Woodland (43ha) – Chesterton (Burnehyll Community Woodland)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Land to be secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Resolution to approve granted in 2014 subject to S106 agreement.

52c	Stratton Audley Quarry (Elm Farm quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Existing planning permission for infilling to form country park. Partly completed.
52d	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Negotiations as part of resolution to approve granted in 2014 subject to S106 agreement for South East Bicester Phase 2 Kingsmere (13/00847/OUT)
53	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies: 4 junior football pitches 2 mini-soccer pitches 2 additional cricket pitches 2 additional rugby pitches 6.58ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 1 Multi Use Games Area 3 tennis courts The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Spaces Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Negotiations as part of resolution to approve granted in 2014 subject to S106 agreement for South East Bicester Phase 2 Kingsmere (13/00847/OUT)

53a	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches - North West Bicester Ecotown	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	TBC
53b	Sport pitches - Graven Hill in addition to existing pitch at Rodney House	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT)
53c	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Phase 1 - commenced with completion expected in Spring 2014 Phase 2 - funded and contract for design and construction awarded. Expected to commence late 2014. P1 and 2 to become operational in Sept 2015
53d	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts P3c – athletics track next to school	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.35m	TBC			South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured
54	" Movement Network " - new circular walk at the periphery of the town to link open spaces together including: Bure Park Local Nature Reserve Ray Conservation Target Area SAMs, ancient woodlands and SSSIs located near the town.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation (Bicester 7)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Draft Bicester Masterplan August 2012 CDC Internal	Policy Bicester 7 seeks to establish an urban edge park around Bicester creating a circular route with connections to the town centre and countryside beyond. The nature of the project will evolve through the preparation of the Bicester Masterplan.

55	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Northwest Bicester Masterplan Planning application information on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft)	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) secured: On site through habitat creation, management, ecological plan, bird/bat boxes, ecologist monitoring. Work commenced on site
56	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Bicester	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC internal work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft) Planning application information	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process
57	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Tusmore and Shellswell Park - Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No specific project identified at this stage
58	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at River Ray Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	
58a NEW	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	Rail Electrification from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Funding secured through Government HLOS program Being delivered as part of strategic network improvements by Network Rail. OCC notes not seeking contributions Expected in long term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015.
2	Re-designing the station forecourt to create an interchange that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network. Banbury Station building and facilities enhancement including access by bus services, pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Funding part secured Planning permission granted Electrification of line funded by HLOS programme Chiltern have secured c.£10m for early Station car park improvements. Work commenced on plans to for 1 st pahse of improvements
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed							
3	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multistorey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £7m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC LTP Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
4	Car parking routeing and guidance system	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
5	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft) Banbury Movement Study	Options being explored through the LTP4 Banbury Bus Strategy

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6 NEW	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva,
6a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2		LTP OCC	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Some funding secured
8	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Funding to be secured through new development along the route to pump prime increased frequency of bus service
9	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process
9a	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 12 - Land for the relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP Planning applications information OCC	Secured through: Bankside Phase 1 (contributions to fund new/revisions to local bus services in the town including the provision of bus stops and shelters) (05/01337/OUT). Work on site commenced in 2013.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9b	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions.
9c	Bus service from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP Planning applications information OCC	S106 secured as part of Banbury 2 (Hardwick Farm, Southam Road) (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) to provide bus service linking Banbury 2 with the town centre
9d	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Warwick Road corridor.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £429K	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	West of Warwick Road Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Any other development sites served by the Warwick Road corridor.	Local Plan Planning application AMR, 2015 OCC	S106 contributions as part of North of Hanwell Fields. (12/01789/OUT) S106 as part of West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT.
10	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed							
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed							

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
11	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through planning contributions
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT
13a	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT Seek other funding as appropriate
13b	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT Seek other funding as appropriate Proposed improvements under consultation with a scheme to replace the current chicanes with speed cushions
14	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road) - treatment to discourage use by vehicular traffic	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT Seek other funding as appropriate

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
15a	East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor A422 Hennef Way junctions with M40J11, Ermont Way, Concord Avenue and Southam Road as well as cycle route improvements at Daventry Road, Southam Road/A422 Hennef Way.	Improving capacity of the highways network Identify viable, fundable short and long term strategic improvements between the east and the west of the town.	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	Some funding committed through S106s. Seek other funding as appropriate Scheme about to be reassessed
15b	East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way)	Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	
16	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - East of Bloxham Road	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution to the satisfaction of the Highways Authority	Necessary	Medium Term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17	CDC OCC	Applications 14/01932/OUT for 1,000 homes and 15/01326/OUT for 250 homes gained resolution to approve subject to legal agreements.
17	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.	Improving capacity of the highways network Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	CDC will work with OCC to design. To be delivered in line with Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be delivered through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
18	Charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC Internal OCC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed							
19	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
19a	Provide pedestrian and cycle facilities along the length of Bankside.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT). Being delivered as part of the traffic calming scheme in 13d above

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
19b	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
19c	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge Farm	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to Medium Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered in implementing policy Banbury 18
20	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions
21	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Spiceball planning application currently under consideration.
22	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Secured	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan:LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2: Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Planning applications information OCC	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Funding secured. To be delivered by site's developer.
23	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way. Included in costs and delivery of scheme 17 above	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	Part of 15a above	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 -Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Part of 15a above

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
24	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside	OCC	TBC
25	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	To be delivered through the development of strategic site – Banbury 17
26	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands to The Wisterias cycle track and the existing footpath east of The Magnolias	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed
27	Improving connections to the rights of way network	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP Planning applications information	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
28	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	TBC	OCC Rights of Way Landowners	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
29	Providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
30	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas;	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.							
Education											
31	2FE primary school - South of Salt Way	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is pending dtermination
32	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long term	c. £8.58m	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	LP OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	1.5 FE Primary school to open in 2017; expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Area Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 18 – Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	LP OCC	Expected to be through expansion of existing schools but could be a new Free School if provider comes forward. West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) gained planning permission in March 2016.
34	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £7.93m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	LP OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Site and contributions secured as part of Banbury 2 (Hardwick Farm, Southam Road) (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Indicative opening date (TBC) 2019
35 NEW	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Expected completion in September 2017
36 NEW	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed							
37	New secondary school provision (includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£30m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
38	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of SEN. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development. District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
39	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
Utilities											
40	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2010-2015 business plan and other are being scoped as part of 2015 - 2020 business plan period. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.
41	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										
42	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
43	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
44	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside In addition, a number of large diameter foul sewers and surface water sewers cross the area. The possibility of relocating or realigning these will be explored through the Canalside SPD.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside. Implications of other foul and water sewers across the site to be explored through the Canalside SPD

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed							
45	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	To be delivered as part of Bankside Phase 2 if required
46	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Central Networks Scotia Gas Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process
47	2 new electrical substations	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and Utility providers	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
48	CHP at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery
49	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT Private sector developers Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17 District wide infrastructure
50	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short term to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
51	Waste Management Capacity Enhancing existing sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Desirable	TBC	c. £1m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	TBC

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Flood risk											
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012							
52	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA Level 2	To be delivered through on-site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA
Emergency and rescue services											
53	Extension of existing Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
54	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC (c.£19m +land)	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
Health											
55	Replacement of existing surgery on Bretch Hill (Bradley Arcade) and the main surgery of which this is a branch (Windrush Surgery - 21 West Bar)	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCCG	Project under review, subject to change as part of town-wide review of health provision in 2017
56a NEW	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018
56b NEW	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Hightown Surgery OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)		OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers
Community Infrastructure											
57	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is under preparation. Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation program • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities

57a	Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Planning applications information	Community facility secured through planning permission for Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/ Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)
57b	Community facility/centre - Bankside It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 3- Bankside Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Planning applications information	Provision secured through S106 for Bankside phase 1 -05/01337/OUT. Work on site commenced in 2013.
57c	Improvements to Rotary Way Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c.85.5K	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Planning applications information	In the process of securing contributions through resolution to approve for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
58	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Development sites west of Banbury	Local Plan Planning applications information	In the process of securing contributions through resolution to approve for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
59	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites (West Banbury)	Planning applications information	Some funding committed through S106s.
60	Library – Works to create appropriately size facility	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
61	Adult Learning Service - Spiceball Development Area	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £550K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 9 - Spice Ball Development Area All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
62	Early intervention Centre Increase of 15m2 at two centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.233	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
63	Registration Service - Bodicote House	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £250K	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
(65) Comp.	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care development at Stanbridge Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed							
64	Extension to Burial Site	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime of the plan.
65	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at one centre	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.08m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	OCC, March 2015	Further information to be added as project development progresses
66	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.47m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	OCC, March 2015	Further information to be added as project development progresses
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
67	Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
67a	Bankside Community Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP Planning application information	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013.
67b	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP Planning application information	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 8 and 9. West of Bretch Hill. Resolution to approve granted in July 2013 (13/00444/OUT). S106 contributions in progress.
68	Canal Towpath Improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC Natural England Canal & Rivers Trust Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
69	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities. Protect and enhance the Oxford Canal Corridor	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009 Emerging Spiceball Development Area SPD	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area
70	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 9.75ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 2.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.
71	Wildmere Community Woodland (15ha)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short to Medium	c.£351K	Secured	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	Commenced
72	Cherwell Country Park (20ha) - creation of a new District Park north east of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, car parking.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed			c.£403K						

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
73	<p>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 junior pitches 2 mini-soccer pitches 2 cricket pitches 3 rugby pitches <p>5.41 ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 Multi Use Games Area (MUGAs) 2 tennis courts 1 bowling green <p>These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 and Playing Pitch Strategy 2008</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 junior football pitches 1 cricket pitch <p>The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.</p>	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	<p>CDC</p> <p>Banbury Town Council</p> <p>Private sector developers</p> <p>Sports clubs and organisations</p> <p>Schools</p>	<p>Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)</p>	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	<p>To be delivered through: planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities <p>On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). Work on application site commenced in 2013.</p>
74	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station and the reintegration of the canal as a central feature of the town.	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£4m	TBC	<p>CDC</p> <p>Banbury United Football Club</p> <p>Private sector developers</p>	<p>Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)</p>	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12 Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC Internal Oct 2015	TBC
75	<p>Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury.</p> <p>There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and Local Plan Part 2.</p>	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	<p>CDC</p> <p>Parish Council</p> <p>Private sector developers</p>	<p>Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)</p>	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	TBC
76	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	<p>CDC</p> <p>OCC</p> <p>BBOWT</p> <p>Private sector developers</p>	<p>Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)</p>	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
77	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
78	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No project identified at this stage.
79 NEW	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	
79a NEW	Proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Spiceball Park	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short term	Some funding secured £31K		CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	The CPAF funds provided capacity building, relationship building and community engagement. Further funding needed to deliver project recommendations.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the Local Plan Part 2, liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2 Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities. Dedicated line for high speed train which is also intended to free up capacity on the existing rail network.	N/A	Long Term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	N/A	Local Plan National Infrastructure Plan, Dec. 2013.	Discussions on-going with County Highways with regards to construction routes and mitigation.
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The station serves Kidlington and nearby villages.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed							
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed							
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed							
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed							
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed.	700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital						

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus operators Airport operator	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
5a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)										
6a	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6b	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
7	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved;	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
8	Linking Kidlington to the proposed railway station at Water Eaton to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Neighbourhoods DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
10	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
11	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
12	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the proposed rail station at Water Eaton.	Necessary	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
13	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford	New or Improved Bus Services with connections to other transport nodes Improved accessibility Provide sustainable travel options	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority
14	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5. Transport mitigation package to be determined through master planning of Former RAF Upper Heyford and developer funded. Assessment commenced.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
15	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council
16	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Contributions to capacity improvements as required by the Highways England	TBC	TBC	TBC in addition to approved scheme	TBC	Highways Agency	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways England and County Council
Specific transport schemes elsewhere in the rural area to be identified with OCC through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.											
Education											
17	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
18	Expansion of existing primary schools (through expansion of existing schools where possible) - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long Term	£11,5K cost per pupil - TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Feasibility studies are underway into expanding Christopher Rawlings Primary School; expansion of Hook Norton Primary School underway. Together these would provide 210 of the required places. Other schools in the Districts to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
19 NEW	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	New Classroom accommodation expected for 2018.
20 NEW	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Feasibility assessment under preparation, expansion planned for 2018
21 NEW	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Expanding to 1.5 FE from September 2017
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places		Critical	Completed - School opened in Sept.2013							

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
22	Heyford Primary School Places (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
23	Expansion of secondary school capacity by approximately 220 places- Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K for 15 sixth form pupils	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
24 NEW	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Expansion to 1FE in 2017 and an additional FE from 2019.
25	SEN Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium to Long term	c. £31.3K per SEN pupil	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
26	Early Years Seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
27	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to Long Term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process
Utilities											
28	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Thames Water 5 year Investment Plan (2015-2020) submitted to Ofwat in Dec 2013 and pending approval To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
29	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update TW Anglian Water	infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW and Anglian Water to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
30	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
31	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 3 – TBC	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
32	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated	Desirable	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Related Feasibility Study Underway
Flood risk											
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work. EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.											
Emergency and rescue services											
33	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to Medium term	Secured.	Secured	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Health											
34	Health Care Facilities - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured through development management process
35 NEW	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	TBC	OCCG	
36 NEW	Exploring additional primary care facilities		Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC		TBC	CDC	OCCG	
Community infrastructure											
37	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is under preparation. Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation program • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
37a	Establishment of Local Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
38	Library provision at Upper Heyford within the new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford		Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
39	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
40	Kidlington Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington 1.1 ha natural/semi-natural green space 1.2 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
41	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2.6 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 6.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sibford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
42	Rural Central Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1.5 ha amenity open space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
43	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43a	Green Space Network Heyford Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
44	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 0.2ha - Allotments in Kidlington These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 1.51ha - Allotments in Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
45	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
46	Kidlington Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 adult football pitch 4 junior football pitches 5 mini-soccer pitches These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 and Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 1 junior football pitch The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
47	Rural North sub-area Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2 junior pitches 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
48	Rural Centre sub-area Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 junior pitch 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
49	Rural South Sub-area Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 junior pitch 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches 1 tennis court 1 bowling green subject to local demand The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
49a	Playing fields Heyford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
50	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Local Plan Part 2	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC Internal	TBC
51	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington. This is an aspiration in the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC internal Local Plan	TBC
52	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development throughout Kidlington and Rural Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
53	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.		Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions				CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
54	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation. To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
55	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Otmoor Conservation Target Area										
56	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
57	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford		Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developers CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Through development management process

SECTION 2 – SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS

In addition to providing a summary of infrastructure completions, new projects and deletions from the IDP, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP Update 2017 but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(1) Comp.	East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed (facilities provided but no bus yet running at the time of update)
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. <i>Some cycle parking has already been installed</i>	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield road junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
21a	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of Field Street . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Delet.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
9b NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment. Previously a project in the pipeline

Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Oxford to Cambridge Expressway Strategic Study at early stages of preparation. This will inform future Roads Investment Strategy Part of the government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport
Pipeline	Bus route connecting residential areas to employment areas: Graven Hill, Launton Road Industrial Estate, Bicester Business Park, Bicester Gateway, South East Bicester, North East Bicester	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	TBC	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TB	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TBC	
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncoth, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Education					
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: <u>Skills, training and education</u>	Critical	Completed	
(33a) Comp.	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: <u>Skills, training and education</u>	Critical	Completed	
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed	
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
Flood risk					
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed	
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update					
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					

Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				
Health				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
41b NEW	Exploring a two hub site practice model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	New growth and closure of a GP practice in Bicester in Sept 2016 trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
58a NEW	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
Transport & movement					
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed	
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed	
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.	
6 NEW	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	
Education					
36 NEW	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
35 NEW	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Expected completion in September 2017	
Education					
25a	Scheme reflecting generic policy aspiration - removed as covered by existing specific projects.				
25f	Scheme now merged with 25c				
Utilities					
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting LP2	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	Long term	New scheme
Flood risk					
42	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					
Health					
57a NEW	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018
57b NEW	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers
Community Infrastructure					
(65) Comp.	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
79 NEW	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	New scheme
79a NEW	Proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Are Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Spiceball Park	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	New scheme

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marlebone. The Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.		Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Education				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Completed
19 NEW	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	New Classroom accommodation expected for 2018.
20 NEW	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton		Critical	Feasibility assessment under preparation, expansion planned for 2018
21 NEW	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury		Critical	Expanding to 1.5 FE from September 2017
24 NEW	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham		Critical	Expansion to 1FE in 2017 and an additional FE from 2019.
Utilities				
No updates				
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				
Health				
35 NEW	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
36 NEW	Exploring additional primary care facilities	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
Community Infrastructure				
No updates				
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
No updates				

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

6 March 2017

Tenancy Strategy 2017

Report of Head of Regeneration and Housing

This report is public

Purpose of report

To provide Executive with an overview of the final draft of the updated Tenancy Strategy and recommend it for adoption.

1.0 Recommendations

The Executive is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the contents of this report
- 1.1 To approve the refreshed and updated Tenancy Strategy for adoption

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Tenancy Strategy provides guidance for Registered Providers (RPs) operating in the Cherwell District Council area. It sets out the Council's position on the provision of affordable housing including the use of Flexible Tenancies, Affordable Rents and the use of private sector tenancies for homeless households. This policy supports the Government's aim to make best use of housing stock, focussing support on the most vulnerable people in society. It is believed this can be achieved through greater freedom to respond to local circumstances.
- 2.2 The Localism Act 2011 introduced a duty for Local Authorities to produce a Tenancy Strategy within a year of its enactment (November 2012). Since the original adoption of the Tenancy Strategy in 2012 there have been significant changes which have taken place within government housing policy, including the introduction of several key pieces of legislation such as the Welfare Act 2012, Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016, and most recently the Housing and Planning Act 2016.
- 2.3 Although this new legislation has brought about significant changes more widely, the Tenancy Strategy itself has a fairly narrow focus, which means that although it requires updating and small changes made to reflect the changing national policy, the underlying principles of the Council's position on its various points have not fundamentally changed. The only new point which has been included is with regards to the extended or 'Voluntary Right to Buy', where the Council outlines its position with regards to the policy agreed between government and the National Housing Federation.
- 2.4 Because there have not been any large changes to the Council's position on key points in the Strategy since 2012 this has been a review and refresh of the

document rather than a complete redrafting.

- 2.5 Registered Providers are required to produce their own Tenancy Policy and should have regard to the Local Authority's Tenancy Strategy when writing it. However, most Registered Providers work in a range of Local Authority areas, and may find that they are being asked to meet varying requirements. Producing a Tenancy Strategy enables the Council to be clear to its partners about its approach and position on the various points.
- 2.6 In December 2016 the Council consulted on the refreshed Tenancy Strategy with the public and Registered Providers to ensure that we capture any issues or points which may have been missed on redrafting the document.
- 2.7 Following the consultation there were few responses on the redraft, this may largely be due to very little actually changing in the redrafted version. Two members of the public responded to the consultation and three Registered Providers responded. Those responses can be seen in Appendix 2.
- 2.8 Although the two Registered Providers made actual comments on the draft, their comments were either not felt relevant to be integrated into the document itself or it was determined that what their comments referred to was already covered in some manner. The comments from the public were largely positive and they provided no additional comments to consider in terms of changes to the draft document.

3.0 Report Details

3.1 The Tenancy Strategy includes the following policy areas:

- Flexible Tenancies
- Affordable Rents
- Disposals of Registered Provider properties
- The Housing Register
- Using the private sector to house homeless people
- Voluntary Right to Buy

Flexible Tenancies

- 3.2 The Localism Act allows Registered Providers to offer their tenants fixed term tenancies, rather than the lifetime tenancies which have been offered till now. The Tenancy Strategy recommends an absolute minimum term of two years in exceptional cases, with a tenancy term of at least five years being the norm.
- 3.3 The Tenancy Strategy also outlines the exceptions to Flexible Tenancy offers as follows:
- 3.4 *Properties with adaptations* – In some circumstances, Registered Providers may offer shorter term tenancies to households where a member requires an adapted property, to improve the use of adapted properties if the household no longer require the adaptations.
- 3.5 *Specialist accommodation* – Specialist accommodation covers a range of accommodation. It includes provision for older people and people with enduring

conditions which mean that they and their carers need the security of knowing that a home has been offered for life.

- 3.6 It also includes accommodation which is offered with conditions about engagement in education, training and work skills, where it may be appropriate to offer a shorter term tenancy.

Affordable Rent

- 3.7 The Council is continuing to recommend that Affordable Rents are set at up to 80% market rents; but that they are capped at the Local Housing Allowance levels.
- 3.8 In order to preserve the availability of social rented properties we are still requesting that a minimum of one third of general needs properties are re-let at social rents. Although, generally this is becoming less of an issue given the rent restrictions being put in place through the new legislation, and the impact of the welfare changes. The policy aims to try and ensure that rents of new supported housing properties are set at a level where the combined rent and service charge does not exceed the Local Housing Allowance level. Although this is challenging with supported housing, it does mean that moving forward where there is less flexibility on the rent levels for this type of housing, it may help mitigate the impact.

Disposal of Registered Provider properties

- 3.9 As part of their improved asset management plans, Registered Providers will consider disposing of properties which do not meet requirements such as decent homes standards. We are asking that such decisions are taken in a context where:
- The maximum amount of social housing is preserved in the district
 - The Council has the option to purchase for its community led and self-build housing programme
 - The property is offered to other Registered Providers
 - Any investment funding realised is retained in the District
- 3.10 Registered Providers may also dispose of property to the existing occupier either as an outright sale or on a shared ownership basis, and as a result of consultation this has been included in the options for disposal.

Housing Register

- 3.11 The Council's Housing Allocations Policy was reviewed and updated in 2012 in light of the freedoms afforded in the Localism Act. There also been a subsequent review in 2015 to allow for a greater degree of emerging households access to the Council's housing register and represents the council's current allocations policy.

Using the Private Sector for offers to Homeless Households

- 3.12 The Localism Act has provided the opportunity for Local Authorities to discharge their duty to households which have been accepted as homeless and to whom a duty is owed, via an offer of suitable accommodation in the private sector. The council will continue to use this valuable resource in discharging its homeless duties.

- 3.13 In October 2015, the National Housing Federation on behalf of Registered Provider members put forward a proposal to the Government to deliver its commitment to extend the Right to Buy to housing association tenants by way of voluntary agreement rather than legislation.
- 3.14 This agreement is based on four key principles:
- **Right to Buy discounts for housing association tenants:** Housing Association tenants would have the right to purchase a home at Right to Buy level discounts.
 - **Board control over which homes to sell:** Housing Associations will have the final decision about whether to sell an individual property, with the presumption that they will sell a tenant their current home where they can.
 - **Full compensation:** Housing Associations will get the full market value of the properties sold, with the value of the discount funded by the Government.
 - **Flexible one for one replacement:** Nationally, for every home sold under the agreement, a new affordable property would be built thereby increasing overall supply. The type and location will be flexible to their needs.
- 3.15 Since this agreement was reached the Government has put in place five VRTB pilot schemes to test how the process might work, understand demand and prepare for the wider roll out.
The five housing associations invited to take part in this pilot were;
- L&Q
 - Riverside
 - Saffron
 - Sovereign
 - Thames Valley Housing
- Eligible tenants living in these housing associations properties can start the process of buying their own home with a discount paid by the Government.
- 3.16 Following this pilot there is still a great deal of clarity and guidance needed before the scheme can roll out in a more comprehensive way nationally, however Cherwell District Council have outlined its position within the redrafted Tenancy Strategy to ensure that its position on this matter is clear.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The Tenancy Strategy forms an important part of the Council's vision for the provision of Affordable Housing in the District and it complements the objectives within the Housing Strategy. It provides an overview to Registered Providers the expectations on its partners in delivering affordable housing as well as the Council's willingness to work positively with new ways of delivery, while safeguarding the interests of some of the District's more vulnerable residents.
- 4.2 To a large extent the fundamental principles which the Council approved in its Tenancy Strategy in 2012 are still relevant and there is no proposal within this review and redraft to change any of those positions. Therefore this is more a refresh of the 2012 Strategy rather than a change in position.
- 4.3 Given the fast changing environment in housing and related policy, the Strategy will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure it remains relevant and in line with the Council's requirements.

5.0 Consultation

- 5.1 Consultation took place with the public and Registered Providers for 1 month in December 2016. The results can be seen in Appendices 2. However there have been no significant changes made to the document as a result of the consultation responses.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: Not to agree to adopt the final draft of the Tenancy Strategy

Option 2: Members to make additional amendments to the document with a view of the Tenancy Strategy being presented for adoption at a later date

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 The Tenancy Strategy sets out the framework to encourage inward investment into the Cherwell district by making use of affordable rent products. The policy supports the approach proposed in the Cherwell Housing Strategy of providing an environment in which the District is “investment ready” for new housing development; together with supporting residents to be “housing ready” by understanding their rights and responsibilities as tenants able to sustain a tenancy and to utilise their housing as a springboard to life and career opportunities. The provision of new Affordable Housing contributes to the avoidance of homelessness and the consequent expenditure on temporary accommodation.

Comments checked by:

Sanjay Sharma – Group Accountant 01296 221564
sanjay.sharma@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 The Council is required through the Localism Act to produce a Tenancy Strategy; the purpose of this report is to ensure that the council’s strategy is up to date and able to be used by Register Providers and others as appropriate. This report recommends the document for adoption by Executive.

Comments checked by:

Kevin Lane - Head of Law and Governance, 0300 0030107
kevin.lane@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Risk Management

- 7.3 By not having an up to date Tenancy Strategy there is a risk that current CDC policy will fall behind that which is set nationally and therefore not present a current and proactive approach to affordable housing within the district. This is a time of policy change in the areas of Affordable Housing and Welfare Benefits and it is important that the Strategy is frequently monitored to judge its effects. This will be managed

as part of the operational risk register and escalated as and when necessary to the corporate risk register.

Comments checked by:

Edward Bailey - Corporate Performance Manager, 01295 221605
edward.bailey@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Equalities

- 7.4 This policy has benefitted from an Equality Impact Assessment, which is available on request from the Investment and Growth Team. There are positive implications for older people and people who require supported housing where the council is recommending that Lifetime Tenancies continue to be offered. There are concerns over future affordability for households with large numbers of children and this has been addressed through the policy with a continued requirement for some social rented properties.

Comments checked by:

Louise Tustian - Senior Performance & Improvement Officer, 01295 221786
louise.tustian@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information:

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

A District of Opportunity
An Accessible, Value for Money Council
A Safe and Healthy Cherwell

Lead Councillor

Councillor John Donaldson – Lead Member for Housing

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
1	Tenancy Strategy 2017 Final Draft
2	Consultation Responses
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Gary Owens – Investment & Growth Team Leader
Contact	01292 221663

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council Tenancy Strategy 2017



Cherwell District Council 2017

Tenancy Strategy		
1.	Introduction to the Tenancy Strategy.....	2
2.	Vision and Objectives.....	2
3.	Background to Cherwell District Council’s housing situation.....	3
	o Population.....	3
	o Housing Need.....	4
4.	Housing Policy Background.....	4
	o Key National Policies.....	4
	o Key Local Policy.....	5
5.	Providing new affordable homes.....	5
	o Delivery.....	5
6.	Tenure Options – flexible tenancies.....	6
	o Specialist housing.....	7
7.	Tenancy review.....	8
	o At the end of a tenancy.....	8
	o Throughout the tenancy.....	8
8.	Affordable Rents.....	9
	o Affordability.....	9
9.	Disposals.....	11
10	Mobility.....	11
	o Moving for employment/social and welfare reasons.....	11
	o Downsizing.....	12
11.	Housing Register.....	12
12.	Discharge of homelessness duty through a private sector tenancy offer	12
13.	Succession.....	12
14.	Voluntary Right To Buy	13
15.	Governance – monitoring and reviewing	13
16.	Risk.....	13
17.	Equalities.....	14

1. Introduction to the Tenancy Strategy

Tenancy Strategy

The Tenancy Strategy continues to provide guidance for Registered Providers (RPs) operating in the Cherwell District Council area. It sets out the Council's position on the provision of affordable housing including the use of Flexible Tenancies, Affordable Rents and the use of private sector tenancies for homeless households.

The Localism Act (2011) introduced a duty for Local Authorities to produce a Tenancy Strategy which outlines both the Council's and Registered Provider's approach to issues which affect tenants living in Cherwell. Further legislation since then has also had impacts upon some of these same issues, affecting them in different ways. This Tenancy Strategy is an updated version of the document which ran between 2012 – 2015, and also incorporates the applicable changes of the more recent legislation.

The Council supports the Government's aim to make best use of housing stock, focussing support on the most vulnerable people in society. We believe this can be achieved through greater freedom to respond to local circumstances. The Tenancy Strategy sets out the role of affordable homes as part of the broader housing market in Cherwell.

2. Vision and Objectives

Our **vision** is for good quality housing provision where successful tenancies can be sustained. This vision is at the heart of Cherwell District Council's aims to support vibrant, mixed communities and to achieve a district of opportunity.

The Tenancy Strategy is intended to promote clarity and fairness, and to offer a guide to Registered Providers who may manage stock on a wide geographical basis as to what Cherwell District Council's vision for its residents encompasses. Cherwell District Council no longer owns much stock, having transferred its stock to two Housing Associations now both part of the Sanctuary Housing Group.

The **objectives** of this Tenancy Strategy are:

- To provide access to decent accommodation that people can afford
- To stimulate a diverse and resilient economy
- To provide opportunities for all the community

These objectives reflect thinking within the Cherwell Housing Strategy 2012-17 and the Cherwell Sustainable Community Strategy "Our District, Our Future"¹ as well as reflecting the Council's approach in its Allocation Policy and the its Homeless Action Plan. These aims and objectives will also act as a thread running through future policies and strategies.

¹ www.cherwell.gov.uk/media/pdf/s/t/Sustainable_Community_Strategy.pdf

Appendix 1

Scope of Cherwell's Tenancy Strategy

This Tenancy Strategy mainly covers the following areas, as required by Section 150 of the Localism Act (2011), but also:

- Flexible Tenancies
- Affordable Rents
- The Housing Register
- Using the private sector to house homeless people
- Disposals of social housing stock

Although the Voluntary Right to Buy does not fall into the category of prescribed policies in the Localism Act, it is included in this Tenancy Strategy update as it relates closely to the other subjects covered.

3. Background to Cherwell District Council's housing situation

Cherwell District Council covers a large geographic area within north Oxfordshire and is one of five district councils in Oxfordshire. As of September 2016, there are 8210 social properties in the district, split between the twenty two Registered Providers currently operating in the district who are managing stock, many of whom are also actively developing new affordable housing.

Population

○ Distribution

There are approximately 144,500 people living in Cherwell district, according to mid-2014 estimates. Cherwell's main settlements are Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington which together account for 64% of the population of the entire district. The majority of the growth in population between 2001 and 2011 was in Banbury and Bicester.

The district has fewer mid-sized settlements than other rural districts in Oxfordshire. The rural make-up of the district is unusual, with a higher number than average of small settlements – 59% of parishes have fewer than 500 residents. Small settlements are considered less sustainable in planning terms and are less likely to have identified land supply for development.

○ Ethnicity

The latest Office of National Statistics (ONS) results for ethnicity in Cherwell show that the area remains predominantly White British (83.6%), with the largest minorities being Other White (6.2%), Indian (1.3%), Pakistani (1.2%), Other Asian (1.2%), African (1%) and Irish (1%).

○ Religion

The ONS also provided data showing that the most popular religions in Cherwell were Christianity (63.4%), Islam (2.3%) then Buddhism and Hinduism (both 0.4%).

Appendix 1

Housing Need

Cherwell has high levels of housing need and demand. The Council's Housing Register had over 1,000 applicants as of September 2016.

The annual number of lets, including supported properties, in the last five years are:-

2011/2012	415
2012/2013	396
2013/2014	541
2014/2015	493
2015/2016	585

There is a high demand for private rented accommodation, partly fuelled by many residents being unable to buy on the open market due to inability to access mortgage finance (including the need for large deposits) and because of the high house prices in the district, which is especially stark when compared to average earnings in the district. The average house price in Cherwell for July 2016 was £292,251 (Source: Land Registry)

4. Housing Policy Background

Key National Policies

The Localism Act 2011:

- All Local Authorities to have a Tenancy Strategy
- New Fixed Term Tenancy introduction
- New rent model (Affordable Rent)
- Housing Register eligibility criteria delegated to Local Authorities
- Discharging of homelessness duties into the private sector
- Social housing succession rights changes

Welfare Reform Act 2012:

- Universal Credit roll out
- Benefit Cap introduction
- Spare Room Subsidy removal
- Local Housing Allowance rate introduction

Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016:

- Lowering of the Benefit Cap
- 1% annual social housing rent reduction

Housing and Planning Act 2016:

- Starter Homes
- Self-build and custom house building
- Voluntary Right To Buy
- Vacant higher value Local Authority housing to be sold
- Rents for higher income social tenants

Appendix 1

- Secure tenancies abolished
- Disposals of social housing amended

All of the above legislation can be accessed independently at www.legislation.gov.uk

Key Local Policy

Housing Strategy

Cherwell District Council produced a Housing Strategy to meet the needs of the District's residents between 2012 – 2017, and will be updated to reflect the changing needs of the district in the future accordingly. It contains the following strategic priorities:

- Strategic Priority One: Increase the supply and access to housing
- Strategic Priority Two: Develop financially inclusive, sustainable communities
- Strategic Priority Three: House our most vulnerable residents
- Strategic Priority Four: Ensure homes are safe, warm and well managed
- Strategic Priority Five: Prevent Homelessness (Cherwell's Homelessness Action Plan)
- Strategic Priority Six: Maximise resources and be an investment-ready district

5. Providing new affordable homes

Cherwell District Council sets itself a target for the number of new affordable homes it expects to be delivered. Between 2012 - 2016 that target was set out in the Housing Strategy as being 150 homes each year. This number has since increased to provide 190 affordable properties per year from 2016/2017 onwards. Over the last five years delivery has been as follows:

Year	Delivery
2011/2012	213
2012/2013	113
2013/2014	145
2014/2015	195
2015/2016	322

Delivery

There are four main streams for the delivery of the planned affordable housing, which are:

- **Through Registered Provider led sites**

The Homes and Communities Agency (HCA) signs agreements with Registered Providers to provide homes under the 2015 – 2018 Affordable Homes Programme and now the SOAHP 2016 – 2021, and makes it clear that new homes should be provided with a minimum of public subsidy. Registered Providers are expected by the HCA to use their income generation facility through the use of affordable rent model together with their own resources to fund the building of new homes.

- **Through s106 planning gain**

Appendix 1

Homes provided on market developments as part of s106 planning agreements should normally be provided without subsidy. Cherwell's Affordable Housing Viability Study 2010² recommends that this is achievable on sites if they do not have additional factors affecting viability.

- **Build!® project**

Cherwell District Council has created its Build!® programme (community led and self-build / self-finish housing) to deliver housing on sites which might otherwise be unviable for other Registered Providers to develop. The properties are partially built to pre-agreed levels, and then the tenants/purchasers are expected to complete the properties themselves. Proportional financial discounts are awarded to tenants on the basis that they are not buying a finished product, and are putting in time rather than money. The number of opportunities delivered through this scheme in the last 3 years is:

Year	Delivery
2013/2014	34
2014/2015	22
2015/2016	37

- **Self-build properties**

Following on from the success of the Build!® programme the Council wanted to ensure that it was helping to lead on the self-build initiative and offer this opportunity on a large scale to provide a different style of opportunity in the district, and so has established The Graven Hill Village Development Company to provide 1,900 self-build plots in Bicester.

6. Tenancy options – flexible tenancies

- **Aim of flexible tenure**

The Localism Act gave Registered Providers the ability to offer flexible tenancies with the aim of making better use of existing homes in a diminishing market and encouraging tenants to use Affordable Housing opportunities as a springboard to other more aspirational tenures. The existing agreements between Registered Providers and their tenants are not affected and it is possible for Registered Providers to offer fixed term tenancies at social rent levels as well as at affordable rent levels. The affordable rent model is usually reserved for new build properties and a limited number of conversions.

The minimum recommended term for fixed term tenancies is two years, with five years as the norm, although the Housing and Planning Act (2016) gave an additional option of offering ten year fixed term tenancies, if the household has a child under the age of 9 years. The Housing and Planning Act also eliminating the use of lifetime tenancies in all but the exceptional circumstances detailed below.

Cherwell District Council wants to continue to see a balance of available tenancies which shows an effective use of stock and the wish to create sustainable communities where affordable housing tenancies can provide an opportunity for households to build a stable

² <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?articleid=3244>

Appendix 1

future, with children settled in school and where other community links can be developed. We want to continue to see a minimum of five year tenancies with the ten year tenancy option used where applicable, as this gives the option to review rents and keep them in line with any changes in the market. Very occasionally, for example on properties which are linked to employment or educational opportunities, a two year tenancy could be agreed.

We also believe that the use of fixed term tenancies can help ensure that properties adapted for use by disabled occupants can continue to be made available for those who need them; so ensuring that best value is obtained from limited adaptation budgets.

- **Making a clear offer to applicants**

A variety of tenancies are available to new social tenants in Cherwell:

- Fixed term tenancies at Social Rent (50% of market level rent)
- Fixed term tenancies at Affordable Rent (80% of market level rent)
- Starter tenancies (which has the option to convert to a fixed term tenancy after 1 year)
- Introductory tenancies (which has the option to convert to a fixed term tenancy after 1 year)

Cherwell District Council wants tenants to be able to make informed choices about their housing options and will work with our Registered Provider partners to make the process of offering tenancies through the Choice Based Lettings system as clear and transparent as possible, so that applicants can understand and choose the option which is right for them, and we see this as an important part of the Registered Providers pre-tenancy work in explaining tenants' rights and responsibilities.

- **Exceptions where lifetime tenancies should be offered**

Cherwell District Council believes that for some residents the offer should still be a lifetime tenancy and would expect this to apply to long term supported housing for people with enduring mental health needs, learning disability, some types of physical disability and for older people in supported accommodation (but in most cases, not in adapted properties). This is because for these groups of people, social housing is likely to fill the need for a secure home; rather than act as a springboard to other tenures. A lifetime tenancy gives security to these tenants and their carers and families.

Cherwell District Council also wishes to follow the HCA recommendation of offering lifetime tenancies to tenants who have been involved in self building or self finishing their homes as recognition of the engagement they have made in providing their own housing solution.

Specialist housing

- **Properties with adaptations**

Cherwell District Council expects that homes which have been purpose built or adapted to accommodate people with physical disabilities will be let on Flexible Tenancies. Adaptations are made to make it easier for people with physical disabilities to occupy their homes. Such adaptations can be expensive and it is important that as part of the best use of stock, homes are let to people who need them. Cherwell District Council believes that where there is a

Appendix 1

change of circumstances and the adaptations are no longer needed, the household should be re-housed. Flexible tenancies facilitate using stock in the most flexible way.

- **Older peoples' housing**

We would usually expect that lifetime tenancies are offered to people moving into specialist older people's housing, especially for downsizers who are giving up a larger home and lifetime tenancy, and who might be put off from moving if a less secure tenancy is offered.

- **Supported housing**

We expect lifetime tenancies will usually be issued to tenants in specialist supported housing as homes for life, where health conditions mean that they require long term support or who have permanent disabilities. Where support is being delivered in these circumstances it may be more appropriate for support providers to assess whether residents have an improved level of independence which would enable them to move on as circumstances change rather than at a fixed point of tenancy review.

7. Tenancy review

At the end of a tenancy

The government guidance requires that the end of the tenancy period should be accompanied by a tenancy review, conducted in good time. Cherwell District Council believes that this should take place between 6 – 9 months from the date the tenancy is due to end. Registered Providers need robust arrangements in order to be aware of when tenancies are due for review.

We do not anticipate that homelessness will be an outcome for Registered Providers' tenants; but that a variety of options will be considered. Where the decision is made to not extend a tenancy, Registered Providers should be confident that tenants have received all the advice and support necessary to provide a new housing solution which better meets their needs and prevents homelessness. Where tenants who are over working age do not have their tenancy renewed we expect that the Registered Provider will make an offer of alternative accommodation that meets the needs of the tenants, using the stock allocation over which they have nomination rights.

Throughout the tenancy

The use of a flexible tenancy is to fulfil its aim for social housing to be a springboard to other opportunities it gives tenants the opportunity to take stock of their situation and to access relevant information about education, training, skills and work opportunities. Cherwell District Council expects that Registered Providers will be providing this support throughout a tenancy and not simply as an 'add on' at the time of tenancy review. The role of the Registered Provider can range from signposting existing provision to offering apprenticeships and other training opportunities.

8. Affordable Rents

Affordability

- **Aim**

Affordable Rent was introduced in order to raise funds to build further Affordable Homes. Registered Providers can charge up to 80% market rent levels – higher than the social rents previously charged. Affordable rents can be charged in new properties and on a proportion of re-let homes.

- **Ability to afford**

The government promotes work to reduce levels of benefit dependency, so it is important that rent levels do not deter tenants from entering employment.

In addition, the proposed introduction of Universal Credit (UC) is likely to have an effect on the ability to pay for those residents who are dependent on benefit payments to meet their rental responsibilities.

Cherwell District Council intends to review this approach and will take into account any further information that has been confirmed about the operation of Universal Credit.

The latest development on this front is the transitioning of single claimants from the previous system to Universal Credit, as part of one of the initial pilot schemes. As the roll-out continues to progress, more categories of applicants will be switched over from current system. Couples and family claimants are expected to be switched over to UC soon, as part of the overall national roll-out between now and 2021.

- **Setting the level of a market rent**

Registered Providers use the RICS User Guide “Market Rent” which was produced in association with the Homes and Communities Agency to assess market rents.

- **Capping the level of Affordable Rent**

Cherwell District Council continue to support the use of Affordable Rents because we want to see development in the district to meet the housing need of our residents whilst also understanding that Registered Providers have a need to generate income through higher rents to replace public subsidy, which has been lost in current grant programmes.

However, in order that the housing provided still meets local need, we believe that Affordable Rents should be capped at a level to match Local Housing Allowance. We want to avoid a situation where high rents prove a disincentive for people to take up employment or make tenancies which are unsustainable. The Cherwell district falls into two Broad Market Rental Areas for housing benefit purposes, Cherwell Valley and Oxford, of which the rents nearer to Oxford are considerably higher.

We expect Registered Providers to discuss with us the level of rent it will be reasonable to charge as Affordable Rent. Where Cherwell District Council has invested Capital Funding in a building or acquisition project, the Council will have a greater say in the negotiation of rent

Appendix 1

levels, although we would expect all Registered Providers to charge rents that do not fall outside of the Local Housing Allowance rates for the local area.

Registered Providers should take into account the availability of property and the demographics of the district when setting rents. For example, in areas such as Kidlington where the availability of market and affordable properties is comparatively low, it will be important to retain a proportion of social rented properties. Market rents in rural areas can be extremely high while wages can be lower than average. We expect to discuss this with Registered Providers who are building in our villages. In these cases we anticipate rents may need to be set lower than 80% and we will work jointly with Registered Providers to assess information on local incomes. We will expect Registered Providers to take account of this information when setting rents. Where rents appear to be unduly high the Council will reserve the right to see and challenge the valuation. If necessary the Council will refer rents to the Rent Officer service for adjudication.

○ **Exceptions to Affordable rents**

The provision of supported housing is an important tool in preventing homelessness and improving the quality of life of many of Cherwell's vulnerable residents.

We require that supported housing properties are an affordable option for residents who need housing options with support. The levels of rent/service charge should not act as a deterrent to those service users who are in a position to seek or continue with employment while receiving housing related support.

To achieve this we require that the total sum of rent and service charge is still within the local housing allowance rates. This may mean that rents are set below 80% market rents, even if they are not set at social rent levels. Where new developments of supported housing are proposed we will work with Registered Providers to determine the rent levels required to offer a suitable product to our residents. We will scrutinise the affordability of combined rents and housing benefit charges where these do exceed local housing.

○ **Conversions of re-let properties to Affordable Rent**

As a Local Authority, Cherwell District Council seeks to ensure that housing provision is good value for money and minimises public funding through Housing Benefit payments and we are concerned that a lack of properties set solely at the maximum affordable rent levels (80% of market levels) may lead to residents being placed in a "benefit trap", where they are discouraged from taking up employment because they would be unable to pay an Affordable Rent. The issue is particularly important in the south of the District, where private rents are comparatively higher than the rest of the district. However, Cherwell District Council understands that there may still need to be a level of re-let properties converted to Affordable Rent in order to support new development. Therefore, Cherwell will support Registered Providers in converting up to one third of their re-let vacancies (excluding supported housing) to Affordable Rents, although affordability should still be monitored and is of the utmost importance to Cherwell District Council.

We require our Registered Provider partners to do the following:

- Spread the number of conversions as evenly as possible throughout the year, so that a variety of rental levels are available

Appendix 1

- Select properties for conversion with an even distribution over the district (as far as possible)
- Select properties for conversion predominantly from one and two bedroomed stock, allowing larger properties to be re-let at proportionately lower rent levels

We will monitor the number and proportion of conversions to ensure that:

- no more than one third of rents are converted on re-let from social rent to affordable rent
- a reasonable distribution of social rented opportunities exists across the district
- rents and service charges do not exceed the Local Housing Allowance

Cherwell District Council expects that properties subject to existing s106 agreements will not be converted to Affordable Rent where a Social Rent is specified.

- **Monitoring the effect of Affordable Rents**

We will work with Registered Providers to monitor the effect of lettings at Affordable Rents, through the use of the RP Management Forums. We will monitor the bidding levels through Choice Based Lettings so that they can be compared to bids of all let properties, and will ask Registered Providers to supply information on the sustainability of Affordable Rent tenancies. This information will then be used to review the policy where appropriate.

9. Disposals

Cherwell District Council is not generally in favour of the disposal of social housing stock but it is understood that at times the best solution may be for a Registered Provider to dispose of stock that has become surplus to requirements or is too costly to bring up to the required housing standards. We expect that particularly where a property has been given in trust to a Registered Provider, or where Cherwell District Council has invested in the property, any gain should be reinvested back into the Cherwell district.

Cherwell District Council maintains a close relationship with Registered Providers through the RP Development and RP Management Forums, through regular one-to-one meetings and through the annual Registered Provider appraisal processes and expects that part of the asset management decision making process by the owning Registered Provider will be a meaningful dialogue with the Local Authority. This dialogue is to ensure that adequate notice is given to the Council of a proposal to dispose of a property in good time before any disposal occurs, to which the Council will consider the variety of options available to it.

10. Mobility

Moving for employment/social and welfare reasons

Cherwell District Council supports the government's aim to make it easier for tenants who wish to move for employment or social and welfare reasons and expects that Registered Providers will offer assistance to their residents in these circumstances from the stock available to them through the nominations agreements.

Appendix 1

Downsizing

Cherwell District Council expects all Registered Providers operating in its area to be open to their tenants wanting to downsize. Whilst the Spare Room Subsidy penalises Housing Benefit claimants who under-occupy social properties, downsizing also offers advantages of smaller, more accessible properties being easier and cheaper to run and also frees up much needed family accommodation for those that require it. Registered Providers should continue to be looking to see whether tenants who are in properties of a size they don't require would consider moving to smaller properties within their own stock, especially vulnerable tenants and older people, and offer a support service where necessary to facilitate a move. The Council will also continue to work with Registered Providers to aid in this activity.

11. Housing Register

Cherwell undertook a review of its Housing Register in 2012, and then made amendments to it in both 2013 and 2015. The changes were in line with the freedoms granted in the Localism Act.

These changes were made in order to ensure that emerging households were being considered and to ensure the sustainability of new and existing communities.

The Council will continue to monitor and review its Allocation Policy in light of the changing housing policy environment to ensure the policy remains both relevant and deliverable.

12. Discharge of homelessness duty through a private sector tenancy offer

Previously Local Authorities had the option of offering a private sector tenancy to households who have been found to be statutorily homeless, but the households did not have to accept the offer. The Localism Act has given Local Authorities powers to discharge their homelessness duty with a suitable private sector offer.

Cherwell District Council believes in a strong flourishing private sector, and seeks to build good relationships with effective private landlords through its Landlords' Forum and education work. We continue to promote the use of private sector tenancies as a valuable Housing Option where applicants can exercise choice, and control their own housing solutions. Where properties of suitable standard can be found at the right cost, Cherwell District Council will make offers of private sector accommodation.

13. Succession

The Localism Act provides for a right of succession for spouses and civil partners in fixed term assured tenancies provided that:

- (i) the tenancy is for a term of not less than two years;
- (ii) the landlord is a private registered provider of social housing; and,
- (iii) the tenancy agreement contains an express term allowing for succession. The intention is to ensure that affordable rent tenants enjoy similar rights of succession to those enjoyed by periodic tenants.

Where an assured shorthold tenancy becomes a family intervention tenancy and a new tenancy is then granted, that tenancy will also be a family intervention tenancy.

Appendix 1

Under the Localism Act, the statutory right of succession to a secure tenancy for family members was abolished. Accordingly, succession will be limited to spouses, civil partners and those in equivalent relationships. This will not, however, affect existing secure tenancies.

Cherwell expects that its Registered Providers will act according to the provisions of the appropriate legislation.

14. Voluntary Right To Buy

As a local authority, we are supportive of creating new opportunities for those who wish to get onto the property ladder and own their own home. However we are also acutely aware that the need to maintain the availability of affordable rented accommodation in Cherwell District is also paramount, with needs only increasing.

Cherwell District Council support RPs offering the opportunity for tenants to purchase their homes where eligibility and availability avail themselves, however we ask that the following criteria be considered for creating an exemption for specific properties;

- Properties in rural locations, which have less than 3000 persons
- Designated elderly person accommodation
- Specialist or supported forms of housing
- Disabled adapted properties – secured through planning obligations
- Shared accommodation

We also request that Cherwell District Council be kept informed of any proposed Right to Buy purchases, similar to how the Council is currently informed of any disposals which are proposed by Registered Providers. This is to ensure that the Council maintains a robust and up to date understanding of the affordable housing stock which it has in the district.

15. Governance – monitoring and reviewing

Cherwell District Council monitors and reviews the Tenancy Strategy in co-operation with individual Registered Providers. This includes reviewing Registered Providers records of tenancy sustainment. The RP Management Forum will support the Council in assessing the effectiveness of the strategy, by analysing trends in housing need and homelessness.

Registered Providers will be expected by their regulator to have their own set of tenancy policies and Cherwell District Council will support them in monitoring and reviewing their success through the appraisal process.

16. Risk

Cherwell District Council has a strong, preventative approach to homelessness, which is covered by Cherwell's Homeless Prevention Action Plan. Through our Housing Strategy we want to create an environment which enables people to be part of their own housing solutions and see the support offered during a social housing tenancy and at the end of the tenancy as a contributory factor.

Appendix 1

We aim to mitigate risk through careful discussion with Registered Providers about rent levels, tenancies and affordability on both new properties and conversions; through partnership working to improve tenants' financial circumstances and by continuing our successful prevention work offered through the Housing Options team's Early Intervention Protocol.

17. Equalities

This document is subject to an Equality Impact Assessment.

Cherwell District Council expects Registered Providers to carry out Equality Impact Assessments when devising their own tenancy policies.



**EQUALITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT
Tenancy Strategy 2017**

Equality Impact Assessments

CONTENTS

APPENDIX 1 STAGE 1	INITIAL SCREENING DETAILS.....	2
STAGE 1 INITIAL	SCREENING ASSESSMENT.....	3

Equality Impact Assessment

APPENDIX 1 STAGE 1 - INITIAL SCREENING DETAILS ASSESSING POLICIES AND ACTIVITIES - GUIDANCE FOR STAFF

Notes:

1. As a result of this exercise, you will have checked that your policy or activity does not have adverse impact on equality groups and you will have identified relevant action that you need to take, and the likely costs/resources associated with any improvement. The equality groups covered are at present: Race, Gender, Disability, Sexuality and Religion in employment by 2003 and Age by 2006.

Note. This is not simply a paper exercise - it is designed to make sure that your policy or activity is delivered fairly and effectively to all sections of our local community.

2. Please note that the Council is required to publish the results of these assessments, and updates, therefore **your completed Appendices may be public documents.**

3. Appendix 1 questionnaire (**to be completed for each relevant Strategy, Policy or Service Development**) is for use regardless of whether your policy or activity is aimed at external customers or internal staff.

Please tick/delete as appropriate: Is this EIA for a,

Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	Existing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Policy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	New	<input type="checkbox"/>
Service Development	<input type="checkbox"/>	New/Existing	<input type="checkbox"/>

Tenancy Strategy update 2017

AIMS, OBJECTIVES & PURPOSE OF THE POLICY OR ACTIVITY:

This document is an update to the previous Tenancy Strategy, and continues the work set out previously to provide good quality housing provision where successful tenancies can be sustained is at the heart of Cherwell's aims to support vibrant, mixed communities and to achieve a district of opportunity.

The Tenancy Strategy is intended to promote clarity and fairness, and to offer a guide to Registered Providers who may manage stock on a geographical basis as to what Cherwell District Council's vision for its residents.

PLEASE LIST THE MAIN STAKEHOLDERS/BENEFICIARIES IN TERMS OF THE RECIPIENTS OF THE ACTIVITY OR THE TARGET GROUP AT WHOM THE POLICY IS AIMED:

Applicants for affordable housing,
tenants of affordable housing,
all residents of the District,
Registered Providers,
advice and support agencies.

IF THE ACTIVITY IS PROVIDED BY ANOTHER DEPARTMENT, ORGANISATION, PARTNERSHIP OR AGENCY ON BEHALF OF THE AUTHORITY, PLEASE GIVE THE NAMES OF THESE ORGANISATIONS/AGENCIES:

Registered Providers of social housing in Cherwell district.

LEAD OFFICER: Gary Owens
SERVICE AREA: Regeneration and Housing
ASSESSMENT DATE: February 2017

TEL: 01295 221663
DIRECTORATE: Commercial
ASSESSMENT REVIEW DATE: February 2020

Equality Impact Assessment

STAGE 1 – INITIAL SCREENING ASSESSMENT

Q	Screening Questions	Y/N
1.	Does the policy or activity knowingly prevent us in anyway from meeting our statutory equality duties under the 2010 Equality Act?	N
2	Is there any evidence that any part of the proposed policy or activity could discriminate unlawfully, directly or indirectly, against particular equality groups?	N
3	Is there any evidence that information about the policy or activity is not accessible to any equality groups?	N
4	Has the Council received any complaints about the policy or activity under review, in respect of equality issues?	N
5	Have there been any recommendations in this area arising from, for example, internal/external audits or scrutiny reports?	N
6	Will the proposed policy or activity have negative consequences for people we employ, partner or contract with?	N
7	This Strategy, Policy or Service Development has an impact on other council services i.e. Customer Services and those services have not yet been consulted.	N
8	Will there be a negative impact on any equality groups? If so please provide brief details below:	
	Equality Impact:	Evidence
	Disability	
	Gender Reassignment	
	Pregnancy & Maternity	
	Race	
	Religion or Belief	
	Sex	
	Sexual Orientation	
	Age	
	Marriage & Civil Partnership	
9	Is the proposed policy or activity likely to have a negative affect on our relations with certain equality groups or local community? If so please explain.	N
10	There has been no consultation with equality groups about this policy or activity? Answer yes if you agree with this statement.	N
11	Has this assessment missed opportunities to promote equality of opportunity and positive attitudes?	N

Proceed to In Depth (Full) Assessment (complete [Appendix 2](#)) if the answer is YES to more than one of the above questions.

For any YES answers include an improvement action in your Equality Improvement Plan.

Declaration

I am satisfied that an initial screening has been carried out on this policy or activity and an In Depth (Full) Equality Impact Assessment is not required. I understand that the EIA is required by the Council and take responsibility for the completion and quality of this assessment.

Completed by: Alex Rouse
Countersigned by Head of Service: Chris Stratford

Date: 13/02/2017
Date: 13/02/2017

This page is intentionally left blank

Tenancy Strategy 2017 Consultation

The consultation on the Tenancy Strategy update ran for one calendar month (1 December 2016 – 31 December 2016) and was available to Registered Providers as well as to the general public.

Public Consultation

Two members of the public completed the consultation, and the results were that they both:-

- Found the main points of the Tenancy Strategy clear to understand.
- Would not want to see any changes made to the proposed Tenancy Strategy.
- Did not think that any particular group would be affected more than others by the approach the council is taking.

Registered Provider Consultation

There were four responses from Registered Providers, the key points being that:-

- The LHA section was too prescriptive about the level of rent setting in Cherwell.
- Confirmation was required in the succession rights section as to whether the changes were compliant with tenancies created before April 2012, or to only to tenancies created before then.
- The amount of options for people aged under 35 is somewhat limited.
- Whether the Voluntary Right to Buy exceptions covers any types of housing except general needs housing.

Impacts of consultation responses

Whilst considering the responses, the Tenancy Strategy update must be viewed as a refreshing of an existing document – and so any changes reflect legislation changes in the same period.

The two responses from the general public had no suggestions for the improving the document, but the Registered Providers had four, so these had to be given consideration as to whether they would have any impact on the document:-

- With regards to the LHA rates being too prescriptive, our data monitoring of RP rents have shown that a prescriptive approach is sometimes required to ensure that Affordable Rent levels stay below the BRMA rates in our district.
- The succession rights were altered in the Localism Act, and the Tenancy Strategy just reflects these alterations. This means that any tenancy created after April 2012 will be subject to the new succession rules, although it does not retroactively affect tenancies created before April 2012.
- The previous housing options for people under 35 have been withdrawn by Central Government policies, and whilst we are trying to alleviate the impact that this will have, the options are still limited.
- The Tenancy Strategy states that any "specialist accommodation" will be excluded from the Voluntary Right to Buy - and so while a property might no longer be classified as a "Sheltered property" it would still be excluded from the Voluntary Right to Buy as a "Retirement Living property" is more specialist than a general needs property.

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

6 March 2017

Business Rates Incentives Scheme

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy

This report is public

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Business Rates Incentives Scheme which details proposals for awarding business rates incentives to bring back into use empty properties and sustain the vitality and diversity of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the contents of the report.
- 1.2 To consider any amendments to the proposed draft Business Rates Incentives Scheme and to approve the scheme for adoption.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 Cherwell District Council is committed to ensuring the town centres for both Banbury and Bicester are supported to retain their economic vitality and diversity. Business rates incentives have a role to play as part of the measures taken by Cherwell District Council to support the economy of each town. Further, business rates incentives more generally can be used to promote economic growth by helping local companies to expand thus securing high quality and high value jobs.
- 2.2 National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR) or Business Rates are payable by owners and occupiers of commercial properties in accordance with the Local Government Finance Act 1988. Until April 2013, Business Rates were collected by the Council and passed to Central Government who redistributed them nationally.
- 2.3 With the localisation of Business Rates, the Localism Act 2011 also amended Section 47 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 to allow billing authorities to reduce the business rates of any local ratepayer under a local discount or incentive scheme to complement the strategic priorities and key objectives of the Council.
- 2.4 It is recommended that a pilot scheme is introduced for Banbury and Bicester town centres which provides an incentive in the form of 50% Business Rates relief for up

to two years to new, expanding or relocating businesses occupying vacant premises within designated areas (Appendix A and B). It is proposed that the schemes will come into effect from 1 April 2017 and end on 31 March 2019. The properties must have been vacant for a continuous period of at least 6 months to be eligible for the incentive.

3.0 Report Details

- 3.1 The aim of the scheme is to ensure that properties which are already vacant, or become so, are brought back into use as quickly as possible in order to reduce empty properties and to increase the vibrancy of the town centre offer for our key towns. The Council receives no income from business rates where properties are empty for up to three months. After three months ratepayers of non-industrial properties are not entitled to any empty business rates relief except where the property is a listed building. Empty listed buildings receive an indefinite exemption from business rates so there is no incentive from a business rates perspective for the liable party to bring them back into use.
- 3.2 This proposal is part of a package of complementary measures for Banbury and Bicester Town Centres designed to bolster growth and confidence and support existing businesses and is intended to run alongside the general discretionary power in respect of business rates incentives which is contained in the Discretionary Rate Relief Policy which was agreed by Executive on 6 February 2017 which was formally adopted by Council on 20 February 2017.
- 3.3 At Budget 2016 the Government confirmed the doubling of Small Business Rate Relief (SBRR) from 50% to 100% will be made permanent from 1 April 2017. The £6,000 and £12,000 thresholds will increase to £12,000 and £15,000 respectively. Therefore hereditaments with rateable values of £12,000 or below that meet the eligibility criteria will receive 100% relief and those businesses with rateable values between £12,001 and £14,999 will receive tapered relief. This means that many more businesses will be entitled to small business rate relief from 1 April 2017.
- 3.4 It is proposed that scheme is open to all businesses with a rateable value of £15,000 to £50,000 (i.e. those who won't get either full or tapered Small Business Rate Relief) within the designated areas except those which are specifically excluded in the accompanying eligibility criteria.
- 3.5 European "State Aid" rules apply to any Business Rates relief granted and the Council will require a de minimis declaration to be completed by the business confirming the amounts of de minimis state aid the business has received and declaring the Business Rates Incentive offered will not exceed the de minimis threshold.
- 3.6 The Business Rates Incentives Schemes will be promoted by the Business Support Unit through the CDC website, social media channels and other forms of media. The Economic Growth Team will also promote the scheme through any other suitable means.

Financial summary and implications

- 3.7 Under the proposed scheme, the properties would receive a Business Rates Incentive of 50% of liability for 2017-2018 and 50% for 2018-2019. At the end of

the two-year period (31 March 2019) the Business Rates Incentive will end.

Banbury Town Centre

- 3.8 At the time of writing there were 17 empty properties in the proposed designated area for the Banbury Town Centre Business Rates Incentives Scheme with a rateable value of between £15,000 and £50,000. Of these properties 9 are listed buildings.
- 3.9 In the event that all the properties became reoccupied, and were entitled to a Business Rates Incentive in 2017-2018, the total cost of the incentive would be £123,172.

Bicester Town Centre

- 3.10 As at the time of writing there were 9 empty properties in the proposed designated area for the Bicester Town Centre Business Rates Incentives Scheme with a rateable value of £15,000 to £50,000. Of these properties 4 are listed buildings.
- 3.11 In the event that all the properties became reoccupied, and were entitled to a Business Rates Incentive in 2017-2018, the total cost of the incentive would be £52,000.
- 3.12 The Business Rates Incentives Schemes could award incentives (discounts) thus reducing the level of income generated for the Council from Business Rates. We would, however, receive 50% business rates income in respect of empty listed buildings which have become reoccupied. The specific financial implications are detailed at paragraphs 3.10 and 3.12. It is recommended that the pilot scheme is capped at £100,000 per financial year.

Alternatives considered

- 3.13 In assessing the options, officers considered a scheme focussing on supporting the retail and hospitality sector targeted at properties which won't have an entitlement to Small Business Rate Relief from 1 April 2017. Due to the small number of properties affected, and the fact they could apply for other discretionary reliefs such as hardship relief, it was decided that we recommend focussing resources elsewhere.
- 3.14 It was considered that geographical targeting to restrict the pilot to a limited pre-determined clearly defined area would provide maximum impact on the specific area and support the objective of reducing vacancy rates and encouraging economic growth.

4.0 Conclusions and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 Members are asked to note the detail of this report.
- 4.2 Members are asked to approve the Business Rates Incentives Scheme and the eligibility criteria set out in Appendix C.

5.0 Consultation

Councillor Ken Atack, Lead Member for Financial Management

This is also the subject of a report to the Budget Panning Committee on 28 February and the Committee's decision will be reported verbally.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: Members could choose not to approve the proposed scheme, but Business Rates Incentives have a role to play as part of the measures taken by Cherwell District Council to support the economy of each town.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 Financial and Resource implications are contained in the main body of the report. In the event of a Business Rates Incentive being awarded the Council will meet 40% of the amount in accordance with the Business Rates Retention Scheme. Given the indicated cap of £100,000 this can be met via the existing business rates volatility reserve.

Comments checked by: George Hill, Interim Corporate Finance Manager, 01295 751731, george.hill@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

7.2 Section 47 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 and subsequent amending legislation provides the criteria for awarding discretionary rate relief. Section 69 of the Localism Act 2011 amended Section 47 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 to allow billing authorities to reduce the business rates of any ratepayer (not just those who can be currently granted discretionary relief) via a local discount scheme.

As indicated in paragraph 3.5 of the report any relief granted must be State Aid compliant. The de minimis threshold referred to is €200,000 from all sources to the recipient as a whole over a period of three years.

Comments checked by: Kevin Lane, Head of Law and Governance, 0300 0030107 kevin.lane@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Risk Management

7.3 The report highlights the need to monitor business rates income against budget to understand the implications of any significant variances. Risk 'S02 – Financial Resilience' is monitored on a regular basis as part of the Council's Corporate Risk Register and will also be monitored through the operational risk register. Any increase in risk will be reviewed and acted upon.

Comments checked by: Edward Bailey, Corporate Performance Manager 01295 221605, Edward.bailey@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Equality and Diversity

7.4 There are no equality and diversity implications arising out of this report.

Comments checked by: Edward Bailey, Corporate Performance Manager 01295 221605, Edward.bailey@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

This links to the Council's priority of Sound Budgets and a Customer Focused Council.

Lead Councillor

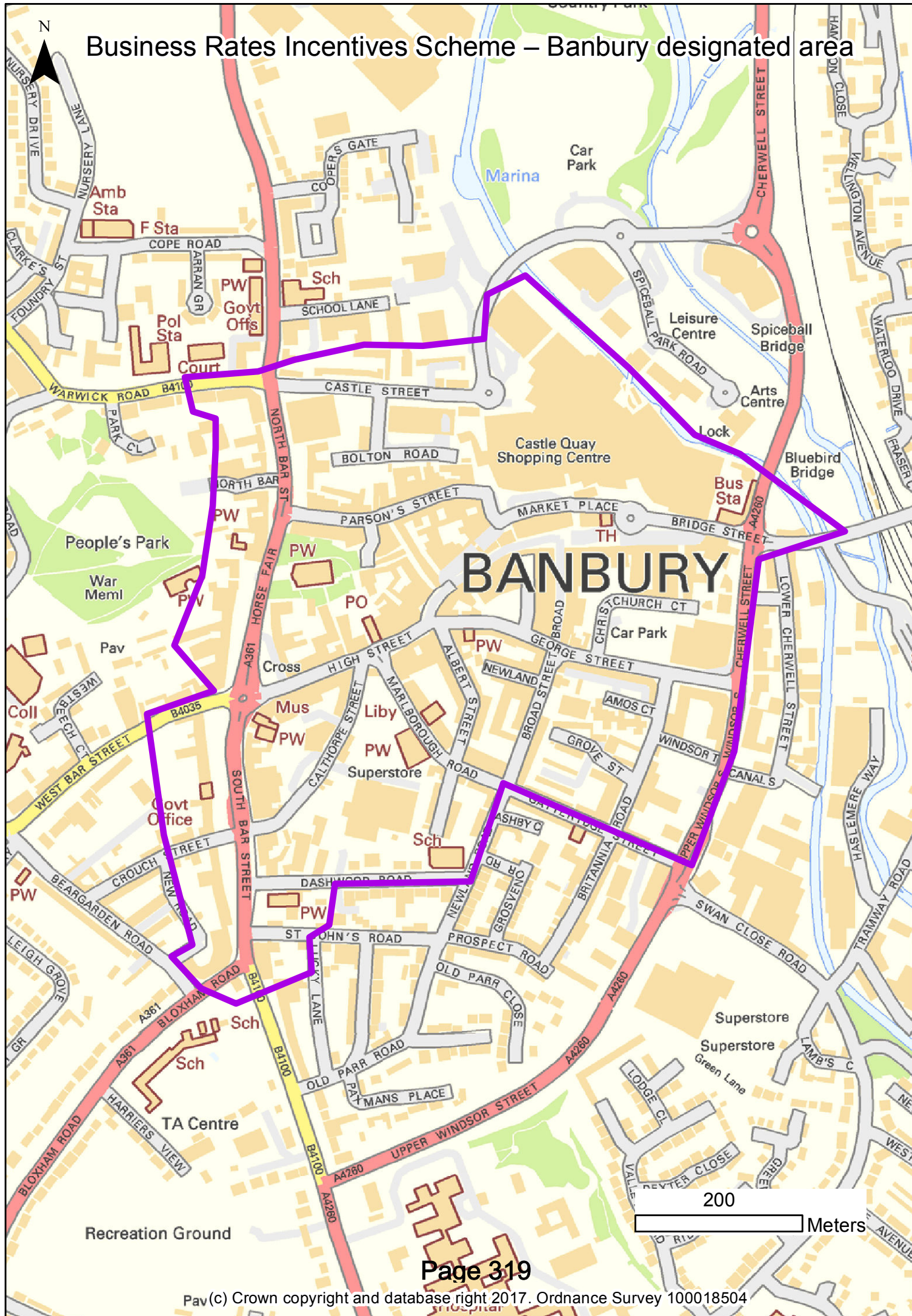
Councillor Ken Atack
Lead Member for Financial Management

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
A	Business Rates Incentives Scheme – Banbury designated area
B	Business Rates Incentives Scheme – Bicester designated area
C	Recommended eligibility criteria
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Geni Hotchkiss, Business Support Unit Manager
Contact Information	01327 322170 geni.hotchkiss@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

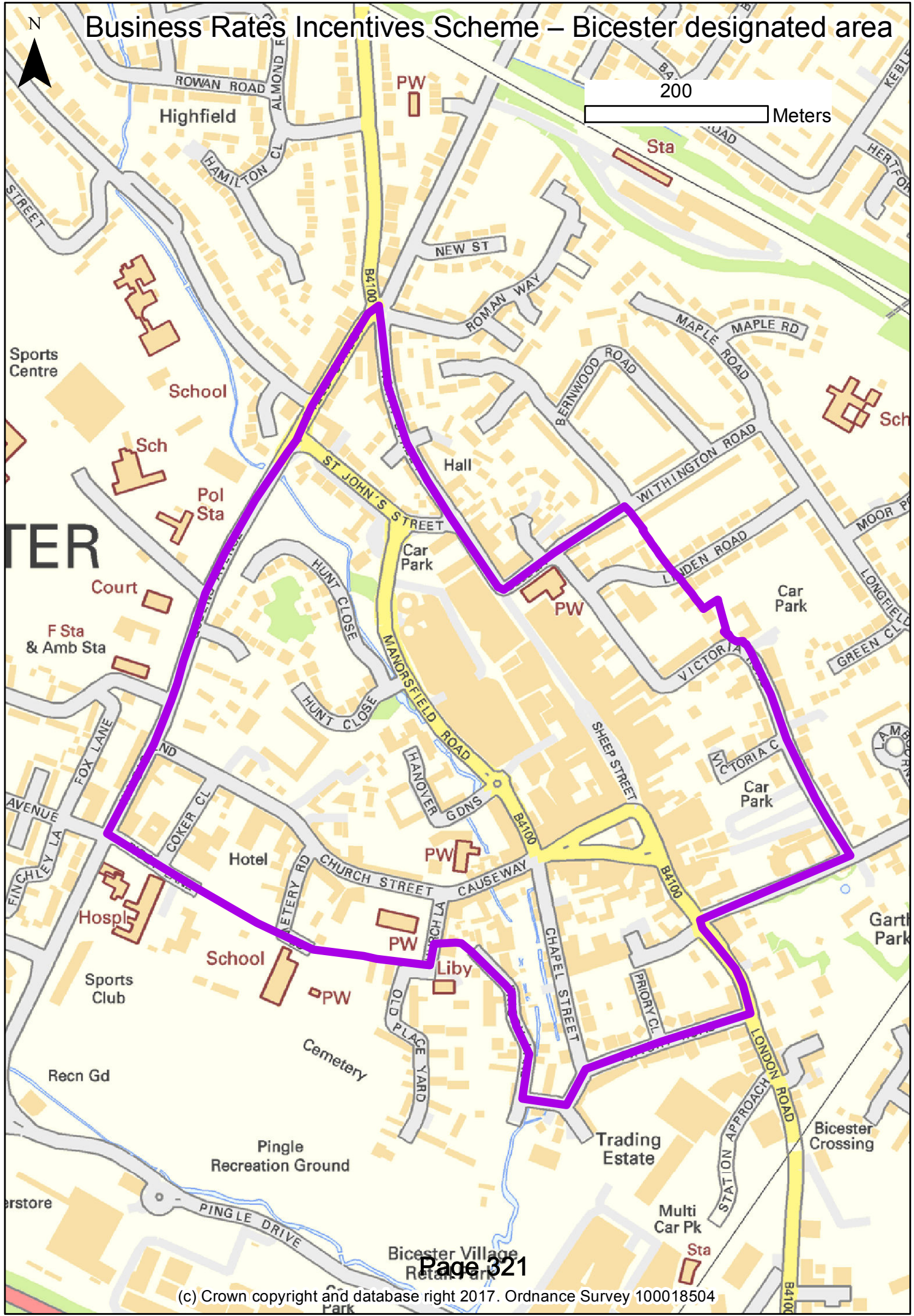
This page is intentionally left blank

Business Rates Incentives Scheme – Banbury designated area



This page is intentionally left blank

Business Rates Incentives Scheme – Bicester designated area



This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix C

Business Rates Incentives Scheme

Recommended Eligibility Criteria (to be finalised prior to the launch of the scheme)

1. Location and property

Banbury and Bicester Town Centre designated areas.

Properties which have been unoccupied for over 6 months.

Subject to:

Lease periods of over 36 months (or without a break clause of less than 36 months).

The property must have been unoccupied for at least 6 months before an application can be made.

2. Type of business

We are primarily seeking to encourage the retail sector subject to certain exclusions including, but not restricted to:

- Charity shops
- Pawnbrokers
- Pound shops
- Adult shops
- Betting shops
- Pay day loan shops

3. Size of business

The scheme is primarily focussed on supporting small and medium sized enterprises and independents.

4. Amount of support

We will award a Business Rates Incentive of 50% of the annual business rates liability after all other reliefs and exemptions for a period from 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018 and 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

5. Timescales

The period of incentive will be up to a maximum of the first two years liability for occupied Business Rates.

Support will begin from 1 April 2017 for new occupations providing the property has been continuously unoccupied for 6 months prior to this date.

6. Award of Business Rates Incentives

The incentive will be directly applied to reduce the Business Rates bill. Businesses will therefore pay 50% of their rates bill for up to 24 months. If the relevant period is less than 24 months the incentive will be pro-rated from the date of occupation.

7. Application process

The Revenues and Recovery Team will process applications with support from the Business Support Unit and Economic Growth Team where necessary.

As this is a discretionary scheme it is subject to available funds.

Cherwell District Council

Executive

6 March 2017

Quarter Three 2016/2017 Performance Update

Report of Director – Strategy & Commissioning

Purpose of report

To provide an update on the Cherwell Business Plan progress to the end of Quarter Three 2016/17.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended to:







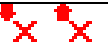

- 1.1 Note the exceptions highlighted and proposed actions.
- 1.2 Note that having considered the Quarter 3 Performance Report, the Overview and Scrutiny Committee have referred no performance related matters which to Executive.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 This is the third quarterly performance report for the 2016/17 Business Plan.
- 2.2 The report is also available online via the Performance Matters corporate performance management system where further options are available to interrogate the data. The performance and insight team would be happy to help users get more out of the performance reporting capability we have.





2.3 Legend for Appendices

The following legend applies to the report and associated appendices:

Colour	Symbol	Meaning for Judgments	Meaning for Numeric Measures
Red		Significantly behind schedule	Significantly worse than target (more than 10% by default)
Amber		Slightly behind schedule	Slightly worse than target (up to 10% worse by default)
Dark Green		Delivering to plan	Delivering to target (up to 10% better by default)
Light Green		Ahead of schedule	Significantly better than target (more than 10% by default)
Blue	n/a	n/a	Target setting not appropriate
Grey		Not updated	Not updated
		Has improved since last month / quarter/ year (arrow signifies which way performance has moved)	
		Has got worse since last month / quarter/ year	
		Direction of Travel is not applicable as measures have not previously been reported	

3.0 Report Details

3.1 Overall summary and progress from last quarter

3.1.1 Of the 81 measures in the plan that have targets or judgements applied to them, 61 (75%) are performing on or above target ( or ). 16 measures (20%) are showing an Amber alert  and four (5%) are reported as Red  for the **year to date position** as at Quarter Three. Counts by priority are shown later in this report.

One measure has been removed from this overall count as it has been incorrectly profiled and is reporting against an unachievable target. (Details of measure CBP3.1.1b are in paragraph 3.2.5).

Appendix 1 shows a 'sunburst' overview of quarter three performance radiating from the corporate priorities in the centre through the objectives to the specific measures in the outer ring.

3.1.2 Of the 18 exceptions reported last quarter, 11 are still at amber status and three are red status. In Appendix 2, the highlighted end column shows the most recent year to date position for those measures reported as exceptions last quarter.

3.1.3 Four have improved to Green (on track), including both the Number of Fly tips and Percentage of Business Rates collected back on schedule.

- 3.1.4 The measure (CBP 3.4.1 Support the Community Partnership Network (CPN) with financial, clinical & technological changes in health & social care sector) remains on red warning status from Quarter 2 into Quarter 3 (significantly behind schedule). Details of improvement actions are outlined in point 3.2.4.
- 3.1.5 In addition, measures CBP4.2.1b Social Media Ratings Twitter (9000) and CBP3.1.1b Deliver 100 self-build housing projects as part of HCA funded grants programme both continue to show a red alert. Details of proposed corrective actions can be found in the commentary in Appendix 3 which shows all exceptions for Quarter Three.
- 3.1.6 Appendix 2 provides a summary of measures which were Exceptions in Quarter One and their current performance in Quarter Two.

3.2 Exceptions this quarter

- 3.2.1 An exception is anything that has triggered a Red or Amber alert. This report focuses on the **'Year to Date'** position which shows the performance for this financial year so far.
- 3.2.2 For measures of performance which are numerically based, the default tolerances are 'not meeting target but within 10%' (Amber) and 'worse than 10% away from target' (Red). Some measures may in future have their own tailored tolerances to ensure that Red and Amber alerts are appropriate to the measure.
- 3.2.3 This quarter has seen a decrease in the number of Amber measures from 18 to 16. There has however been an increase in the number of Red rated measures; from none reported in Quarter One to four this quarter.
- 3.2.4 Details of all exceptions are shown in Appendix 3. Below is a summary of the four Red rated measures.

CBP3.1.2 (Promote the establishment of an off-site construction factory in Bicester) has been judged as 'no longer relevant'. The original project involved the application for EU funding (ESIF) to support development of the prototypes and the off-site manufacturing factory. The application was submitted in September and reviewed with DCLG on number of occasions following this. They introduced a couple of new requirements meaning we needed to have planning permission by March 2017 and the project was limited to developing affordable rent prototypes which could never make a profit. The decision was made in December to withdraw from the funding and to develop the idea internally with a view of developing a facility to provide shell homes for both CDC and Graven Hill. Development of the project will commence in January 2017.

CBP3.4.1 (Support CPN with changes in the health and social care sector) has been rated red due to the significant downgrading of services at the Horton Hospital. The Council has engaged a health sector specialist to review all the relevant issues and to prepare clinical and other arguments to support a Council response to retain services as part of the formal consultation process in 2017.

CBP3.7.1 (Continue programme of Conservation Reviews) has fallen behind this quarter with the review of the Hethe conservation area requiring a little further work before it can be made available to the public. The team are still confident of completing the five reviews planned for this year.

Twitter follower growth (CBP4.2.1b) has slowed in recent months. There is potential to investigate and implement a Twitter advertising campaign.

3.2.5 CBP3.1.1b (Deliver 100 self-build houses) was reported red due to an incorrectly profiled target. This target focuses on a particular subset (self-build housing) of the over-arching affordable homes measure which continues to perform significantly better than target (measure CBP3.1.1 which can be seen in Appendix 4). The target for self-build houses is not an achievable figure and has been revised in the refreshed Business Plan for 2017/18. This measure has been removed from the Sunburst diagram and priority counts for future reporting. Details are shown in the exception report this quarter for information. It will be removed from all appendices in quarter four.

3.2.6 Appendix 3 shows all exceptions (Red and Amber) with associated commentary outlining:

- 1) What has happened?
- 2) Why has it happened?
- 3) What actions are we taking?
- 4) When will we see improvement?

3.2.7 Commentary is directly from the service experts to provide context to the judgement or data displayed.

3.3 Good news extracts from the Quarter Three / Year to Date report

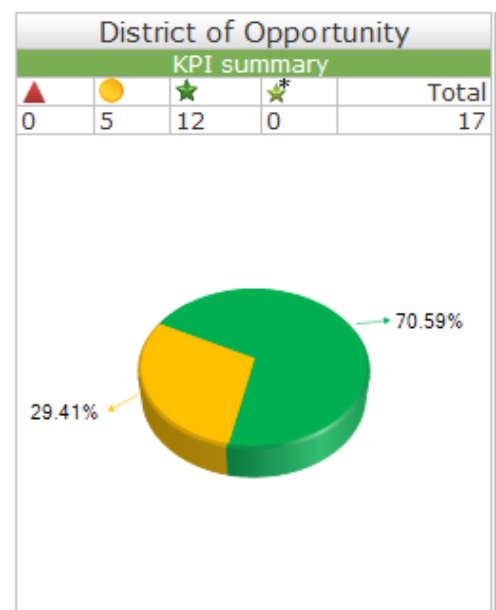
3.3.1 District of Opportunity

Performance within this priority is delivering as follows:

CBP1.2.3a Graven Hill, Deliver the demonstration project on the Graven Hill site has improved from Amber to Green.

Quarter Three has seen continued progress with sale of plots. Three of the ten Pioneer plots have begun their build on the demonstrator site and are up to roof level. A further 6 plots will begin on site in early 2017. Thirty five plots have been released to date, of which 24 plots have been reserved.

CBP1.4.1 Support business growth, skills & employment in local companies & visitors economy



Quarter Three has seen the relocation and expansion of Banbury's longest established major employers. Norbar Ltd has moved to remodelled premises on Wildmere Road (Safeguarding 260 staff with 36 new recruits including 10 apprentices). Karcher Ltd has also moved into new premises adjacent to junction 11 of the M40 (safeguarding around 300 jobs and creating 11 new positions).

3.3.2 Safe, Green, Clean

Performance within this priority is delivering as follows:-

CBP2.2.1a Undertake 6 neighbourhood blitzes with community involvement is reporting as Green* again this quarter.

The blitz events held have proved to be very popular with residents and it is noticeable that there are more bulky household waste requests being pre-booked during these events. Town councils are also actively supporting these events.

CBP2.2.1 Maintain Customer Satisfaction with Street Cleansing.

Street cleansing have received numerous compliments from councillors and members of the public alike with regard to the high level of cleansing that it being delivered both in the urban centres and open spaces with Banbury Town Council.

CBP2.2.1b 2.2.1c Number of Fly tips and Number of Enforcement Actions.

This quarter has seen a continued a sustained drop in the number of fly tips correspondingly the number of enforcement actions have also reduced.

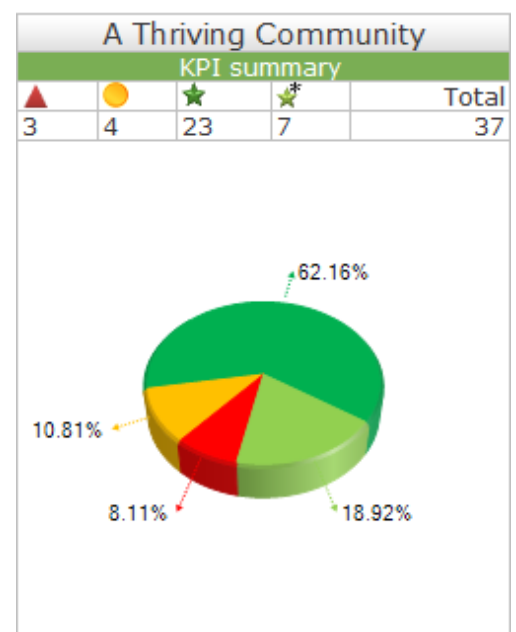
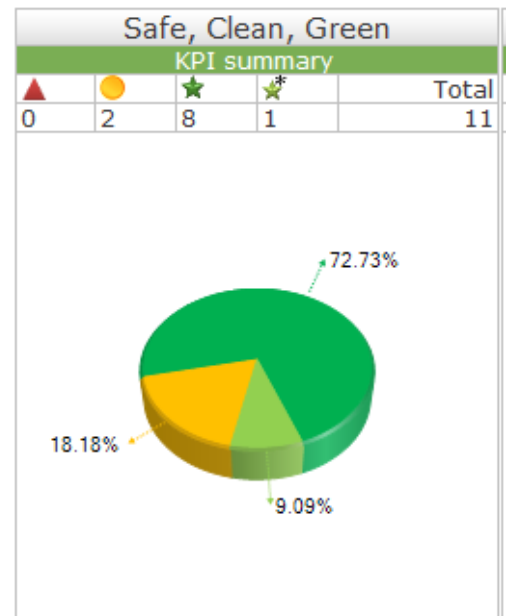
3.3.3 A Thriving Community

Performance within this priority is delivering as follows:-

BP3.1.1 Deliver at least 190 units for affordable housing

The past quarter has seen a higher than projected delivery rate of affordable homes in the district, this is the result of the successful relationship that the Investment and Growth Team has fostered with developers, planners and registered providers in order to ensure that the districts affordable housing needs are met. As a result of this work the annual target of 190 new homes has been achieved by the end of the third quarter.

CBP3.7.3 Protect our Built Heritage, Processing of Major Applications within 13 weeks



This measure is tracking ahead of schedule with a performance figure of 100% achieved in December. This result far exceeds the target for major applications.

CBP3.7.4 Processing of minor applications within 13 weeks.

Performance for this measure is much improved this quarter and 90% was achieved in December. This measure continues to track well above the national target of 65%

CPB3.7.5 Processing of other applications within 8 weeks

This measure also continues to perform above target with 90% being achieved in December, above the target of 80%

3.3.4 Sound budgets and customer focussed council

Performance within this priority is delivering as follows:-

CBP4.3.1 Deliver annual balanced budget setting out 5 year financial plans (MTFS).

The provisional settlement announcement was better than expected for 2016/17 meaning that setting a balanced budget is achievable. There is an offer of a 4 year settlement which will give us the ability to plan but will see a significant in funding from 2018/19.

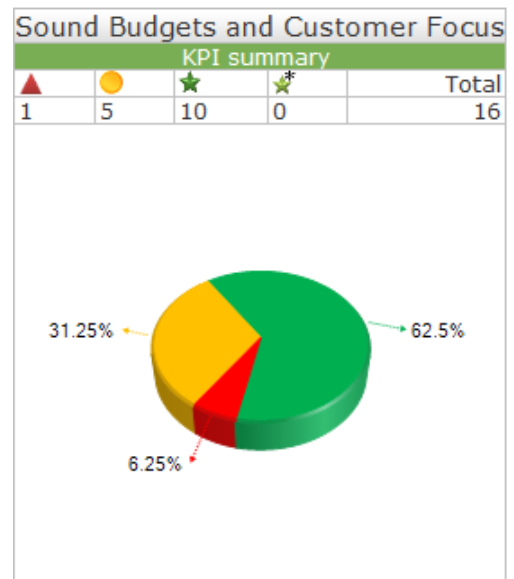
CBP4.2.1b Social media ratings is have seen an improvement this quarter with only one measure in amber status CPB4.2.1 Social media ratings, Facebook likes. All other measures are green in this quarter.

3.3.5 Appendix 4 has a list of all measures in the business plan with associated commentary.

3.3.6 Appendix 5 provides an update of the Equalities action plan 2016/17. While there are some actions slightly behind schedule the action plan is largely on track. Three actions have been judged as ‘No longer relevant’ as other activity will be taking place to achieve the outcomes in the plan

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

4.1 This is the third report based on the new Business Plan presented in the new reporting style. Slight amendments in style and appendices have been made to try and improve how the report works. This is an evolutionary process and we will continue to develop the reports, including any changes from feedback received from the Overview and Scrutiny Committee.



- 4.2 As agreed previously, this report focuses on the exceptions. The performance and insight team have also picked out some 'good news' stories to provide a balance and provide case studies supporting the generally excellent levels of delivery.

5.0 Consultation

- 5.1. The format and content of the Customer Service Satisfaction survey for 2017 is currently being reviewed. The next step will be to circulate the proposed changes to JMT for approval. It is also to be proposed that the commencement of the consultation process be brought forward to April 2017.
- 5.2 Other consultations that have been undertaken this quarter include, Public Protection Commercial Services Questionnaire, looking at the provision of services and identifying any opportunities for further business development and Tenancy Strategy and ASB Policy consultation. Analysis of the results is currently underway.
- 5.3 The Overview and Scrutiny Committee reviewed the Quarter three performance report at their meeting of 21 February 2017 and referred no matters to Executive.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

None identified

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 Financial Effects – The resource required to operate the Performance Management Framework is contained within existing budgets. However the information presented may lead to decisions that have financial implications. These will be viewed in the context of the Medium Term Plan and Financial Strategy and the annual Service and Financial Planning process.

Comments checked by:

Paul Sutton – Chief Finance Officer, 03000 030106

Paul.Sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 There are no legal issues arising from this report.

Comments checked by:

Nigel Bell, Team Leader – Planning and Litigation, 01295 221687

nigel.bell@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Risk Implications

- 7.3 The purpose of the Performance Management Framework is to enable the Council to deliver its strategic objectives. All managers are required to identify and manage the risks associated with achieving this. All risks are logged on the Risk Register and reported quarterly to the Audit Committee.

Comments checked by:

Louise Tustian – Senior Performance & Improvement Officer, 01295 221786

Louise.tustian2@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Data Quality

- 7.4 Data for performance against all indicators has been collected and calculated using agreed methodologies drawn up by accountable officers. The Council's performance management software has been used to gather and report performance data in line with performance reporting procedures.

Comments checked by:

Shirley Vaughan - Performance & Planning Officer, 01327 222375

Shirley.vaughan@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

The Performance Management Framework covers all of the Council's Strategic Priorities

Lead Councillor

Councillor Barry Wood, Leader of the Council

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
1	<p>Appendix 1 – Sunburst showing the CDC Business Plan Priorities and Objectives</p> <p>The outer ring of the diagram shows the individual judgments and measures used to evidence the objective judgments in the middle ring. The exceptions are detailed in Appendix 3 and information about all measures can be reviewed in Appendix 4 and online.</p>
2	<p>Appendix 2 – Exceptions last quarter and their progression</p> <p>The table provides an overview of exceptions that were either Red or Amber RAGG* status last quarter and how they are performing this quarter.</p>
3	<p>Appendix 3 – Exceptions</p> <p>The table provides details of all measures with a Red or Amber alert and also shows direction of travel from last period and last year.</p>
4	<p>Appendix 4 – Full measure and judgment list</p> <p>All measures are shown in this appendix with commentary provided by the appropriate service area</p>
5	<p>Appendix 5 – Equalities Action Plan Summary</p> <p>A summary of the key Equalities themes and details of exceptions</p>
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Ed Bailey – Corporate Performance & Insight Manager
Contact Information	01295 221605 Edward.Bailey@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 2 - Last quarter's year to date exceptions and their progression

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Period Sep 16	Sep 16 vs Jun 16	YTD	Period Dec 16	Dec 16 vs Sep 16	YTD
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.1 Northwest Bicester continue to facilitate the planning applications for the site	Quarterly	●	➡	●	●	➡	●
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.3a Graven Hill: Deliver the demonstration project on the Graven Hill site	Quarterly	●	➡	●	★	✔	★
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.3b Graven Hill: Set up a sales and marketing suite to promote the plots	Quarterly	●	➡	●	●	➡	●
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.4 Engage with the community and stakeholders to deliver Garden Town Bicester	Quarterly	●	➡	●	★	✔	★
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.3a Secure start on site for Castle Quay 2	Quarterly	●	➡	●	●	➡	●
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.3b Maximise Council's income from Castle Quay 1	Quarterly	●	➡	●	●	➡	●
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.1b Deliver 100 self-build housing projects as part of HCA funded grants programme	Monthly	▲	➡	▲	▲	➡	▲
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.1a Number of households living in Temporary Accommodation (TA)	Monthly	●	✖	●	★	✔	★
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district	CBP3.4.1 Support CPN with financial, clinical & technological changes in health & social care sector	Quarterly	▲	✖	▲	▲	➡	▲
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1 Maintain a minimum usage level of visits to leisure facilities	Monthly	★	✖	●	★	✖	●
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1a Number of visits/usage to District Leisure Centres	Monthly	★	✖	●	★	✖	●
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.1 Implement social & community infrastructure for housing developments across the District	Quarterly	●	✖	●	●	➡	●
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.1 Review key business processes to enhance performance, reduce cost & designed for customers	Quarterly	●	➡	●	●	➡	●
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.2 Increase the number of services that can be accessed and paid for online.	Quarterly	●	➡	●	●	➡	●
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.1a Social media ratings : Facebook (Target 12000 likes)	Quarterly	●	✔	●	●	✔	●
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.1b Social media ratings : Twitter (9000 Hits)	Quarterly	▲	✔	▲	▲	✔	▲
CBP4.4 - Deliver below inflation increases to the CDC element of Council Tax.	CBP4.4.2 Percentage of Council Tax collected	Monthly	●	✔	●	●	✔	●
CBP4.4 - Deliver below inflation increases to the CDC element of Council Tax.	CBP4.4.3 Percentage of business rates collected	Monthly	●	✔	●	★	✔	★

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 3 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
Recycling & Waste Services, Helping Residents Recycle	CBP2.1.1 Achieve 55% recycling rate	Monthly	55.00	43.52	▲	✖	55.00	56.33	★	✖
1) What has happened? We are on track to achieve 55.2% at the end of year, this is dependant on the weather in the last quarter which could effect the amount of garden waste collected.										
CBP2.2 - Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services, And Tackle Environmental Crime	CBP2.2.1c Number of Enforcement actions	Monthly	18	10	▲	✖	191	186	●	✖
1) What has happened? There has been a drop in the number of fly tips for this month, which show also as a drop in the number of enforcement actions.										
2) Why has it happened? A likely knock on effect of a drop in fly tips has resulted in a drop in enforcement actions										
3) What actions are we taking? We will continue to monitor										
4) When will we see improvement? We will continue to monitor										
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.1b Deliver 100 self-build housing projects as part of HCA funded grants programme	Monthly	4	0	▲	→	14	0	▲	✖
1) What has happened? One site for completion but this has been delayed due to issues with the building control certificate.										
2) Why has it happened? The building still requires further work to satisfy building control										
3) What actions are we taking? We are working with building control and the contractor to resolve the small outstanding issues										
4) When will we see improvement? Completion should be in January when we will start marketing the property										
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.2 Promote the establishment of an off-site construction factory in Bicester	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	No longer relevant	▲	✖	Delivering to plan	No longer relevant	▲	✖
1) What has happened? The original project involved the application for EU funding (ESIF) to support development of the prototypes and the off-site manufacturing factory. The application was submitted in September and reviewed with DCLG on number of occasions following this. They introduced a couple of new requirements meaning we needed to have planning permission by March 2017 and the project was limited to developing affordable rent prototypes which could never make a profit. The decision was made in December to withdraw from the funding and to develop the idea internally with a view of developing a facility to provide shell homes for both CDC and Graven Hill. Development of the project will commence in January 2017.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2a Average time taken to process new Housing Benefit claims	Monthly	14.00	17.38	▲	✖	14.00	13.90	★	✖
1) What has happened? Average processing time for Housing Benefit new claims has fallen out of target.										
2) Why has it happened? Capita's Benefits Team has lost staff resources over the past few months and has not been able to replace all of them. Consequently, less work has been processed and the volume of outstanding work has increased.										
3) What actions are we taking? Capita had previously put forward a recovery plan based on securing additional resources. Capita's contract manager has now been asked to provide a new plan. This is particularly critical as the volume of work typically increases in February ahead of annual billing.										
4) When will we see improvement?										

04/03/2017

Appendix 3 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
There needs to be an improvement within the next seven weeks as annual billing always prompts an increase in the volume of incoming work.										
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.1 Support CPN with financial, clinical & technological changes in health & social care sector	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	→	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	?
<p>1) What has happened? Emerging service options for the Horton General Hospital indicate significant downgrading of current services</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? This is part of the Oxfordshire Transformation Plan which proposes alternative service configurations for the health sector. The downgrading of the consultant led obstetric service to a mid wife led unit is influenced by recruitment difficulties.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? The Council has engaged clinical specialists to advise on arguments it needs to make to the CCG regarding the two stage consultation process and consultation responses</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? This will depend on the outcome of the consultation process anticipated to be in mid 2017</p>										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1 Maintain a minimum usage level of visits to leisure facilities	Monthly	99,759	105,103	★	✖	1,123,228	1,121,884	●	✖
<p>1) What has happened? Across all Leisure Facilities the throughputs are marginally down (circa 1,400) against the same period last year. As noted the 3 main leisure centres are showing a decrease against 2015 however the Joint Use Facilities throughput position has helped boost the overall throughput close to it's target</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Due to an increase in throughputs from the Joint Use Facilities any reduction in usage from 3 leisure centres has been offset by this improvement</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Continued monitoring of throughput information will be key during the next few months as year end approaches. Any adverse weather conditions may affect the Joint Use Facility throughputs which will need to be monitored carefully.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? With an improved trend in usage figures for the 3 Main Leisure Centres within the District through December and an expected increase in business through January, improvement should be seen, however this needs to be taken in context with what new year business was achieved in 2016</p>										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1a Number of visits/usage to District Leisure Centres	Monthly	89,766	94,511	★	✖	1,016,854	1,002,833	●	✖
<p>1) What has happened? All 3 Leisure Centres within the Cherwell District increased their throughput this month (December) compared with the same month in 2015</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Against the same period last year Spiceball Leisure Centre showed an increase of circa 3,000 throughputs (the increase was in the main due to Dryside activities and a marginal increase in Swim and Gym numbers)Bicester Leisure Centre showed an increase of around 400 against the same period due to an increase in Club bookings and Swim throughputs. Kidlington showed an increase of circa 1,300 due an increase in gym and swim throughputs.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Whilst overall usage figures for the year are circa 12,000 down against the same 9 month period to date for the 3 main leisure centres, December's figures showed an overall increase of circa 5,000. Should this trend continue through January-March then the overall target figure may still be met.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Should the December trend continue then improvement will be seen in the final 1/4 of the year although New Year business at the leisure centres will be crucial to achieving this.</p>										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.4 Commence the improvement of Woodgreen Leisure Centre and a long term operating contract	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✖	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
<p>1) What has happened? 21.12.16 dry side works completion date not achieved.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Contractor behind programme and works not signed off by Independent Certifier as acceptable.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Contractor increasing resource levels after Christmas shutdown.</p>										

Appendix 3 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year	
4) When will we see improvement? Next Independent Certifier inspection week coming 09.01.17.											
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.1 Implement social & community infrastructure for housing developments across the District	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule		●	→	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened? Delivery of community centres for Longford Park and SW Bicester (Kingsmere) are behind schedule.											
2) Why has it happened? Developers have failed to keep to delivery schedules set out in s.106 agreements.											
3) What actions are we taking? Development Management officers in dialogue with developers.											
4) When will we see improvement? Unclear											
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.1 Continue programme of Conservation Reviews (5pa)	Quarterly	2	1		▲	✓	2	1	▲	✗
1) What has happened? At this stage of the year we had planned to have completed two of our Conservation Areas - Hethe and Tadmarton. Tadmarton has been completed and is currently being consulted upon. The research has been undertaken for Hethe and an initial draft has been produced, but further work is required before it can be made public.											
2) Why has it happened? Workload pressures, mainly from consultation responses for planning applications, has caused a minor delay.											
3) What actions are we taking? The team leader has redistributed and reprioritised some of the workload in the team and is providing further support to ensure that this conservation area is finalised by the end of the financial year.											
4) When will we see improvement? We are planning to meet our targets for the end of 2016 /2017 council year.											
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.6 Planning appeals allowed	Monthly	30.00	37.50		▲	✓	30.00	27.27	★	✓
1) What has happened? Eight appeal decisions were made during December, three of which were allowed.											
2) Why has it happened? Because the measure is volatile, as it is based on low overall appeal numbers, each decision can have a large impact on performance.											
3) What actions are we taking? Whilst the performance for December is 37%. It should be noted that performance is much improved on the previous month.											
4) When will we see improvement? It is likely that the percentage will continue to improve and be within target next month.											
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.1 Review key business processes to enhance performance, reduce cost & designed for customers	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule		●	→	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened? The IT strategy and transformation programme, once approved, will underpin changes required to support improved business processes, performance and enable customer design and reduce costs to deliver.											
The IT strategy is expected to be approved by Feb 2017.											
2) Why has it happened? Delays have been incurred due to formal approval process.											
3) What actions are we taking? Some improvements have been delivered.											

Page 34

Appendix 3 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
Senior Management are prioritising IT strategy sign off.										
4) When will we see improvement?										
Improvements are being identified and will accelerate throughout 2017.										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.2 Increase the number of services that can be accessed and paid for online.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➔	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened?										
A new project has been initiated by Ian Davies, with IT support, to implement a new online booking system which will align with the new websites project.										
Objectives: To offer customers better 24/7 service access To deliver efficiencies in Customer Services by reducing more expensive telephony and face to face customer contact To reduce or eliminate back office staff handling processes To generate income through increased take up of paid for Council services										
2) Why has it happened?										
The slight delay is due to lack of clear ownership in the appropriate business areas. This has been identified and being addressed.										
3) What actions are we taking?										
Project is being initiated.										
Karen Curtin is discussing ownership with Ian Davies.										
4) When will we see improvement?										
Online booking system for Leisure by April 2017.										
Further services later in 2017.										
CBP4.2 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.3 Deliver the Information communications Technology Strategy.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✖	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened?										
The IT Transition Project Board have been briefed and support the new high-level strategy.										
Next steps before full approval:										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executive strategy approval 05/01/17 Cabinet strategy approval 12/01/17 Both councils approve strategy 31/01/17 										
2) Why has it happened?										
There have been some delays but efforts are being made to expedite progress.										
3) What actions are we taking?										
Whilst waiting for full approval, interim underpinning work has been initiated including:										
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Technical design document which will underpin required changes. Systems and infrastructure processes health check e.g. management of recovery passwords. Investigate move to data centre and progress as far as possible (e.g. what do they provide, are we looking for replication?) Detailed LAN, WAN review to progress improvements including MPLS assessment. Define and progress staff preparation for commercialisation of IT service. 										
4) When will we see improvement?										
Improvements are already being delivered and this will accelerate throughout 2017.										

Appendix 3 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.1a Social media ratings : Facebook (Target 12000 likes)	Quarterly	10,050	9,073	●	✔	10,050	9,073	●	✔
<p>1) What has happened? Communications with residents via various channels, press release, website, social media, and council publications continues to increase. Social media activity for a variety of campaigns planned and executive.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? The number of messages communicated to residents over the winter autumn/period traditionally increases as there are disruptions to deliveries for bins over the festive period, an increase in enquiries regarding what can and cannot be recycled and the season keep fit campaigns etc.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? A number of campaigns have been developed and will be delivered over the autumn/winter months to ensure that residents are aware of the wide range of activities and initiatives available to them.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Communication activity has shown an increase over the past quarter with an increase in both inbound enquiries and proactive press releases. A number of social media campaigns are also planned, making use of video content, which is a new product in our portfolio, following the recruitment of a digital content editor.</p>										
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.1b Social media ratings : Twitter (9000 Hits)	Quarterly	8,000	6,555	▲	✔	8,000	6,555	▲	✔
<p>CBP4.4 - Deliver below inflation increases to the CDC element of Council Tax.</p> <p>CBP4.4.2 Percentage of Council Tax collected</p> <p>1) What has happened? below target on collection for Council Tax.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? there are more 12 monthly payers in 2016 then 2015 which affects cash collection.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Chasing all debts by issuing reminders, finals and summons and obtaining liability orders. The debts at liability order stage are being chased more regularly now and collection rates will increase in the next 2 months.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? March 2017 when all 12 monthly payers have paid their instalments. DD collection dates are 1st, 9th, 18th and 25th, however continuous monitoring of outstanding balances will still take place in order to achieve collection targets.</p>										

Page 244

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A District of Opportunity

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP1.1 - Implement The Cherwell Local Plan As The Framework For Sustainable Housing	CBP1.1.1 Banbury and Kidlington Masterplans adopted as Supplementary Planning Documents	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
1) What has happened? Both Masterplans were adopted as SPDs at Dec 2016 Executive meeting. Both are now completed.										
CBP1.1 - Implement The Cherwell Local Plan As The Framework For Sustainable Housing	CBP1.1.2 Prepare draft Local Plan Part 2 and review of Local Plan Part 1	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✖	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened? November 2016 Exec agreed Part 1 Review Options consultation, currently underway. Local Plan part 2 Options deferred to March 2017.										
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.1 Northwest Bicester continue to facilitate the planning applications for the site	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✖
1) What has happened? Work continues to progress the current applications at NW Bicester and complete legal agreements to enable planning permissions to be issued.										
2) Why has it happened? NW Bicester is a large scale and complex site covered by multiple applications. Build out of the site requires a realigned road and crossing under the railway. Negotiations are on going with Network Rail to secure the rail crossing but this has delayed progress on the issuing of planning decisions.										
3) What actions are we taking? The Council continues to work proactively with developers, the County Council and Network Rail to secure the planning permissions for the site.										
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.2 Northwest Bicester: Delivery of the Eco - Bicester business centre	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
1) What has happened? RIBA stage 2 design nearing completion. RIBA stage 3 design underway with review of the cost plan. BREEAM assessment underway and showing the building can achieve the target of excellent.										
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.3a Graven Hill: Deliver the demonstration project on the Graven Hill site	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	✔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
1) What has happened? Monthly board meetings measure delivery against plans. The outputs for 2016/17 are outlined in the business plan and financial model presented to the Shareholder board in August. Working on mortgage market - Dev Co progressing and CDC have signed up to the Bespoke / Custom Build (BCB) Mortgages S106 discussions on-going with OCC regarding the term of occupation in light of self build context.										
2) Why has it happened? Progress has been made on exchange of contracts and planning compliance and the project timelines have been adjusted accordingly.										
3) What actions are we taking? Continuing progress with sale of plots and communication with pioneers. Planning compliance negotiations in progress.										
4) When will we see improvement? 3 of the 10 Pioneer plots have begun their build on the demonstrator site and are up to roof level. A further 6 plots will begin on site in early 2017. We have had a withdrawal from the project and are currently considering options on the reserve list. Phase 1A Update: 35 Golden Brick plots have been released to date, of which 24 plots have been reserved. First phase landscaping and road construction is complete.										
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.3b Graven Hill: Set up a sales and marketing suite to promote the plots	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡
1) What has happened?										

DRAFT

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A District of Opportunity

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
<p>The sales process has opened to those that live and work in the District and nationally. A sales and marketing suite will open in central Bicester location in Autumn and in line with the delivery of phase 1 transfer to Graven Hill location during 2018. At present the activity is taking place from a temporary location in Bodicote House.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Temporary location is open at Bodicote and work is on-going to town centre location as we are awaiting quotes to fit out the unit in Franklins House.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Procurement underway and project milestones set.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? The sales unit is due to open in a central Bicester location in Spring 2017.</p>										
CBP1.2 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Bicester	CBP1.2.4 Engage with the community and stakeholders to deliver Garden Town Bicester	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	✔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
<p>1) What has happened? The revised Masterplan for Bicester is progressing and will now be the subject of consultation with the Local Plan part 2 in Q4 2016/17. A stakeholder meeting has been held to engage on the work to support the delivery of the Garden Town.</p>										
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.1 Prepare a scheme for the redevelopment of the Bolton Road site	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened? Discussions with planning policy around amending the local development plan for this regeneration area now needs to take place following the completion of the demolition of the old car park facility. Such discussions will take place in the new year and the Banbury Project Board will continue to monitor progress.</p>										
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.2 Take steps to develop a Masterplan of Canalside in Banbury Town Centre for redevelopment	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened? Banbury Masterplan adopted as SPD at December 2016 Executive meeting.</p>										
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.3a Secure start on site for Castle Quay 2	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✖
<p>1) What has happened? Negotiations with Hawkstone proceeding apace. Heads of Terms/Development Agreement almost complete and this will determine start on site date. Archaeology investigations concluded with no adverse comments.</p>										
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.3b Maximise Council's income from Castle Quay 1	Quarterly	?	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	?	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
<p>1) What has happened? First meeting with Castle Quay FM managers completed and review of financial information undertaken. Adverse trading conditions still impact on CQ1 so intensive management in partnership with the FM provider around better intelligence and financial reporting has been agreed. Closer monitoring is now in place and discussions around options for improving our potential income are underway.</p>										
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.4 Support The Mill as the primary town centre arts provision in its development activities	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened? Good progress made by The Mill Trust board. New business plan, successful small scale fundraising and staff restructure to position themselves for the next phase in their development</p>										
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District.	CBP1.4.1 Support business growth, skills & employment in local companies & visitor economy	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
<p>1) What has happened? A comprehensive range of proactive and reactive support is provided to businesses, residents and visitors.</p>										

Page 35 of 56

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A District of Opportunity

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
<p>The relocation and expansion of two of Banbury's longest established major employers has come to fruition this quarter. Norbar Ltd has moved to remodelled premises on Wildmere Rd (safeguarding 260 staff with 36 new recruits including 10 apprentices). Nearby, Karcher Ltd has moved into new purpose built premises adjacent to junction 11 of the M40 (safeguarding around 300 jobs with 11 new).</p> <p>The relocation of both businesses is the culmination of many years of partnership working with the Council, including support provided with site search, recruitment, planning guidance and other practical matters.</p> <p>The former units of both employers are being refurbished and the Economic Growth Service is providing on-going information, advice and guidance to assist further job creation at those sites.</p>										
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District.	CBP1.4.2 Continue to use the Cherwell Investment Partnership as a hub for inward investment	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District.	CBP1.4.3 Produce marketing material to promote commercial and industrial business sites to the area	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔
CBP1.5 - Deliver High Quality Regulatory Services	CBP1.5.1 Develop a whole council approach to supporting businesses	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔
<p>1) What has happened? The Regulators Forum continues to develop a whole Council approach to regulatory services. Work has included developing a training programme to establish baseline competence for all of our professional regulatory officers; developing work on a regulator/customer service standard so that our staff truly own complaints from our customers and work with other services so that service is seamless; a recent review and update of our corporate enforcement policy. The final Organisational Awareness Day will now take place in February and will include work on commercial awareness for staff.</p>										
CBP1.5 - Deliver High Quality Regulatory Services	CBP1.5.2 Work proactively with developers to aid delivery of new commercial projects	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔

Appendix 4 - All Measures: Safe, Green, Clean

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP2.1 - Provide High Quality Recycling & Waste Services, Helping Residents Recycle	CBP2.1.1 Achieve 55% recycling rate	Monthly	55.00	43.52	▲	✖	55.00	56.33	★	✖
<p>1) What has happened? We are on track to achieve 55.2% at the end of year, this is dependant on the weather in the last quarter which could effect the amount of garden waste collected.</p>										
CBP2.1 - Provide High Quality Recycling & Waste Services, Helping Residents Recycle	CBP2.1.4 Maintain Customer satisfaction with recycling and waste service (=>80%)	Quarterly	80.00	82.00	★	➔	80.00	82.00	★	✖
CBP2.2 - Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services, And Tackle Environmental Crime	CBP2.2.1 Maintain customer satisfaction with street cleansing	Quarterly	?	Delivering to plan	★	➔	?	Delivering to plan	★	✖
<p>1) What has happened? Street Cleansing have received numerous compliments from councillors and members of the public alike with regard to the high level of cleansing that is being delivered both in the urban centres and on the open spaces contract with Banbury Town Council.</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance We will continue as planned.</p>										

Page 347

Appendix 4 - All Measures: Safe, Green, Clean

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP2.2 - Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services, And Tackle Environmental Crime	CBP2.2.1a Undertake 6 neighbourhood blitzes with community involvement	Quarterly	1	3	★*	✔	3	6	★*	✔
<p>1) What has happened? The blitz events have proved to be very popular with residents and it is noticeable that there are more bulky household waste requests being prebooked during these events. Town Councils are actively supporting these events.</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance We will continue as planned.</p> <p>Blitz events scheduled this quarter Hardwick, Banbury 24th to 28th October 2016</p>										
CBP2.2 - Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services, And Tackle Environmental Crime	CBP2.2.1b Number of flytips	Monthly	39	35	★*	➡	418	395	★	✔
<p>1) What has happened? A drop in the number of fly tips for this month when compared with the same period last year</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance Happy with progress to date</p>										
CBP2.2 - Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services, And Tackle Environmental Crime	CBP2.2.1c Number of Enforcement actions	Monthly	18	10	▲	✖	191	186	●	✖
<p>1) What has happened? There has been a drop in the number of fly tips for this month, which show also as a drop in the number of enforcement actions.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? A likely knock on effect of a drop in fly tips has resulted in a drop in enforcement actions</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? We will continue to monitor</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? We will continue to monitor</p>										
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.1 To develop an alternative CCTV operational system for our Urban centres	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened? Thames Valley Police have shelved the single room concept for the County, for the foreseeable future the system will continue as it stands. A new operator has been recruited and the supervisor, works from Oxford city part time. There are plans to integrate the Bodicote and Thorpe lane CCTV systems in to the existing system.</p>										
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.1a Continue working with local police & licence holders to ensure town centres remain safe	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened? Council officers and police are conducting frequent licensing checks and two departure zone exercise were conducted over two weekends in December. These were to ensure that revellers were enabled to get home safely after enjoying a night out on the town.</p>										
CBP2.4 - Reduce our carbon footprint and protect the natural environment	CBP2.4.1 Deliver the Council's Biodiversity Action Plan	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened? Satisfactory half-year reports from biodiversity delivery partners.</p>										
CBP2.4 - Reduce our carbon footprint and protect the natural environment	CBP2.4.2 Implement a new carbon management plan from 2015-2020	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	✔
<p>Performance Note: The greenhouse gas reports are always a quarter in arrears due to the level of detail that needs to be gathered and the complexity of evaluation required.</p>										

Appendix 4 - All Measures: Safe, Green, Clean

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
<p>The comments from the Q2 report are summarised as follows: Overall, GHG emissions for the second quarter of year 2016-17 have decreased by 10% compared to last year Q2 2015/16, not including carbon offset. Carbon offset this quarter is lower than last year and with no green tariff contract, the overall GHG emissions for Cherwell stands at 1.3% higher than last year quarter 2. Green tariffs are not in place because this would be more expensive.</p>										

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.1 Deliver at least 190 units of affordable housing	Monthly	5	15	★	✖	152	250	★	✔

1) What has happened?
 The past quarter has seen a higher than projected delivery rate of affordable homes in the district, this is as a result of the successful relationship that the Investment and Growth Team has fostered with developers, planners and Registered Providers in order to ensure that the districts affordable housing needs are met. As a result of this work the annual target of 190 new homes has been achieved by the end of the third quarter.

CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.1b Deliver 100 self-build housing projects as part of HCA funded grants programme	Monthly	4	0	▲	➡	14	0	▲	✖
---	---	---------	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---

1) What has happened?
 One due for completion but this has been delayed due to issues with the building control certificate.

2) Why has it happened?
 The building still requires further work to satisfy building control

3) What actions are we taking?
 We are working with building control and the contractor to resolve the small outstanding issues

4) When will we see improvement?
 Completion should be in January when we will start marketing the property

CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.2 Promote the establishment of an off-site construction factory in Bicester	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	No longer relevant	▲	✖	Delivering to plan	No longer relevant	▲	✖
---	---	-----------	--------------------	--------------------	---	---	--------------------	--------------------	---	---

1) What has happened?
 The original project involved the application for EU funding (ESIF) to support development of the prototypes and the off-site manufacturing factory. The application was submitted in September and reviewed with DCLG on number of occasions following this. They introduced a couple of new requirements meaning we needed to have planning permission by March 2017 and the project was limited to developing affordable rent prototypes which could never make a profit. The decision was made in December to withdraw from the funding and to develop the idea internally with a view of developing a facility to provide shell homes for both CDC and Graven Hill. Development of the project will commence in January 2017.

9) Data availability
 To be reviewed in February 2017

CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.3 Encourage private sector landlords to improve their stock through grants action & advice	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
---	--	-----------	--------------------	--------------------	---	---	--------------------	--------------------	---	---

1) What has happened?

- CHEEP energy-efficiency grants: 1 private-rented property was improved through CHEEP grant contributions during the third quarter (making 4 so far this year), although work at a further 9 flats (in the same block) is understood to be complete and awaits only final inspection before grants can be paid.
- Landlord Home Improvement Grants provide an effective route to securing access to good quality private sector accommodation. One grant was completed in the quarter (making 2 for the year so far) with works underway at another and 2 further grants approved in the quarter. Uptake of these grants has been considerably lower than in previous years and a number of cases have failed to progress as expected, including 3 grants towards the conversion of a town centre property above a shop. Further proposals for the renovation of 3 flats in one building and 6 in another remain under discussion but it is not certain their owners will proceed with grants. We continue to look for opportunities to engage with owners and landlords.
- Work undertaken by our Empty Property Officer has resulted in the first application and subsequent approval of the first Empty Homes Loan, which will see a 3-bed house in Banbury refurbished.

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
<p>4. As a consequence of recording more information about telephone and email enquiries we were able to report last quarter on the number of landlords to whom we provide advice about housing standards. We provided help to 18 landlords and prospective landlords in quarter 3 (compared with 10 in quarter 2).</p>										
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.4 Ensure the provision of extra care housing	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
<p>1) What has happened? The Council's Housing Team are continuing to work proactively with Oxfordshire County Council as well as developers and Registered Providers in order to secure the delivery of extra care or 'retirement living' options across the district. Bromford Housing have begun work on the latest extra care/retirement living flats in Banbury which will provide 78 new homes by September 2018. There are also 60 new extra care units to be delivered on the first phase of Graven Hill in the next couple of years as well as a large 250+ extra care village at North West Bicester. We are seeking to ensure that a wide range of older person housing is made available in the district to ensure that we provide enough housing options for this group of people</p>										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.1 Commissioning of high quality financial and debt advice for vulnerable residents	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
<p>1) What has happened? The existing contract for Debt and Money advice is due to expire at the end of March 2017 having run its full term.</p> <p>A tendering exercise has been undertaken by the Housing Needs team throughout the autumn and a preferred service supplier identified. A report was presented to Executive on 5th December where members approved the award of a new contract to Citizens Advice North Oxon and South Northants to deliver Debt and Money advice across the Cherwell District for two years with an option for Cherwell to extend for an additional year. The contract will ensure that all residents have access to advice services for Debt and Money via face to face, telephone, email and online advice. The contract will also ensuring continued promotion of Credit Union services available within the district including access to affordable loans and savings opportunities and to deliver the Personal Budgeting Support (PBS) requirement for Cherwell District as part of the Governments roll out of Universal Credit within the district.</p> <p>The contract is current being finalised by legal for signature and will start 1 April 2017.</p>										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2 Effective implementation of welfare reform and administration of benefits	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2a Average time taken to process new Housing Benefit claims	Monthly	14.00	17.38	▲	✖	14.00	13.90	★	✖
<p>1) What has happened? Average processing time for Housing Benefit new claims has fallen out of target.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Capita's Benefits Team has lost staff resources over the past few months and has not been able to replace all of them. Consequently, less work has been processed and the volume of outstanding work has increased.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Capita had previously put forward a recovery plan based on securing additional resources. Capita's contract manager has now been asked to provide a new plan. This is particularly critical as the volume of work typically increases in February ahead of annual billing.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? There needs to be an improvement within the next seven weeks as annual billing always prompts an increase in the volume of incoming work.</p>										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2b Average time taken to process change in circumstances	Monthly	12.00	8.14	★	✖	12.00	4.42	★	✖
<p>1) What has happened? Almost half of the changes of circumstances are automated as a result of ATLAS. This significantly improves average processing times.</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance Although performance remains well within target this is solely due to the large proportion of changes that are processed automatically. If these are excluded then processing would be</p>										

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
outside of target.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2c Average time taken to process new claims and changes for HB	Monthly	12.00	8.91	★	✖	12.00	4.97	★	✔
1) What has happened? Due to the larger volume of changes of circumstances compared to new claims the positive performance on changes more than compensates for the poor performances on new claims.										
5) Excellent Performance The high proportion of changes processed automatically makes a major contribution to the overall outcome.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.3 Number of covert surveillance exercises that have been applied for	Quarterly	0	0	★	➡	0	0	★	✔
1) What has happened? There were no covert surveillances requested during the quarter.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.4 Support skills development/apprenticeships/jol clubs to keep unemployment at low level	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.1 Deliver the actions identified within the revised Homelessness prevention strategy	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
1) What has happened? The Homeless Action plan contains 31 actions for how the Council aims to support the prevention of homelessness. This is reviewed by a steering group with representation from a range of sectors including health, the voluntary sector and cross council representation and is anticipated to be delivered in full by the end of the financial year. Officers have also continued to work in partnership with all Oxfordshire District/City councils, Oxfordshire County Council and the Oxfordshire Clinical Commissioning Group to re-configure the Single Homeless Pathway in Oxfordshire for people at risk of/currently sleeping rough with a connection to the County as part of the County Councils reduction in funding. Members agreed in September to enter into a joint funding arrangement with the other partners involved and to make a financial contribution of £62,700 per year for three years from April 2017 to ensure that Cherwell residents have access to support and services if required. Officers are also involved in overseeing a plan to reduce the number of beds available within the pathway as a result of the new funding mechanism and to ensure residents with a Cherwell Connection are supported to move on from supported accommodation when ready into their own accommodation.										
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.1a Number of households living in Temporary Accommodation (TA)	Monthly	41	38	★	✔	41	38	★	✖
1) What has happened? There are 38 people in TA at the end of December - this is within our target and demonstrates a continued commitment to focus on homeless prevention and our efforts to ensure those who do have to be placed remain in temporary accommodation for the minimum period of time. Despite increasing pressures on housing services, which has seen numbers in TA rise for a period during the year, we are now please the figure has come down.										
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.1b Housing Advice: repeat homelessness cases	Monthly	0	0	★	➡	0	0	★	➡
1) What has happened? We have had no repeat homeless cases in this period which continues to demonstrate that CDC provide sustainable solutions for those who approach us in crisis										
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.1 Support CPN with financial, clinical & technological changes in health & social care sector	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	➡	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	?
1) What has happened? Emerging service options for the Horton General Hospital indicate significant downgrading of current services										

Page 35

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
<p>2) Why has it happened? This is part of the Oxfordshire Transformation Plan which proposes alternative service configurations for the health sector. The downgrading of the consultant led obstetric service to a mid wife led unit is influenced by recruitment difficulties.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? The Council has engaged clinical specialists to advise on arguments it needs to make to the CCG regarding the two stage consultation process and consultation responses</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? This will depend on the outcome of the consultation process anticipated to be in mid 2017</p>										
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.2 Enable the development of volunteer transport schemes to support vulnerable residents	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔
<p>1) What has happened? Positive discussions have taken place with the current contract provider and draft plans are in place to shift the funding model from April 2017 when the current contract has ceased.</p>										
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.3 With partners help improve lives of most vulnerable from Brighter Futures initiative	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
<p>1) What has happened? Further Brighter Futures work is underway via issue based workshops. The last was related to child poverty and the next (January 2017) addresses educational attainment. The recent report of the Oxfordshire Health Inequalities Commission supports the place and multi agency approach adopted by the Brighter Futures programme</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance This is a long term programme where different aspects have differing timescales for measurement of improvement. Therefore, whilst some matters can see short term improvement such as employment and community safety, other matters such as health improvement and education attainment take longer,</p>										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1 Maintain a minimum usage level of visits to leisure facilities	Monthly	99,759	105,103	★	✖	1,123,228	1,121,884	●	✖
<p>1) What has happened? Across all Leisure Facilities the throughputs are marginally down (circa 1,400) against the same period last year. As noted the 3 main leisure centres are showing a decrease against 2015 however the Joint Use Facilities throughput position has helped boost the overall throughput close to it's target</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Due to an increase in throughputs from the Joint Use Facilities any reduction in usage from 3 leisure centres has been offset by this improvement</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Continued monitoring of throughput information will be key during the next few months as year end approaches. Any adverse weather conditions may affect the Joint Use Facility throughputs which will need to be monitored carefully.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? With an improved trend in usage figures for the 3 Main Leisure Centres within the District through December and an expected increase in business through January, improvement should be seen, however this needs to be taken in context with what new year business was achieved in 2016</p>										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1a Number of visits/usage to District Leisure Centres	Monthly	89,766	94,511	★	✖	1,016,854	1,002,833	●	✖
<p>1) What has happened? All 3 Leisure Centres within the Cherwell District increased their throughput this month (December) compared with the same month in 2015</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Against the same period last year Spiceball Leisure Centre showed an increase of circa 3,000 throughputs (the increase was in the main due to Dryside activities and a marginal increase in Swim and Gym numbers)Bicester Leisure Centre showed an increase of around 400 against the same period due to an increase in Club bookings and Swim throughputs. Kidlington showed an increase of circa 1,300 due an increase in gym and swim throughputs.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Whilst overall usage figures for the year are circa 12,000 down against the same 9 month period to date for the 3 main leisure centres, December's figures showed an overall increase of circa 5,000. Should this trend continue through January-March then the overall target figure may still be met.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Should the December trend continue then improvement will be seen in the final 1/4 of the year although New Year business at the leisure centres will be crucial to achieving this.</p>										

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1b Number of visits/usage to WGLC, NOA and Cooper	Monthly	9,993	10,592	★	✖	106,374	119,051	★*	✔
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.2 Complete Phase 2 pavilion works for SW Bicester Sports Village	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.3 Increase access to leisure & recreation opportunities through development & outreach work	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.4 Commence the improvement of Woodgreen Leisure Centre and a long term operating contract	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✖	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
<p>1) What has happened? 21.12.16 dry side works completion date not achieved.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Contractor behind programme and works not signed off by Independent Certifier as acceptable.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Contractor increasing resource levels after Christmas shutdown.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Next Independent Certifier inspection week coming 09.01.17.</p>										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.5 Deliver with the aid of external funding the redevelopment of The Hill in Banbury	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
<p>1) What has happened? Secured A grant of £350,000 from Sport England to complete the revenue total required to trigger the regeneration team undertaking detailed design work.</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance Really good joint working with regeneration, Sanctuary housing and BCC</p>										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.6 Establish new management arrangements for Stratfield Brake Sports Ground for Kidlington PC	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.1 Implement social & community infrastructure for housing developments across the District	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
<p>1) What has happened? Delivery of community centres for Longford Park and SW Bicester (Kingsmere) are behind schedule.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Developers have failed to keep to delivery schedules set out in s.106 agreements.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Development Management officers in dialogue with developers.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Unclear</p>										

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.2 Support the voluntary sector and community groups	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	✔
1) What has happened? Meetings continue to be held with voluntary and community groups to progress development plans.										
1) What has happened? Meetings continue to be held with residents associations to develop their plans for the build and use of new Community spaces.										
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.3 Support the growth & development of neighbourhood community associations	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
1) What has happened? Residents associations on Kingsmere and Longford Park estates continue to meet and plans are developing for the build and use of new community spaces.										
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.4 Increase and promote volunteering opportunities throughout the District.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
1) What has happened? Current monitoring shows that the number of opportunities being offered is in line with expectation. Current contract for this work will cease in March 2017 and discussions are underway to adopt a new model of operation and funding										
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.5 Support the Local Strategic Partnership in addressing the key issues in the District	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
1) What has happened? LSP Board continues to meet four times per year. October meeting set revised priorities & made recommendations to CDC Executive.										
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.1 Continue programme of Conservation Reviews (5pa)	Quarterly	2	1	▲	✔	2	1	▲	✘
1) What has happened? At this stage of the year we had planned to have completed two of our Conservation Areas - Hethe and Tadmarton. Tadmarton has been completed and is currently being consulted upon. The research has been undertaken for Hethe and an initial draft has been produced, but further work is required before it can be made public.										
2) Why has it happened? Workload pressures, mainly from consultation responses for planning applications, has caused a minor delay.										
3) What actions are we taking? The team leader has redistributed and reprioritised some of the workload in the team and is providing further support to ensure that this conservation area is finalised by the end of the financial year.										
4) When will we see improvement? We are planning to meet our targets for the end of 2016 /2017 council year.										
8) Data delay One conservation area (Tadmarton) has been completed in the last quarter, though two other conservation area appraisals will be completed in early 2017. One of these is Banbury CA, one of the largest conservation areas in the District and it was always planned that this would take a year to research and write up. Hethe CA is currently behind schedule, but I am working with the conservation officer to ensure this is completed shortly.										
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.2 Provide design guidance on major developments	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
1) What has happened? The team leader provides design and masterplanning advice on major and strategic development schemes. Workload is particularly high at the moment and in order to provide input on the majority applications, a greater proportion of cases are relying on informal verbal advice to the case officer. Critical schemes such as strategic Town Centre Schemes and Masterplanning issues for strategic sites are being prioritised and given greater input.										
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.3 Processing of major applications within 13 weeks	Monthly	60.00	100.00	★*	➡	60.00	92.54	★*	✘
1) What has happened? A performance figure of 100% was achieved in December.										
5) Excellent Performance 100% far exceeds the target for major applications and this has been achieved through the pro-active use of Planning Performance Agreements and negotiating extensions of time limits.										

Appendix 4 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.4 Processing of minor applications within 8 weeks	Monthly	65.00	90.20	★*	✔	65.00	90.15	★*	✔
<p>1) What has happened? Performance in December was 90%.</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance Performance for December is much improved on the previous month and remains significantly above the national target of 65%.</p>										
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.5 Processing of other applications within 8 weeks	Monthly	80.00	90.24	★*	✘	80.00	95.05	★*	✔
<p>1) What has happened? Performance in December was 90%.</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance Performance on Other applications remains high and continues to far exceed the 80% target.</p>										
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.6 Planning appeals allowed	Monthly	30.00	37.50	▲	✔	30.00	27.27	★	✔
<p>1) What has happened? Eight appeal decisions were made during December, three of which were allowed.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Because the measure is volatile, as it is based on low overall appeal numbers, each decision can have a large impact on performance.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Whilst the performance for December is 37%. It should be noted that performance is much improved on the previous month.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? It is likely that the percentage will continue to improve and be within target next month.</p>										
CBP3.8 - Work To Ensure Rural Areas Are Connected To Local Services.	CBP3.8.1 Work with BT/BDUK & Oxfordshire County Council to extend Superfast Broadband District wide	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➔

Appendix 4 - All Measures: Sound budgets and customer focussed council

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.1 Review key business processes to enhance performance, reduce cost & designed for customers	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➔	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
<p>1) What has happened? The IT strategy and transformation programme, once approved, will underpin changes required to support improved business processes, performance and enable customer design and reduce costs to deliver.</p> <p>The IT strategy is expected to be approved by Feb 2017.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? Delays have been incurred due to formal approval process.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Some improvements have been delivered.</p> <p>Senior Management are prioritising IT strategy sign off.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Improvements are being identified and will accelerate throughout 2017.</p> <p>8) Data delay The IT strategy has been discussed with the IT Transition Board which includes members.</p>										

D 8096355

Appendix 4 - All Measures: Sound budgets and customer focussed council

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
Next steps:										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executive strategy approval 05/01/17 Cabinet strategy approval 12/01/17 Both councils approve strategy 31/01/17 										
Full approval 1/2/17										
Once approved the Transformation programme can be fully initiated. In the interim preparatory work is being undertaken which will underpin required activities.										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.2 Increase the number of services that can be accessed and paid for online.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened? A new project has been initiated by Ian Davies, with IT support, to implement a new online booking system which will align with the new websites project.										
Objectives: To offer customers better 24/7 service access To deliver efficiencies in Customer Services by reducing more expensive telephony and face to face customer contact To reduce or eliminate back office staff handling processes To generate income through increased take up of paid for Council services										
2) Why has it happened? The slight delay is due to lack of clear ownership in the appropriate business areas. This has been identified and being addressed.										
3) What actions are we taking? Project is being initiated. Karen Curtin is discussing ownership with Ian Davies.										
4) When will we see improvement? Online booking system for Leisure by April 2017.										
Further services later in 2017.										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.3 Deliver the Information communications Technology Strategy.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✖	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened? The IT Transition Project Board have been briefed and support the new high-level strategy.										
Next steps before full approval:										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executive strategy approval 05/01/17 Cabinet strategy approval 12/01/17 Both councils approve strategy 31/01/17 										
2) Why has it happened? There have been some delays but efforts are being made to expedite progress.										
3) What actions are we taking? Whilst waiting for full approval, interim underpinning work has been initiated including:										
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Technical design document which will underpin required changes. Systems and infrastructure processes health check e.g. management of recovery passwords. Investigate move to data centre and progress as far as possible (e.g. what do they provide, are we looking for replication?) 										

Page 356

Appendix 4 - All Measures: Sound budgets and customer focussed council

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
<p>4. Detailed LAN, WAN review to progress improvements including MPLS assessment.</p> <p>5. Define and progress staff preparation for commercialisation of IT service.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement?</p> <p>Improvements are already being delivered and this will accelerate throughout 2017.</p>										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.4 Maximise income coming into the authority to include NHB/NNDR/CTax/ external funding.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened?</p> <p>Work is on-going to maximise all income coming in to the authority. A further 205 new properties have become subject to council tax this quarter which means additional income from council tax as well as New Homes Bonus. We are continuing to implement and deliver strategies for NNDR. The Rateable Value for the Council has been fairly constant this quarter, this is a variable we have little control over although we seek to mitigate this by having efficient processes in place to identify and monitor growth.</p>										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through partnerships	CBP4.1.5 Establish appropriate commercial arrangements.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened?</p> <p>On track. Key work area is the delivery of the council owned company to provide Revenues and Benefits services. On track for implementation in the first half of 2017.</p>										
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.1 Continue to increase use of social media to communicate with residents & local businesses	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened?</p> <p>Social media continues to be a key channel of engagement with residents. Engagement fluctuates depending on message and timing. CDC is able to display the Facebook 'active responder' icon - demonstrating it is a highly responsive site - both during and outside of standard office hours.</p>										
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.1a Social media ratings : Facebook (Target 12000 likes)	Quarterly	10,050	9,073	●	✔	10,050	9,073	●	✔
<p>1) What has happened?</p> <p>Communications with residents via various channels, press release, website, social media, and council publications continues to increase. Social media activity for a variety of campaigns planned and executive.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened?</p> <p>The number of messages communicated to residents over the winter autumn/period traditionally increases as there are disruptions to deliveries for bins over the festive period, an increase in enquiries regarding what can and cannot be recycled and the season keep fit campaigns etc.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking?</p> <p>A number of campaigns have been developed and will be delivered over the autumn/winter months to ensure that residents are aware of the wide range of activities and initiatives available to them.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement?</p> <p>Communication activity has shown an increase over the past quarter with an increase in both inbound enquiries and proactive press releases. A number of social media campaigns are also planned, making use of video content, which is a new product in our portfolio, following the recruitment of a digital content editor.</p>										
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.1b Social media ratings : Twitter (9000 Hits)	Quarterly	8,000	6,555	▲	✔	8,000	6,555	▲	✔
CBP4.2 - Continue To Communicate Effectively With Local Residents & Businesses	CBP4.2.3 Continue to develop our business focused communications	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
<p>1) What has happened?</p> <p>We continue working with colleagues in economic development and environmental health to focus on business to business communications.</p>										
CBP4.3 - Deliver the five year business strategy	CBP4.3.1 Deliver annual balanced budget setting out 5 year financial plan (MTFS)	Annual	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?

Page 57

Appendix 4 - All Measures: Sound budgets and customer focussed council

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Period	vs last period	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
The provisional settlement announcement was better than expected for 2016/17 meaning that setting a balanced budget is achievable. There is an offer of a 4 year settlement, which will give us the ability to plan but will see a significant reduction in funding from 2018/19.										
1) What has happened? This is being delivered to plan.										
CBP4.3 - Deliver the five year business strategy	CBP4.3.1a Budget variance on capital within 2%	Annual	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.3 - Deliver the five year business strategy	CBP4.3.1b Budget variance on revenue within 2%	Annual	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.3 - Deliver the five year business strategy	CBP4.3.2 Deliver the savings targets £500k within the agreed timescales	Annual	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.4 - Deliver below inflation increases to the CDC element of Council Tax.	CBP4.4.1 CDC Council Tax element frozen for 16/17	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
1) What has happened? This is an Annual Measure										
CBP4.4 - Deliver below inflation increases to the CDC element of Council Tax.	CBP4.4.2 Percentage of Council Tax collected	Monthly	86.50	85.89	●	✔	86.50	85.89	●	✘
1) What has happened? below target on collection for Council Tax.										
2) Why has it happened? there are more 12 monthly payers in 2016 than 2015 which affects cash collection.										
3) What actions are we taking? Chasing all debts by issuing reminders, finals and summons and obtaining liability orders. The debts at liability order stage are being chased more regularly now and collection rates will increase in the next 2 months.										
4) When will we see improvement? March 2017 when all 12 monthly payers have paid their instalments. DD collection dates are 1st, 9th, 18th and 25th, however continuous monitoring of outstanding balances will still take place in order to achieve collection targets.										
CBP4.4 - Deliver below inflation increases to the CDC element of Council Tax.	CBP4.4.3 Percentage of business rates collected	Monthly	86.00	86.48	★	✔	86.00	86.48	★	✔
1) What has happened? ahead of target however continuing monitoring of accounts is still taking place										



This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell Equalities All Measures







CDC Equalities - All Milestones				
	Objective	Measure	Actual (pd)	
• CEQ - Tackling Inequality and Deprivation	CEQ - Continue to deliver the 'Breaking the Cycle of Deprivation' projects	Continue to deliver the 'Breaking the Cycle of Deprivation' projects in Banbury (aligns to CBP3.4.3)	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Further Brighter Futures work is underway via issue based workshops. The last was related to child poverty and the next (January 2017) addresses educational attainment. The recent report of the Oxfordshire Health Inequalities Commission supports the place and multi agency approach adopted by the Brighter Futures programme</p> <p>5) Excellent Performance This is a long term programme where different aspects have differing timescales for measurement of improvement. Therefore, whilst some matters can see short term improvement such as employment and community safety, other matters such as health improvement and education attainment take longer,</p>				
• CEQ - Tackling Inequality and Deprivation	CEQ - Continue to deliver the 'Breaking the Cycle of Deprivation' projects	Promote and support volunteering opportunities across the district.	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Contract with Citizens Advice for 'Volunteer Connect' service continues to be delivered.</p>				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Continue to increase CDC's knowledge & understanding of the wider community	Enable communities to access wellbeing through arts opportunities in both rural and urban areas	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? A variety of projects with a wellbeing emphasis have been undertaken. Singing for Health, Social prescribing and several aimed specifically at older isolated residents. Positive feedback from participants</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Continuing to feed evaluation and evidence into wider monitoring frameworks to continuously improve delivery and efficiency</p>				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Continue to increase CDC's knowledge & understanding of the wider community	Publish and assist planning the locations and information of the Village Network community Bus	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? The SNVB bus has a well established route and given the changes in consultation roles within the Council we no longer make specific requests or promote locations.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? No further action being taken</p>				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Continue to increase CDC's knowledge & understanding of the wider community	Raise the profile of safeguarding at CDC so employees are aware of policies and procedures	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Articles in the all Staff in house newsletter and a survey to assess the knowledge of front line staff has been undertaken to inform the training matrix for 2017</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Regular Safeguarding Leads meetings with a rolling agenda to improve information sharing and sustain impetus.</p>				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Continue to increase CDC's knowledge & understanding of the wider community	To deliver the priorities of the CSP Action Plan	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 3) What actions are we taking? The partnership is delivering the priorities of the action plan and is due to refresh the plan in March 2017</p>				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Continue to increase CDC's knowledge & understanding of the wider community	Use the CCSDS to secure appropriate indoor community facilities for new housing developments	Very behind schedule	▲
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Restructuring of Community Services has drawn officer time away from CCSDS development, risking lack of input to the Developer contributions SPD</p>				

Page 36 of 1






CDC Equalities - All Milestones

	Objective	Measure	Actual (pd)	
3) What actions are we taking? Working to brief consultants in the hope of upgrading evidence, so CCSDS standards can be used in Developer contributions SPD.				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - Explore and establish links with minority representation and community groups	Customer Service Specialist Officers to take our services out to community groups and events	Delivering to plan	★
Comments				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - Explore and establish links with minority representation and community groups	Promote and provide a third party hate crime reporting system to support increased reporting	Delivering to plan	★
Comments 1) What has happened? Third part reporting mechanism in place, MK Equality Council. No reports received this quarter.				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - Explore and establish links with minority representation and community groups	To continue the provision of disabled sport through the Disability Sport Development Plan	Delivering to plan	★
Comments				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - Explore and establish links with minority representation and community groups	Work with Community Engagement Officer to establish a 'Hard to Reach' consultative forum	Slightly behind schedule	●
Comments 1) What has happened? Community Engagement aspect of work for the Consultation and Engagement Officer has split for the next 4 months due to the post holders departure. This work is now split between teams with a temporary member of staff completing corporate consultation and the engagement aspect of work has been taken over by the Communities team.				
3) What actions are we taking? Business Transformation Project Officer to link with both line managers to discuss further engagement with hard to reach groups.				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Improve opportunities for different groups within communities to work together	2 Connecting Comms events developed in line with community needs - 1 linking to Interfaith week	Delivering to plan	★
Comments 1) What has happened? Event held in Bicester. Well received by participants but low footfall				
3) What actions are we taking? Reviewing the role and function of Connecting Communities events in the light of reduced resource and the focus of the Casey Report. Nothing further planned for Q4				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Improve opportunities for different groups within communities to work together	Joint working with agencies to share engagement events including the use of the 'Consultation Wall'	No longer relevant	▲
Comments 1) What has happened? New staff structures and a refocusing of the role of consultation within the Council has made this measure redundant in its current form				
3) What actions are we taking? Performance and insight team are developing a new plan for 2017/18				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - Raise CDC Employees and Partners awareness of diversity within our community	To hold two Knowing Our Community events a year	Delivering to plan	★
Comments 1) What has happened? Event on Mental health held and planned event around radicalisation postponed until the New Year				
3) What actions are we taking? Programme of events for 2017 being planned with Safeguarding Leads group				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To continue to review CDC's performance against the 'Achieving' criteria	Annual Equality Self-Assessment and development of improvement programme	Delivering to plan	★
Comments 1) What has happened?				

CDC Equalities - All Milestones

	Objective	Measure	Actual (pd)	
Review has taken place for 15/16 with areas of improvement highlighted and built into Action Plan for 2016/2017.				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To continue to review CDC's performance against the 'Achieving' criteria	To activate E-Equality Steering Group to support performance and legislation requirements	Slightly behind schedule	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? The contact group for this steering group needs to be reviewed so when duties change there are key contacts in the organisation to support change. Low Priority</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Review current champions to take into account recent restructures/joint working.</p>				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To ensure Cherwell District Council meets all government requirements	CDC Council Member training on the Equalities Act 2010 to be delivered	Slightly behind schedule	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Discussions underway regarding the best means of providing the training</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Reviewing the best way to provide the training</p>				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To ensure Cherwell District Council meets all government requirements	Monitor lettings outcomes & ensure info is regularly & publicly available	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? The current Housing Allocations Scheme was introduced in Cherwell in September 2015. The changes to the scheme have allowed us to have greater flexibility to let a wider group of people join the Housing Register and be considered for social housing locally.</p> <p>We publish details for all properties allocated through the councils Allocations Scheme on the Choice Based Lettings website which provides information about the type, size and location of each property and the priority awarded to the successful nominated applicant and the length of time they have been waiting on the housing register.</p> <p>Further information will be included on the council's new website to provide customers with more information regarding all social housing property lettings including the availability and allocations of affordable homes and also the profile those successful in gaining allocations against the diversity and needs of applicants to the Housing Register.</p>				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To ensure Cherwell District Council meets all government requirements	Monitor, report and publish results from the Equality Scorecard	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? All Equality actions monitored through Performance Matters and published as part of quarterly reporting.</p>				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To ensure Cherwell District Council meets all government requirements	Review EIA Rolling Plan and Equality Action Plan	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Action Plan and EIA rolling plan reviewed and signed off by Executive for 2016/2017. Action complete for this year.</p>				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To ensure Cherwell District Council meets all government requirements	To continue to publish externally all completed EIAs	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? EIAs published on the councils website when complete.</p>				
• CEQ - Demonstrating our Commitment to Equality	CEQ - To ensure Cherwell District Council meets all government requirements	To publish Cherwell District Council's workforce profile	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Information has been collated should this be required.</p> <p>1) What has happened?</p>				

CDC Equalities - All Milestones

	Objective	Measure	Actual (pd)	
This information is only published annually and so will not be published now until Q1 in 2017				
1) What has happened?				
This information is only published annually and so will not be published now until Q1 in 2017				
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	CEQ - To ensure that services are accessible to everyone and delivered at an excellent standard	Engage with the Rural Member Champions to ensure 'Rural Impact' is taken into consideration	Very behind schedule	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Due to limited staff resource and other workload, developing Rural Impact assessment has not been a priority.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Rural member Champion is regularly briefed on issues affecting rural communities. Parish Liaison meetings held twice per year to invite feedback from representatives of rural communities. However, we have yet to develop a mechanism to ensure that all services are systematically considered for rural impact. This is unlikely to happen in 2016/17.</p>				
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	CEQ - To ensure that services are accessible to everyone and delivered at an excellent standard	Ensure that the CDC's services are accessible to everyone and delivered at an excellent standard	Delivering to plan	
Comments				
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	CEQ - To ensure that services are accessible to everyone and delivered at an excellent standard	Provide a joint Community Consultation and Engagement Strategy with annual action plan	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Strategy was agreed by Executive in September and is being used to help define consultations being planned for the new year.</p>				
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	CEQ - To ensure that services are accessible to everyone and delivered at an excellent standard	To conduct, review and action outcomes from the leisure centres Mystery Visitor feedback	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? 21 mystery visit reports were recorded at the 3 Leisure Centres at Spiceball, Bicester and Kidlington for the period October to December 2016. A wide range of comments and issues were reported. Whilst there was no absolute trend to the comments one of the common themes was the parking at Spiceball Leisure Centre. MV's noted that often there were cars parked in the blue badge holder bays not displaying badges and cars frequently not parked in bay blocking other users cars in. All MV reports are shared with the Contract Manager and Centre Managers - these are then summarised in the monthly client meetings.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? As of January 2017 it is the intention that new mystery visitors be recruited to ensure a freshness to the reporting. In addition Mystery Visits will also take place at Woodgreen Leisure Centre once the facility is fully open</p>				
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	CEQ - To ensure that services are accessible to everyone and delivered at an excellent standard	Undertake a range of Housing Customer Service Satisfaction measures	Delivering to plan	
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? The Housing Needs Team maintains a database for all enquiries and complaints received by the department including details for enquiries received by service users, Councillors and the local MP, Victoria Prentis.</p> <p>In the last quarter the council received a total of 26 MP/Cllr Enquiries and 4 complaints about the services provided by the Housing Needs Team. All enquiries have been responded too in the appropriate timeframes. This information continues to be monitored and reviewed to gain insight into current customer satisfaction levels of the services provided by the department.</p> <p>The Housing department has not received any Ombudsman enquiries about the quality of the services offered to local residents.</p> <p>To gain further insight into the departments performance we have also been looking at other ways to gain insight into the overall satisfaction of services provided by the department including an online customer satisfaction survey and will continue to progress this to be introduced in line with the new IT website review for the Housing Website</p>				
	CEQ - To ensure that services are	Undertake user surveys relating to		

Cherwell Equalities All Measures

CDC Equalities - All Milestones

	Objective	Measure	Actual (pd)	
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	accessible to everyone and delivered at an excellent standard	the directly managed Joint Use Leisure Facilities	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? A 'user' survey has been circulated to all clubs/hirers of the Joint Use Facilities at the Cooper Sports Facility, Bicester and North Oxfordshire Academy, Banbury. The survey is broadly based on the National Benchmarking Surveys carried out by the main leisure centres within the District but focused on the Council's own specific facilities. The survey is to run from early December until the 31st December.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Once the survey end date has been reached the data will be analysed and an action plan formulated to identify improvements required particularly around the satisfaction elements. Survey results will be displayed in both facilities for a minimum of 14 days after 1st January 2017</p>				
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	CEQ - To provide accessible and meaningful consultation events throughout the Cherwell community	2 Connecting Comms events developed in line with community needs - 1 linking to Interfaith week	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Event held in Bicester. Well received by participants but low footfall</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Review of need and direction being undertaken now this area of work sits within Community Services rather than Consultation and Insight</p>				
• CEQ - Fair Access and Customer Satisfaction	CEQ - To provide accessible and meaningful consultation events throughout the Cherwell community	Joint working with agencies to share engagement events including the use of the 'Consultation Wall'	No longer relevant	▲
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? New staff structures and a refocusing of the role of consultation within the Council has made this measure redundant in its current form</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Performance and insight team are developing a new plan for 2017/18</p>				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - To work with local schools, colleges & 6th forms to engage with the younger generation	Chair quarterly Children Young People & wellbeing partnership meetings	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? cypw meetings held - Working as a partnership to submit transition funding bids to OCC inline with changes to Children's Centres / Hubs.</p>				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - To work with local schools, colleges & 6th forms to engage with the younger generation	Implement OCC's Children and Young People's Action Plan	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Action Plan delivered in partnership with Cherwell Youth partners and stakeholders</p>				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - To work with local schools, colleges & 6th forms to engage with the younger generation	Local Democracy Week	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? Held in October (Local Democracy week celebrations) Youth Action Teams from Banbury & Bicester will be visiting Westminster in Feb 2017</p>				
• CEQ - Positive Engagement and Understanding	CEQ - To work with local schools, colleges & 6th forms to engage with the younger generation	To use the Cherwell Youth Website effectively to engage with young people in the district	Delivering to plan	★
<p>Comments 1) What has happened? On going - youth website kept updated with the latest news and opportunities for young people and families in the district.</p>				
• CEQ - Building Strong Communities	CEQ - Work with Thames Valley Police to highlight & reduce any community tension & build trust	Attend TVP Independent Advisory Groups (Banbury & Bicester)	No longer relevant	▲
<p>Comments Community Services already have good connections with Thames Valley Police and do not currently have capacity to join the Independent Advisory group (IAG). It is recommended this position is reviewed in the new financial year to ensure that any community based insight provided by the IAG is not lost.</p>				

Pages 695

Cherwell District Council

Executive

6 March 2017

<p>Quarter 3 2016-17 – Revenue and Capital Budget Monitoring Report</p>
--

Report of Chief Finance Officer

This report is public

Purpose of report

This report summarises the Council's Revenue and Capital position and Reserves position for the first nine months of the financial year 2016-17 and projections for the full year.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the projected revenue and capital position at the end of December 2016.
- 1.2 To note the current position on Reserves at the end of December 2016.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 In line with good practice budget monitoring is undertaken on a monthly basis within the Council. The revenue and capital position is formulated in conjunction with the joint management team and reported formally to the Budget Planning Committee on a quarterly basis. The report is then considered by the Executive.
- 2.2 The revenue and capital expenditure to the end of quarter 3 has been subject to a detailed review by Officers.

3.0 Report Details

Projected Revenue Outturn 2016-17

- 3.1 At quarter three the Council £0.873m above budget as shown below. Detailed analysis by directorate can be found in Appendix 1.

SUMMARY BY SERVICE AREA - Year to Date

	Actual v Profile						Concern Key
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reserves 2016/17 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	
Chief Executive	166	0	166	169	6	9	R
CHIEF EXECUTIVE TOTAL	166	0	166	169	6	9	R
Bicester Regeneration projects	925	0	925	529	384	(12)	G
Regeneration and Housing	1,209	65	1,274	1,553	555	834	R
Human Resources	379	70	449	392	56	(1)	G
Information Services	1,018	371	1,389	1,309	80	0	G
Business Transformation	208	100	308	275	33	0	G
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	3,739	606	4,345	4,058	1,108	821	R
Corporate Finance	881	0	881	810	56	(15)	G
Revenues & Benefits	(171)	88	(83)	(36)	33	80	R
Procurement	78	0	78	80	10	12	R
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER TOTAL	788	88	876	854	99	77	R
Strategic Planning Economy	837	234	1,071	999	216	144	R
Development Management	237	343	580	329	146	(105)	A
Communications and Corporate P	214	0	214	179	12	(23)	A
Business Support Unit	71	24	95	103	0	8	R
Performance	152	0	152	114	1	(37)	A
Law and Governance	788	0	788	963	23	198	R
STRATEGY AND COMMISSIONING TOTAL	2,299	601	2,900	2,687	398	185	R
Community Services	2,044	0	2,044	2,214	(350)	(180)	A
Environmental Services	3,183	0	3,183	3,288	207	312	R
OPERATIONS AND DELIVERY TOTAL	5,227	0	5,227	5,502	(143)	132	R
TOTAL DIRECTORATES	12,219	1,295	13,514	13,270	1,468	1,224	R
Use of Reserves	621	0	621	0	0	(621)	A
Interest on Investments	(113)	0	(113)	157	0	270	R
Pension Costs	1,385	0	1,385	1,385	0	0	G
Capital Charges	(3,002)	0	(3,002)	(3,002)	0	0	G
EXECUTIVE MATTERS TOTAL	(1,109)	0	(1,109)	(1,460)	0	(351)	A
TOTAL COST OF SERVICES	11,110	1,295	12,405	11,810	1,468	873	R

Concern Key

Overspent more than 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

3.2 The projected position for the year end is £0.334m below budget.

SUMMARY BY SERVICE AREA - Projected to Year-End

	Projected v Budget					Concern Key
	Budget £000's	Use of Reserves 2016/17 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	
Chief Executive	175	50	225	248	23	R
CHIEF EXECUTIVE TOTAL	175	50	225	248	23	R
Bicester Regeneration projects	1,174	0	1,174	1,177	3	G
Regeneration and Housing	1,648	171	1,819	2,884	1,065	R
Human Resources	518	93	611	611	0	G
Information Services	1,497	311	1,808	1,794	(14)	G
Business Transformation	250	107	357	357	0	G
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	5,087	682	5,769	6,823	1,054	R
Corporate Finance	1,069	0	1,069	1,057	(12)	G
Revenues & Benefits	(21)	140	119	198	79	R
Procurement	105	0	105	116	11	R
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER TOTAL	1,153	140	1,293	1,371	78	R
Strategic Planning Economy	1,123	235	1,358	1,362	4	G
Development Management	318	552	870	885	15	R
Communications and Corporate P	295	0	295	273	(22)	A
Business Support Unit	63	0	63	63	0	G
Performance	204	0	204	147	(57)	A
Law and Governance	1,046	0	1,046	1,160	114	R
STRATEGY AND COMMISSIONING TOTAL	3,049	787	3,836	3,890	54	A
Community Services	5,163	0	5,163	4,898	(265)	A
Environmental Services	4,886	0	4,886	5,108	222	R
OPERATIONS AND DELIVERY TOTAL	10,049	0	10,049	10,006	(43)	G
TOTAL DIRECTORATES	19,513	1,659	21,172	22,338	1,166	R
Use of Reserves	819	(3,287)	(2,468)	(2,468)	0	G
Interest on Investments	(150)	0	(150)	(1,650)	(1,500)	A
Pension Costs	1,847	3,053	4,900	4,900	0	G
Capital Charges	(4,002)	0	(4,002)	(4,002)	0	G
EXECUTIVE MATTERS TOTAL	(1,486)	(234)	(1,720)	(3,220)	(1,500)	A
TOTAL COST OF SERVICES	18,027	1,425	19,452	19,118	(334)	G

Projected Capital Outturn 2016-17

Directorate	APPROVED BUDGET £000	ACTUAL £000	COMMITMENT £000	PROJECTION £000	SLIPPAGE £000	VARIANCE £000
Strategy & Commissioning	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chief Finance Officer	38	0	0	38	0	0
Commercial Development	66,571	5,817	8,228	49,462	3,074	9
Operations & Delivery	6,046	2,369	1,655	1,229	712	(81)
Total	72,655	8,186	9,883	50,729	3,786	(72)

3.2 The net Capital projection as at 31 December 2016 is within budget tolerances (projected variance is less than 0.1% of the Approved Budget). The projected slippage relates to:

- £2.5m for the NW Bicester Eco Business Centre where a procurement exercise is underway and it is anticipated that the majority of spend will occur in 2017/18.
- £0.3m relating to Discretionary Grants which are awarded as required.
- £0.15m for the North Oxfordshire Academy Astroturf project which is delayed.
- £0.15m for the Bicester Leisure Centre Extension where feasibility studies have just commenced.
- £0.181m for Wheeled Bin Replacement where delivery has been delayed.

A detailed breakdown by capital scheme is presented at Appendix 2

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

4.1 It is recommended that the contents of this report are noted.

5.0 Consultation

Cllr Ken Atack – Lead member
for Financial Management

Cllr Atack is content with the report and
supportive of the recommendations contained
within it.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

6.2 Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2016-17 Financial Targets for Revenue and Capital. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 These are contained in the body of the report. There are no direct costs or other direct financial implications arising from this report.

Comments checked by:

Sanjay Sharma, Interim Group Accountant

sanjay.sharma@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 There are no legal implications. Presentation of this report is in line with the CIPFA Code of Practice.

Comments checked by:

Kevin Lane, Head of Law and Governance, 0300 0030107

kevin.lane@cherwellsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Risk management

- 7.3 The position to date highlights the relevance of maintaining a minimum level of reserves and budget contingency to absorb the financial impact of changes during the year. Any increase in risk will be escalated through the corporate risk register.

Comments checked by:

Ed Bailey, Corporate Performance Manager, 01295 221605

edward.bailey@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Equality and Diversity

- 7.4 Impact assessments were carried out in advance of setting the 2016-17 budget.

Comments checked by:

Caroline French, Corporate Policy Officer, 01295 221586

k

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

All

Lead Councillor

Councillor Ken Atack – Lead Member for Financial Management

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	Directorate Analysis of Revenue Expenditure 2016-17
Appendix 2	Directorate Analysis of Capital Expenditure 2016-17
Appendix 3	Reserves 2016-17
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Paul Sutton, Chief Finance Officer
Contact Information	03000 030106 Paul.sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016

SUMMARY BY SERVICE AREA - Projected

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reseves 2016/17 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key	Budget £000's	Use of Reseves 2016/17 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key
Chief Executive	166	0	166	169	6	9	R	175	50	225	248	23	R
CHIEF EXECUTIVE TOTAL	166	0	166	169	6	9	R	175	50	225	248	23	R
Bicester Regeneration projects	925	0	925	529	384	(12)	G	1,174	0	1,174	1,177	3	G
Regeneration and Housing	1,209	65	1,274	1,553	555	834	R	1,648	171	1,819	2,884	1,065	R
Human Resources	379	70	449	392	56	(1)	G	518	93	611	611	0	G
Information Services	1,018	371	1,389	1,309	80	0	G	1,497	311	1,808	1,794	(14)	G
Business Transformation	208	100	308	275	33	0	G	250	107	357	357	0	G
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	3,739	606	4,345	4,058	1,108	821	R	5,087	682	5,769	6,823	1,054	R
Corporate Finance	881	0	881	810	56	(15)	G	1,069	0	1,069	1,057	(12)	G
Revenues & Benefits	(171)	88	(83)	(36)	33	80	R	(21)	140	119	198	79	R
Procurement	78	0	78	80	10	12	R	105	0	105	116	11	R
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER TOTAL	788	88	876	854	99	77	R	1,153	140	1,293	1,371	78	R
Strategic Planning Economy	837	234	1,071	999	216	144	R	1,123	235	1,358	1,362	4	G
Development Management	237	343	580	329	146	(105)	A	318	552	870	885	15	R
Communications and Corporate P	214	0	214	179	12	(23)	A	295	0	295	273	(22)	A
Business Support Unit	71	24	95	103	0	8	R	63	0	63	63	0	G
Performance	152	0	152	114	1	(37)	A	204	0	204	147	(57)	A
Law and Governance	788	0	788	963	23	198	R	1,046	0	1,046	1,160	114	R
STRATEGY AND COMMISSIONING TOTAL	2,299	601	2,900	2,687	398	185	R	3,049	787	3,836	3,890	54	A
Community Services	2,044	0	2,044	2,214	(350)	(180)	A	5,163	0	5,163	4,898	(265)	A
Environmental Services	3,183	0	3,183	3,288	207	312	R	4,886	0	4,886	5,108	222	R
OPERATIONS AND DELIVERY TOTAL	5,227	0	5,227	5,502	(143)	132	R	10,049	0	10,049	10,006	(43)	G
TOTAL DIRECTORATES	12,219	1,295	13,514	13,270	1,468	1,224	R	19,513	1,659	21,172	22,338	1,166	R
Use of Reserves	621	0	621	0	0	(621)	A	819	(3,287)	(2,468)	(2,468)	0	G
Interest on Investments	(113)	0	(113)	157	0	270	R	(150)	0	(150)	(1,650)	(1,500)	A
Pension Costs	1,385	0	1,385	1,385	0	0	G	1,847	3,053	4,900	4,900	0	G
Capital Charges	(3,002)	0	(3,002)	(3,002)	0	0	G	(4,002)	0	(4,002)	(4,002)	0	G
EXECUTIVE MATTERS TOTAL	(1,109)	0	(1,109)	(1,460)	0	(351)	A	(1,486)	(234)	(1,720)	(3,220)	(1,500)	A
TOTAL COST OF SERVICES	11,110	1,295	12,405	11,810	1,468	873	R	18,027	1,425	19,452	19,118	(334)	G

Concern Key

Overspent more than 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

CHIEF EXECUTIVE

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD	Use of Reseves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Actual YTD	Commitment	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key	Budget	Use of Reseves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Projected	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key
Chief Executive	166,041	0	166,041	169,380	6,416	9,755	R	174,694	50,000	224,694	248,100	23,406	R
CHIEF EXECUTIVE TOTAL	166,041	0	166,041	169,380	6,416	9,755	R	174,694	50,000	224,694	248,100	23,406	R

Reasons for major variance :

Actual:

Chief Executive Minor overspend against budget on supplies and services within the Chief Executive office.

Projected:

Chief Executive Forecasted overspend relates to salaries and agency fees within the Chief Executive department. The budget and actual includes £50k re the devolution project. This quarter also include recruitment costs for a new Chief Executive

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

Commercial Development - Bicester Regeneration Projects													
	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Actual YTD	Commitment	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key	Budget	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Projected	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key
Bicester Regeneration Project	924,866	0	0	528,843	383,675	(12,348)	G	1,174,000	0	0	1,176,500	2,500	G
Commercial Development - Bicester Regeneration Projects Total	924,866	0	0	528,843	383,675	(12,348)	G	1,174,000	0	0	1,176,500	2,500	G
Reasons for major variance :													
<u>Actual:</u>													
Bicester Regeneration Projects													
Funding has been granted by OCC for apprenticeship training, £5k of which has been passed on with the remainder to follow. Minor variance at year end.													
<u>Projected:</u>													
Bicester Regeneration Projects													
Minor variance at year end													

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

Commercial Development - excluding Bicester

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Actual YTD	Commitment	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key	Budget	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Projected	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key
Assets & Facilities Management	(180,922)	154,520	(26,402)	313,263	447,992	787,657	R	(162,000)	159,520	(2,480)	1,006,820	1,009,300	R
Strategic Housing	100,055	0	100,055	125,765	125	25,835	R	133,000	0	133,000	156,900	23,900	R
Housing Needs	972,775	(89,186)	883,589	804,840	97,600	18,851	A	1,266,598	39,000	1,305,598	1,343,000	37,402	R
Private Sector Housing	285,014	12,019	297,033	294,389	967	(1,676)	G	378,968	16,424	395,392	385,992	(9,400)	G
Housing Head of Service	30,755	0	30,755	33,696	0	2,941	R	41,000	0	41,000	45,000	4,000	R
Home Improvement Agency	1,224	(12,548)	(11,324)	(19,291)	7,967	0	G	(10,000)	(44,000)	(54,000)	(54,000)	0	G
Human Resources	378,767	70,112	448,879	392,412	56,466	(0)	G	517,870	93,200	611,070	611,070	0	G
Information Services	1,018,064	371,443	1,389,507	1,309,270	80,237	(0)	G	1,497,000	311,000	1,808,000	1,793,600	(14,400)	G
Transformation	207,716	100,015	307,731	275,085	32,646	0	G	250,000	107,400	357,400	357,400	0	G
Commercial Development - excluding Bicester Total	2,813,448	606,375	3,419,823	3,529,430	724,001	833,608	R	3,912,436	682,544	4,594,980	5,645,782	1,050,802	R

Reasons for major variance :

Actual:

Assets & Facilities Management

The costs are greater than budget in all areas especially Employee Costs (Agency Staff) and Third Party payments. The income received is also slightly higher than budget despite a reduction in the income from the Castle Quay shopping centre as other income that was not budgeted.

Strategic Housing

The overspend shown relates to the appointment of an Interim Delivery Manager that was not budgeted for. This role ceased at the end of quarter 1.

Housing Needs

The negative variance relates to charges for temporary accommodation costs. This cost is partially covered by Housing Benefit which is only slightly ahead of budget.

Private Sector Housing

The adverse variance primarily relates to the buyout fee for a contract with Localpad, together with additional travel costs and land registry fees that may have been miscoded. This miscode is currently under investigation.

Housing Head of Service

The adverse variance relates to small differences on salary, transport and mobile telephone costs.

Home Improvement Agency

The variance to date reflects additional HIA income from Oxfordshire Council and employee savings re a vacant position offset by additional consultants fees

Human Resources

Variances to date primarily relates to employee costs (Agency Staff, Training, Medicals etc) that will be funded by reserves where appropriate

Information Services

Variances to date primarily relates to third party costs to cover for staff vacancies etc during transformation that will be funded by reserves where appropriate

Transformation

Variances to date primarily relates to costs incurred re transformation project work that will be funded by reserves where appropriate

Projected:

Assets & Facilities Management

Based on the quarterly income received and the closing of the BHS store the income receivable at the Castle Quay shopping centre has been reduced when compared to budget. This shortfall has mainly been offset by other unbudgeted rental income. The additional costs incurred in Employee costs and Third party payments are forecasted to increase over the remaining months but at a slower rate.

Strategic Housing

The overspend shown relates to the appointment of an Interim Delivery Manager that was not budgeted for. This role ceased at the end of quarter 1.

Housing Needs

The negative variance relates to charges for temporary accommodation costs. This cost is partially covered by Housing Benefit but it has been assumed that the budgeted income will not change.

Private Sector Housing

The adverse variance primarily relates to the buyout fee for a contract with Localpad, together with additional travel costs and land registry fees that may have been miscoded.

Housing Head of Service

The adverse variance relates to small differences on salary, transport and mobile telephone costs.

Home Improvement Agency

The variance to date reflects additional HIA income from Oxfordshire Council (£50k) and employee savings re a vacant position offset by additional consultants fees.

Human Resources

Following a restructure any variances incurred will be funded from an appropriate reserve

Information Services

Following a restructure any variances incurred will be funded from an appropriate reserve

Transformation

Following a restructure any variances incurred will be funded from an appropriate reserve

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Actual YTD	Commitment	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key	Budget	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Projected	Variance (Under) / Over	Concern Key
Finance	880,875	0	880,875	810,441	56,095	(14,339)	G	1,069,178	0	1,069,178	1,056,500	(12,678)	G
Revenues & Benefits	(170,991)	88,000	(82,991)	(35,907)	33,081	80,165	R	(21,000)	140,000	119,000	197,624	78,624	R
Procurement	78,448	0	78,448	80,115	10,008	11,676	R	104,581	0	104,581	116,000	11,419	R
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER Total	788,332	88,000	876,332	854,649	99,184	77,501	R	1,152,759	140,000	1,292,759	1,370,124	77,365	R

Reasons for major variance :

Actual:

Finance	Minor variances
Revenues & Benefits	Two main areas of movement from budget: £35k variance due to Fees and charges income under budget. Additional Fraud staffing costs £32k
Procurement	Graven Hill recharge completed, Agency costs raised for year

Projected:

Finance	Minor variances
Revenues & Benefits	Two main areas of movement from budget: £35k variance due to Fees and charges income under budget. Additional Fraud staffing costs £32k
Procurement	Minor variances

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

Strategy and Commissioning

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Actual YTD	Commitment	Variance (Under) / Over	Comments	Budget	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Projected	Variance (Under) / Over	Comments
Strategic Planning Economy	811,130	233,897	1,045,027	980,325	215,823	151,121	R	1,088,356	234,893	1,323,249	1,327,365	4,116	G
Development Management	211,128	342,750	553,878	309,701	145,324	(98,852)	A	283,470	552,000	835,470	850,470	15,000	R
Communications and Corporate P	213,780	0	213,780	179,182	12,063	(22,535)	A	295,000	0	295,000	273,000	(22,000)	A
Business Support Unit	70,991	24,000	94,991	103,154	0	8,163	R	62,968	0	62,968	62,968	0	G
Performance	151,934	0	151,934	114,097	1,072	(36,765)	A	204,210	0	204,210	147,000	(57,210)	A
Law and Governance	762,121	0	762,121	943,563	22,887	204,329	R	1,011,025	0	1,011,025	1,125,307	114,282	R
Strategy and Commissioning	78,008	0	78,008	56,905	603	(20,501)	A	104,000	0	104,000	104,000	0	G
							G						G
Strategy and Commissioning Total	2,299,092	600,647	2,899,739	2,686,927	397,771	184,959	R	3,049,029	786,893	3,835,922	3,890,110	54,188	A

Reasons for major variance :

Actual:

Strategic Planning Economy:

Economic Growth spend of £277k net expenditure against budget of £159k due to expenditure on Better Broadband project to be met from reserves. £118k of income from Luton Borough Council also partly funding Better Broadband.
£41k underspend on Economic Growth Strategy likely to reduce as expenditure currently coded to Economic growth is reviewed.
Combined £200k overspend on planning policy/Local Development Framework to be met from reserves, some costs to be moved from Planning Policy to Local Development Framework.

Development Management:

£6k underspend on HoS due to Continuing Professional Development Budget just being loaded will be spent by year end. Building control costs for agency will be met from reserve £72k. Design Code expenditure of £65k which will be covered by reserves and also £50k expenditure to OCC for the SLA for the Transport Development Control priority work. Planning & Pre App salaries will be underspend by £100k with £35k being returned to reserves and £65k underspend, income is £480k down against profile and will be met from reserves at year end. £20k underspend in Conservation due to post which is funded from reserves, budget in, but the post remains vacant. If not used by year end will go back to reserves - team going through restructure look at taking this budget back to reserves now as shouldn't be needed.

Communications:

Favourable variance mainly coming from: £18k on supplies and services relating to new shared service structure in place, £3k underspend on employee costs due to vacant posts.

Business Support Unit:

£1k underspend due to vacant external bid writer which is funded from reserves - looking to recruit under Commercial Director, budget in, but the post remains vacant. This is the net total due to overspends relating to two members of staff where the budget hasn't been moved in from the service yet and also two new posts which is to be covered by reserves/general fund balances.

Performance:

Variances to date primarily relates to £22k underspend on Supplies and Services due to excessive budget on CDC together with Underspend on employee costs due to vacant post - seconded to the Business Transformation team (shared post), likely to vacant until March 17.

Law and Governance:

The variance to date relates to £34k underspend within Members Services due to savings mainly on supplies and services. £15k underspend within Democratic process due to saving on employee costs and supplies and services. £36k overspend within Legal department due to less income (Fees and charges) to date, also £10k overspend on employee costs. £38k overspend within Registration of Electors due to overspend on salaries and supplies and services (Mainly postage). Cost of conducting elections £140K reimbursement due in. Staffing budgets for Legal and Land Charges are incorrect - Legal budget is based on 3 way working & the shared service percentage for Land Charges has changed mid year.

Strategy and Commissioning:

£29k relates to the Director of Development post - post holder left in March 16 and the management restructure has been halted pending Unitary investigations. £5k overspend relating to HoSPE due to training expenses, cost centre to be moved into Sac01 service.

Projected:

Strategic Planning Economy: All predicted to be on budget/covered by reserves by year end

Development Management: £35k underspend predicted due to less spend on employee costs

Communications: £22k underspend predicted due to less spend on supplies and services

Business Support Unit: All predicted to be on budget/covered by reserves by year end

Performance: £57k Underspend predicted due to a, Vacant post within Performance - shared post. Likely to be vacant for the remainder of the year. B, Underspend on supplies and services.

Law and Governance: Overspend predicted due to increased costs on supplies and services

Strategy and Commissioning: Director of Development post - post holder left in March 16 and the management restructure has been halted pending Unitary investigations.

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

Operations and Delivery - Community

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Actual YTD	Commitment	Variance (Under) / Over	Comments	Budget	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Projected	Variance (Under) / Over	Comments
Countryside and Community	383,724	0	383,724	354,213	(15,473)	(44,983)	A	529,560	0	529,560	477,696	(51,864)	A
Customer Services	825,864	0	825,864	825,035	16,901	16,073	A	1,135,000	0	1,135,000	1,155,882	20,882	A
Parking Services	(867,866)	0	(867,866)	(758,712)	(89,524)	19,629	A	(1,075,000)	0	(1,075,000)	(1,050,241)	24,759	A
Arts Tourism and Health	453,061	0	453,061	434,881	48,164	29,984	R	886,000	0	886,000	921,376	35,376	R
Recreation and Sports	73,255	0	73,255	247,278	(175,031)	(1,008)	G	179,940		179,940	177,090	(2,850)	G
Leisure Facilities Management	743,855	0	743,855	566,986	39,869	(137,000)	A	2,560,000	0	2,560,000	2,338,530	(221,470)	A
Head of Community Services	46,508	0	46,508	57,902	(14,354)	(2,959)	A	62,000	0	62,000	57,902	(4,098)	A
Public Protection	341,934	0	341,934	400,413	(118,754)	(60,275)	A	828,582	0	828,582	759,413	(69,169)	A
Community and Environment	43,507	0	43,507	86,453	(41,666)	1,280	R	58,000	0	58,000	60,330	2,330	R
Operations and Delivery - Community Total	2,043,842	0	2,043,842	2,214,450	(349,867)	(179,258)	A	5,164,082	0	5,164,082	4,897,979	(266,103)	A
Reasons for major variance :													
Actual:													
<i>Countryside and Community</i>	The underspend is a result of savings on Employee costs which have come about from the restructures that have taken place in Leisure facilities/Sports Development and Community Services, and thus should be considered jointly. In Leisure Facilities/Sports Development there are additional posts in the new structure whereas the deleted posts resulting from the restructures are all captured in Community Services.												
<i>Customer Services</i>	Slight o/s on salaries and overspend on mileage due to understated budget in 16-17												
<i>Parking Services</i>	Slightly down on car parking income and 13k over due to having to install new parking meter due to royal mint producing new £1 coin												
<i>Arts Tourism and Health</i>	O/S on staff but this needs to be looked at jointly with Countryside, Leisure and Sports												
<i>Recreation and Sports</i>	On target												
<i>Leisure Facilities Management</i>	Savings on budgeted utilities as new contractor has taken on liability at the beginning of the year. Plus in December the council received payment from Legacy Leisure as a result from benchmarking. This has been back dated to April 16 @ £12.8k per month approx.												
<i>Public Protection</i>	Underspend on Employee costs due to vacancies plus credit £60k accrual re Business case safer communities project. This is for x2 vacant community wardens - these posts will not be filled but the money is to be used for other posts within the new PP team (as per conversion with MG)												
Projected:													
<i>Countryside and Community</i>	The underspend is a result of savings on Employee costs which have come about from the restructures that have taken place in Leisure facilities/Sports Development and Community Services, and thus should be considered jointly. In Leisure Facilities/Sports Development there are additional posts in the new structure whereas the deleted posts resulting from the restructures are all captured in Community Services.												
<i>Customer Services</i>	On target												
<i>Parking Services</i>	On target												
<i>Arts Tourism and Health</i>	Musuem supplies and services 10K overspend												
<i>Recreation and Sports</i>	On target												
<i>Leisure Facilities Management</i>	Savings on budgeted utilities as new contractor has taken on liability at the beginning of the year. Plus in December the council received payment from Legacy Leisure as a result from benchmarking. This has been back dated to April 16 @ £12.8k per month approx.												
<i>Public Protection</i>	Underspend on Employee costs due to vacancies plus credit £60k accrual re Business case safer communities project. This is for x2 vacant community wardens - these posts will not be filled but the money is to be used for other posts within the new PP team (as per conversion with MG)												

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

Operations and Delivery - Environmental Services

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Actual YTD	Commitment	Variance (Under) / Over	Comments	Budget	Use of Reserves 2016/17	Revised Budget	Projected	Variance (Under) / Over	Comments
Environmental Services	35,255	0	35,255	37,031	0	1,776	R	47,000	0	47,000	49,499	2,499	R
Environmental Protection	198,027	0	198,027	167,283	11,973	(18,771)	A	264,000	0	264,000	239,098	(24,902)	A
Street Cleansing and Public Services	777,103	0	777,103	698,617	41,566	(36,920)	A	1,135,000	0	1,135,000	1,082,120	(52,880)	A
Vehicle Maintenance and MOTs	98,264	0	98,264	122,928	130,266	154,930	R	131,000	0	131,000	167,289	36,289	R
Waste and Recycling	1,380,187	0	1,380,187	1,515,640	67,655	203,107	R	2,276,000	0	2,276,000	2,527,320	251,320	R
Street Scene and Landscape Services	579,839	0	579,839	659,829	(79,990)	(0)	G	881,000	0	881,000	881,000	0	G
Service Development Environment	114,014	0	114,014	86,980	35,849	8,815	R	152,000	0	152,000	161,202	9,202	R
Operations and Delivery - Environmental Services Total	3,182,689	0	3,182,689	3,288,308	207,318	312,937	R	4,886,000	0	4,886,000	5,107,528	221,528	R

Reasons for major variance :

Actual:

Waste and Recycling

Overspend on agency costs within Waste and Recycling due to growth in the number of properties, the pattern of bank holidays, long term sickness and disciplinary action. The overspend is partly offset by a reduction in salary costs currently due to vacancies. These vacancies also have resulted in additional general waste having to go to the WTS.

Projected:

Waste and Recycling

Overspend on agency costs within Waste and Recycling due to growth in the number of properties, the pattern of bank holidays, long term sickness and disciplinary action. The overspend is partly offset by a reduction in salary costs currently due to vacancies. These vacancies also have resulted in additional general waste having to go to the WTS.

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL CAPITAL SPEND AND YEAR END PROJECTIONS
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT DECEMBER 2016**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	SERVICE OWNER	APPROVED BUDGET £000	ACTUAL £000	COMMITMENT £000	PROJECTION £000	SLIPPAGE £000	VARIANCE £000	COMMENTS
40096	Financial System Upgrade	Paul Sutton	0	0	0	0		0	
	HR / Payroll System replacement	Paul Sutton	38	0	0	38		0	Current supplier has agreed to continue provision until replacement system implemented.
Finance & Procurement Total			38	0	0	38	0	0	
Chief Finance Officer Total			38	0	0	38	0	0	
40093	Bicester Community Building	Karen Curtin	758	452	15	291		(0)	£250k fit out for the 2nd floor remains unspent but plans are being drawn up to spend this in 16/17. The project as a whole is expected to be overspent by £80k due to construction delay.
40094	Graven Hill	Karen Curtin	44,428	0	0	44,428		0	The company are currently preparing a revised forecast of spending and cashflow.
40095	NW Bicester Eco Business Centre	Karen Curtin	4,000	60	119	1,322	2,500	1	Once the procurement exercise is complete in Sept the expected cash flow will become clearer. We should expect the majority of spend to be incurred in 2017/18
Bicester Regeneration Projects Total			49,186	511	134	46,041	2,500	0	
40062	East West Railways	Chris Stratford	580	0	0	580	0	0	Planned to spend in 2016/17 - there is a 5yr schedule of capital contributions to 2019/20
40063	Build Programme	Chris Stratford	12,291	4,008	7,795	481	0	(7)	Anticipated completion in 2016/17
40065	23&24 Thorpe Place Roof Lights	Linda Barlow	4	0	0	4		0	Retention money held since at least 2013/14 - release the remaining capital funds
40066	Condition Survey Works	Linda Barlow	176	102	26	48		(0)	Work planned for completion in 2016/17Planned to spend in 2016/17
40067	Bradley Arcade Roof Repairs	Linda Barlow	98	(1)	19	80		0	Order placed 11th May 16 for completion in 2016/17
40071	Upgrade Uninterrupted Pwr Supp Back up	Linda Barlow	337	0	8	329		(0)	Work procured through Solihull Partnership. Work is urgent, so there is a need to complete this year
40072	Improvmts to Amenities Orchard Way	John Slack	25	0	2	23		0	Work procured through Solihull Partnership. Likely to have a lengthy lead-in time so defer until Q.3 2016/17
40073	Woodgreen - Condition Survey Works	Linda Barlow	30	21	0	9		0	Work undertaken by Leisure Services, will be completed in 2016/17
40074	Banbury Museum Emergency Lighting Replacement	John Slack	0	(0)	0	0		(0)	transferred to code 40088
40075	Orchard Way Shopg Arcade Front Serv	John Slack	300	0	2	298		(1)	Work procured through Solihull Partnership. Likely to have a lengthy lead-in time so defer until Q3 2016/17
40076	21 23 Thorpe Place Replace Roof Lights	Linda Barlow	0	(0)	2	0		2	Completed
40077	Bodicote House - Access Control System	Linda Barlow	27	36	0	0		9	Additional contractor costs have been incurred on this project
40080	Old Bodicote House	Linda Barlow	73	1	18	54		(0)	Due for completion in 2016/17
40081	Bicester Town Centre Redevelopment	Tim Mills	99	47	18	34		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40082	Kidlington High Street Pedestrianisation		2	3	0	0		1	Scheme completed in 2015/16 - small additional costs incurred
40085	Thorpe Lane Depot - CCTV Replacement	Linda Barlow	40	0	0	40		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40086	Bodicote House - CCTV Upgrade	Linda Barlow	15	0	0	15		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40087	Banbury Bus Station - Refurbishment	Linda Barlow	90	0	0	90		0	Planned to be spent in Q3 qnd Q4 2016/17
40088	Banbury Museum - Refurbishment Programme	Linda Barlow	250	0	41	209		(0)	Due for completion in 2016/17
40089	Community Buildings - Remedial Works	Linda Barlow	150	0	0	150		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40090	Car Parks Resurfacing	Linda Barlow	100	0	54	46		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40091	Ferriston Shop Parade Resurface Car park	Linda Barlow	40	0	0	40		0	Completed in April awaiting invoice from Solihull
40092	Spiceball Riverbank Reinstatement	Linda Barlow	50	0	0	50		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40123	Bolton Road	Jane Norman	700	518	104	78		0	Demolition and construction of surface car park
	Bicester Cattle Market Car Park Phase 2		90	0	0	90		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
Assets Facilities Management Total			15,567	4,736	8,088	2,748	0	6	
40083	Disabled Facilities Grants	Chris Stratford	831	442	0	389		0	Grants awarded as required. Anticipate all will be used in 2016/17
40084	Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties	Chris Stratford	504	101	0	100	303	(0)	Grants awarded as required. Anticipate all will be used in 2016/17
40069	Empty Homes Work-in-Default Recoverable	Chris Stratford	100	0	0	100		0	Grants awarded as required. Anticipate all will be used in 2016/17
Private Sector Housing Total			1,435	543	0	589	303	(0)	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	SERVICE OWNER	APPROVED BUDGET £000	ACTUAL £000	COMMITMENT £000	PROJECTION £000	SLIPPAGE £000	VARIANCE £000	COMMENTS
40032	Microsoft Licensing Agreement	Tim Spiers	39	0	0	0	39	0	IT Strategy Review
40035	Corporate Bookings System	Tim Spiers	8	8	0	0		(0)	Completed
40036	Extended Contract for Website Hosting	Tim Spiers	36	0	0	36		0	Funding to be used for website redevelopment
40044	Lync 2013 prof fees, equip IT hardware	Tim Spiers	0	2	0	0		2	No Budget see 2015/16
40045	Desktop PC Replacement	Tim Spiers	0	0	0	0		0	
40050	Hyper V Environment (IT hardware)	Tim Spiers	0	2	0	0		2	No Budget see 2015/16 - removed from capital programme - BPC 9/09/15
40052	VMware Virtual Centre Disaster Recy Mngr	Tim Spiers	35	0	0	0	35	0	Slippage to 2017/18 pending review of IT strategy, new strategy expected to be agreed in October 16
40054	Land & Property Harmonisation	Tim Spiers	77	8	0	0	69	0	Due for completion in 2017/18
40056	5 Year Rolling HW / SW Replacement Programme	Tim Spiers	50	4	0	16	30	(0)	5 year rolling programme
40057	Business Systems Harmonisation Programme	Tim Spiers	40	3	0	0	37	0	Five year rolling programme - £40,000/year
40059	Website Redevelopment	Tim Spiers	66	0	5	0	61	(0)	Slippage to 2017/18 pending review of IT strategy, new strategy expected to be agreed in October 16
40126	Visualifies Upgrade	Tim Spiers	32	0	0	32	0	0	Due for completion in 2016/17
	Planning and Building Control replacement of ICLIP	Tim Spiers	0	0	0	0	0	0	Moved to Land and Property Harmonisation
Information Technology Total			383	27	5	84	271	4	
Commercial Development Total			66,571	5,817	8,228	49,462	3,074	9	
40001	Biomass Heating Bicester Leisure Centre	Sharon Bolton	84	1	0	13		(70)	Project works completed, however additional safety works to undertaken circa £14K. £70K not required.
40002	Cooper Sports Hall Roof	Sharon Bolton	100	87	0	0		(13)	Project works completed. £13K not required.
40003	Customer Self-Service Portal CRM Solutn	Natasha Barnes	80	0	0	80		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40004	The Hill Youth Community Centre	Chris Stratford	850	1	0	849		(0)	The Hill won't be complete until December 2017 and The Hill's budget is being used predominantly to fit out the new facility
40005	Whitelands Farm Sports ground	Sharon Bolton	1,790	278	1,512		(0)	0	Commitment £3.5m J Tomlinson £1,804k accrued in 17/18. Funding: £1.5m S106, £892k additional funding agreed by members - approx £4m total budget. Balance will be slipped.
40006	Community Centre Refurbishments	Nicola Riley	84	0	0	84		0	see comment above for the Hill Youth Community centre
40007	Solar Photovoltaics at Sports Centre	Sharon Bolton	80	0	0	80		0	Needs to be slipped for inverter replacements in 2017/18
40009	Football Development Plan in Banbury	Sharon Bolton	20	0	0	10	10	0	Spend in 2016/17 on consultant remaining balance to be slipped in to 17-18 to complete development work
40010	North Oxfordshire Academy Astro turf	Sharon Bolton	150	0	0	0	150	0	Initial project discussions commenced with ULT but early indications potential works will not begin until 2017/18 - need to slip
40011	South West Bicester Sports Village	Sharon Bolton	0	(0)	0	0		(0)	merge budget with cc40005
40013	Stratfield Brake Repair Works	Sharon Bolton	22	0	0	22		0	Target completion for Q4.
40015	Car Park Refurbishments	Natasha Barnes	5	0	0	5		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40016	Implementing Vehicle Parks Proposals	Natasha Barnes	17	0	0	17		0	Due for completion in 2016/17
40017	Sports Centre Modernisation Programme	Sharon Bolton	86	5	(0)		81	(0)	waiting to hear from SB if miscoded and needs to move to 40018
40018	WGLC Dry Side Refurbishment	Sharon Bolton	1,200	1,149	0	0	51	0	Slip into 2017/18
40019	Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	Sharon Bolton	150	0	0	0	150	0	Slip into 2017/18 as feasibility studies have just commenced
40020	Spiceball Leisure Centre Bridge Resurfacing	Sharon Bolton	30	0	0	12	18	0	Further work needed in 2017/18
Community Services Total			4,748	1,520	1,512	1,172	460	(84)	
40021	Energy Efficiency Projects	Ed Potter	24	4	3	0	17	(0)	Due to staff resources, remaining £17k to be slipped to 17/18 - RS 16/01/17
40022	Glass Bank Recycling Scheme	Ed Potter	8	11	0	0	0	3	Budget fully committed and goods received - RS 16/01/17
40023	Recycling Bank Scheme	Ed Potter	5	5	0	0	0	(0)	Budget fully committed and goods received - RS 16/01/17
40025	Public Conveniences	Ed Potter	25	0	25	0	0	0	Budget fully committed, completion of works expected by end of Feb 17 - RS 16/01/17
40026	Off Road Parking Facilities	Ed Potter	18	0	0	0	18	0	Awaiting confirmation of slippage from PA - RS 16/01/17
40028	Vehicle Replacement Programme	Ed Potter	948	826	115	0	6	(0)	Budget fully committed for 16/17, £163k of commitments relates to purchase of vehicle out of 17/18 programme and will be accrued to 17/18, £6k slippage required - RS 16/01/17
40029	Wheeled Bin Replacement Scheme	Ed Potter	240	2	0	57	181	0	Based on 1,120 Properties/MGB Bin Delivery Feb 17 - RS 16/01/17
40031	Urban Centre Electricity Installations	Ed Potter	30	0	0	0	30	0	Due to increased workload - £30k slippage required in to 17/18, anticipating tender out in qtr 1/2 17/18 - RS 16/01/17
Environmental Services Total			1,298	849	144	57	252	3	
Operations & Delivery			6,046	2,369	1,655	1,229	712	(81)	
Capital Total			72,655	8,186	9,883	50,729	3,786	(72)	

CDC Earmarked Reserves - December

Reserve	Service Owner	Statutory Accounts Balance 31-Mar-16	Transfer In	Transfer Out	Year End Review of Reserves	Estimated Balance 31-Mar-2017 Post Review	Draft Budget Use of Reserves 2017/18	Draft Budget Cont'ns to Reserves 2017/18	Estimated Balance 31-Mar-18
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
General Fund:									
Building Control	Andy Kidd	(100)		72		(28)			(28)
Capacity Funding	Karen Curtin	(88)	(217)	148		(157)	157		0
Car Park Studies	Ian Davies	(185)		50	135	0			0
Corporate IT	Tim Spiers	(143)				(143)			(143)
Corporate Transformation	Paul Sutton	(866)		418		(448)			(448)
Country Park Reserve	Kevin Larner	(100)				(100)			(100)
Elections	James Doble	(109)				(109)			(109)
Environmental Warranties	Paul Sutton	(1,000)				(1,000)			(1,000)
General Fund Items	Paul Sutton	(270)		93		(177)			(177)
Graven Hill Equalisation Reserve	Paul Sutton	(3,396)			2,336	(1,060)			(1,060)
Hanwell Fields Open Space	Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	(79)				(79)			(79)
Housing Reserve	Marianne North	(220)	100	39		(81)	46		(35)
Work in Default reserve	Tim Mills		(100)			(100)			(100)
Joint External Bid-writer	Karen Curtin	(30)				(30)	11		(19)
Licensing	Nicolas Sutcliffe	(146)				(146)			(146)
Local Plan Charges	Adrian Colwell	(512)	(400)	370		(542)	370		(172)
NHB - Affordable Housing	Chris Stratford	(415)	(381)	16		(780)		(278)	(1,058)
NHB - Economic Development	Adrian Colwell	(1,428)	(1,650)	76		(3,002)		(2,095)	(5,097)
NHB - Superfast Broadband	Adrian Colwell	(727)		159		(568)			(568)
Planning Control	Andy Preston	(750)		480		(270)	94		(176)
Corporate Projects	Paul Sutton	(674)				(674)			(674)
Retained Business Rates	Mandy Anderson	(2,205)				(2,205)			(2,205)
Sainsbury's Primary Authority	Jackie Fitzsimons	(55)				(55)			(55)
Self Insurance	Paul Sutton	(160)				(160)			(160)
VAT Deminimus	Paul Sutton	(500)				(500)			(500)
Welfare Reform	Belinda Green	(99)				(99)			(99)
Wheeled Bin Replacements	Ed Potter	(111)				(111)			(111)
NEW Queens 90th Birthday Grants (From general Fund)	Kevin Larner	0	(40)			(40)			(40)
NEW Devolution Viability Work (From General Fund)	James Doble	0	(50)	50		0			0
NEW Joint Revenues & Benefits (From General Fund)	Belinda Green	0	(200)	140		(60)	60		0
NEW Healthy New Towns (From General Fund)	Ian Davies	0	(20)			(20)	7		(13)
NEW Horton General Towns (From General Fund)	Ian Davies	0	(50)			(50)			(50)
NEW Museum development (From General Fund)	Ian Davies	0	(30)			(30)			(30)
NEW Joint Regeneration & Housing Service (From General Fund)	Chris Stratford	0	(90)	68		(22)			(22)
Pension Contributions	Paul Sutton	0		3,053	(3,053)	0			0
General Fund Earmarked Reserves		(14,368)	(3,128)	5,232	(582)	(12,846)	745	(2,373)	(14,474)

Earmarked Reserves from Grants & Contributions									
Active Women Grant	Sharon Bolton	(22)				(22)			(22)
Area Based Grant	Ed Bailey (Performance)	(83)				(83)			(83)
Bicester Fields Main Park	Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	(97)				(97)			(97)
Brighter Futures - Skills Reward Grant	Nicola Riley	(95)				(95)			(95)
Bicester Garden Town	Karen Curtin	(1,521)		638		(883)	629		(254)
Bicester Youth Bus	Mike Grant	(65)				(65)			(65)
Broadfield Road Yarnton Sports	Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	(4)				(4)			(4)
Corporate Training	Paula Goodwin	(48)				(48)			(48)
Courtyard Youth Arts	Nicola Riley	(39)				(39)			(39)
Credit Union Development Officer	Belinda Green/Marianne North	(23)				(23)			(23)
Dovecote Milcombe	Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	(56)				(56)			(56)
Eco Town Revenue	Karen Curtin	(592)	(15)	324		(283)	283		0
Emergency Planning	Jackie Fitzsimons	(40)				(40)			(40)
Green Deal Pioneer Places	Karen Curtin	(69)				(69)			(69)
Home Improvement Agency	Tim Mills	(234)	(44)			(278)			(278)
Homelessness Prevention	Marianne North	(70)				(70)			(70)
Housing and Planning Initiatives	Andy Preston / Adrian Colwell / Chris Stratford	(322)				(322)			(322)
Laburnham Cres Ambrosden	Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	(38)				(38)			(38)
New Burdens Grant	Paul Sutton	(248)				(248)			(248)
PCT Contributions to Health Bus	Nicola Riley	(40)				(40)			(40)
Performance Reward Grant ABG	Mike Grant	(21)				(21)			(21)
Police & Crime Commissioner - Community Safety Grant	Mike Grant	(64)				(64)			(64)
Thames Vally Police	Mike Grant	(61)				(61)			(61)
Sportivate Grant	Sharon Bolton	(33)				(33)			(33)
Reserves from Grants & Contributions		(3,885)	(59)	962	0	(2,982)	912	0	(2,070)
Total Earmarked Reserves		(18,253)	(3,187)	6,194	(582)	(15,828)	1,657	(2,373)	(16,544)

General Fund		(3,517)		42	0	(3,475)	0	(492)	(3,967)
---------------------	--	----------------	--	-----------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------------

Total Reserves		(21,770)	(3,187)	6,236	(582)	(19,303)	1,657	(2,865)	(20,511)
-----------------------	--	-----------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	--------------	----------------	-----------------

Reserves Opening Balance	(21,770)
--------------------------	-----------------

Budget moved to reserve NHB	(2,031)
Budget created from reserve	1,480
General underspends trf to reserves	(268) (1,426)
Use of Reserves in year	4,712
Total Use of Reserves in Budget Monitoring	(819) 3286
Subtotal (Net use of Reserves)	2467
Draft Reserves Closing Balance	(19,303)

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank